

Electronics World

JULY, 1962

50 CENTS

NEW IDEAS IN TRANSISTORIZED CB TRANSCEIVERS

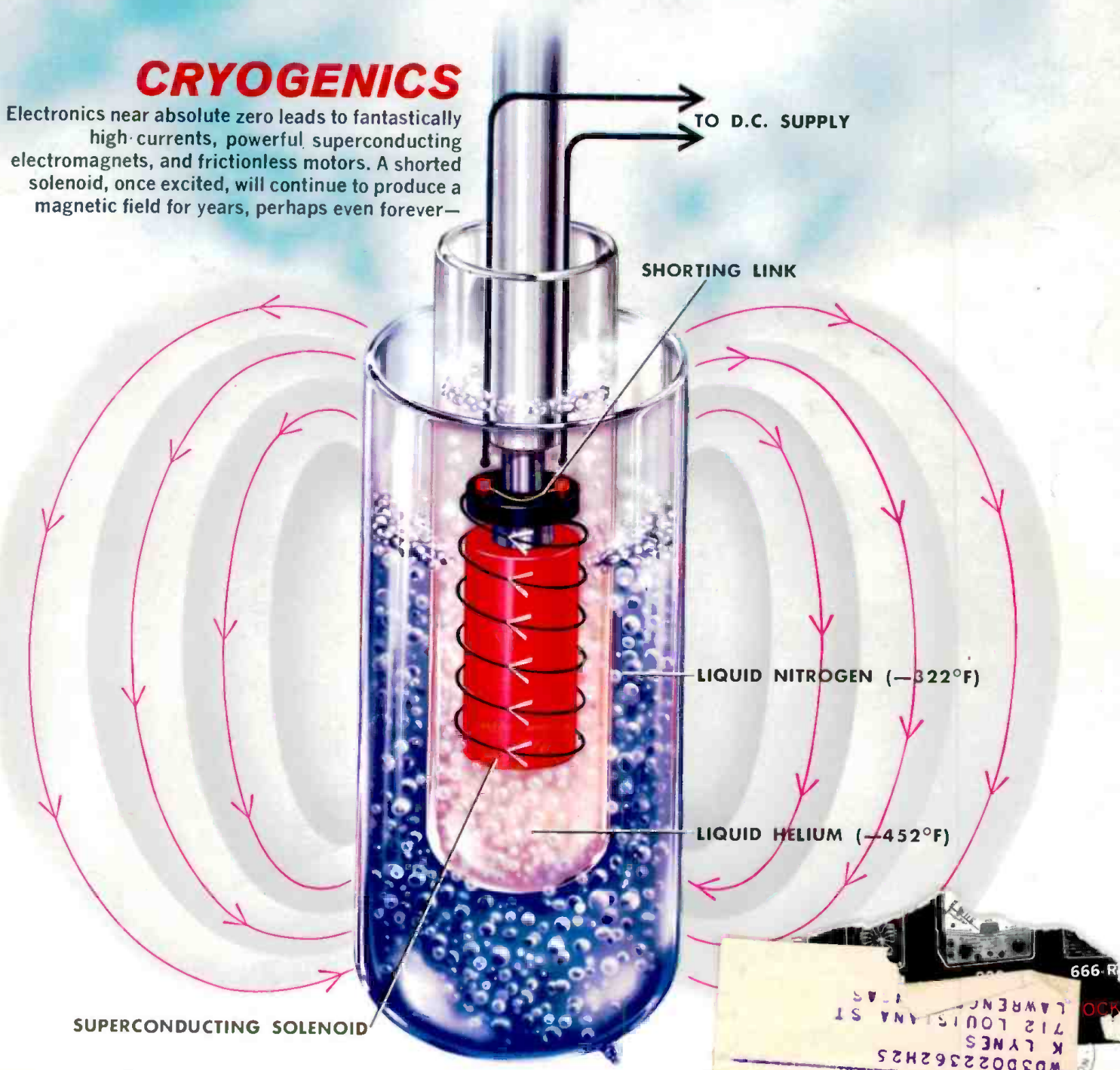
TEST INSTRUMENTS FOR MARINE SERVICING

THE ELECTROMETER—WHERE IT'S USED AND HOW IT WORKS

BUILD A PROFESSIONALLY ENGINEERED STEREO PREAMP

CRYOGENICS

Electronics near absolute zero leads to fantastically high currents, powerful superconducting electromagnets, and frictionless motors. A shorted solenoid, once excited, will continue to produce a magnetic field for years, perhaps even forever—



W. Kelvin

Now is the time to come to the aid *outdoor* of your party!



The more you enjoy outdoor living, the more you'll enjoy the Electro-Voice Musicaster—world's finest weather-proof loudspeaker system.

A Musicaster will add to your fun wherever you are. Whether you're dancing under the stars, swimming in the pool, or relaxing around the barbecue in the backyard, music from a Musicaster adds the pleasure of outdoor high-fidelity music from your present Hi-Fi system, radio, phonograph or TV set.

It's easy to connect for permanent use outside, or you can simply move your Musicaster into the recreation room for year-'round pleasure.

Designed for indoor-outdoor use, the E-V Musicaster obtains high-fidelity response from a heavy-duty weather-proofed speaker mounted in a rugged aluminum die-cast enclosure. This combination insures long-lasting satisfaction under all conditions.

Now is the time to come to the aid of your outdoor party... with an Electro-Voice Musicaster. It's easy to install... send for full information and the name of your nearest E-V sound specialist.

ELECTRO-VOICE High-Fidelity Speaker System... it's Weather-proofed!

P.S. If your school, church or club needs a tough, high-quality, all-purpose speaker, the smart choice is an Electro-Voice Musicaster.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Frequency Response: 60-13,000 cps

Dispersion: 120°

Power Handling Capacity: 30 watts program

Impedance: 8 ohms

Size: 21½" H x 21½" W x 8½" D

Weight: 31 lbs. net

Price: \$54.00

Musicaster II available with additional tweeter to extend response to 18,000 cps. Price: \$75.00

Electro-Voice, Inc. Dept. 724N
Buchanan, Michigan

Please send me your booklet, "How to Enjoy High-Fidelity Outdoors."

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Electro-Voice®

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Consumer Products Division, Buchanan, Michigan

How high can YOU GO in Electronics?

\$ 18,000
\$ 16,000
\$ 14,000
\$ 12,000
\$ 10,000
\$ 8,000
\$ 6,000



J. E. SMITH
Founder NRI

No school or college can tell you how high you can go—how much you can earn. But we at NRI can tell you that there are NRI graduates in all the salary ranges you see above. Some have even gone higher. Among the thousands of NRI graduates there were many who were beginners—men who decided to turn their interest or hobby into a

profitable career. Others were already in TV, Radio or Electronics and realized that by adding to their knowledge they could take quick advantage of new opportunities and move up to higher levels of prestige and pay.

As a reader of this magazine, you are well aware of the expanding uses of Electronics in industry, business, broadcasting, the home. Electronics is changing our world, and a school offering training must keep pace with change. That's why the NRI staff of technical writers, teachers, editors and engineers is on the job constantly to keep NRI lessons and training equipment correct and up-to-date.

NRI Equips You to Grow

You read about advances in FM stereo broadcasting, in computers, telemetry, microwave, color TV. NRI not only provides courses which cover these important new subjects, but gives you *experience* working with the circuitry involved. NRI training equipment is not a conglomeration of commercial instruments, but specially designed to blend with course material. You build circuits, perform experiments, work with Electronic test instruments you build yourself.

In short, NRI equips you to *grow* . . . in your new career, in usefulness, in prestige, in monetary gain.



PICK YOUR CAREER Train with the Leader



● Industrial Electronics

Prepares you for a career as an Electronic Technician in industry, business, or military. Covers computers, telemetry, automation, microwave, etc. Training equipment included.

● TV-Radio Servicing

NRI's time-tested course trains you to fix radios, TV sets, hi-fi, etc., shows you how to earn extra money while training, how to start your own business. Training equipment included.

● FCC License

Trains you quickly to take government exams for your FCC First Class Radiotelephone License. Necessary to operate and service TV and Radio broadcasting and other equipment.

● Communications

Prepares you for jobs in AM, FM, TV broadcasting stations, mobile radio, marine, aviation, shipboard radio, etc. Special training equipment included.

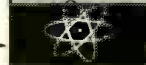


Oldest and Largest School

For nearly 50 years, NRI has earned the confidence and respect of students, graduates, the Electronics Industry. NRI training is recognized by all as an outstanding educational value. That's because NRI is America's oldest and largest Radio-TV Electronics School, drawing on experience gained with hundreds of thousands of students. Mail coupon now. **National Radio Institute, Washington 16, D.C.**

Mail coupon for
FREE CATALOG

The Amazing
Field of
Electronics



National Radio Institute
Washington 16, D. C.

2GE

Send me your catalog. (Please print. No salesman will call.) I am particularly interested in:

- Industrial Electronics
- Radio-TV Servicing
- FCC License
- Radio-TV Communications

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

WORTH SHOUTING ABOUT!

NEW IMPROVED
MIGHTY MITE

FINDS 'EM FAST!

CHECKS 'EM ALL!

Reaching New Peaks in
Performance, Portability and Price

MIGHTY MITE II

They're shouting from the hill tops. Technicians, engineers and test labs all say that the original Mighty Mite finds the tubes that large expensive testers miss. And now . . . here is the new improved Mighty Mite! Designed for the present and far into the future. Tests all of your present tubes plus the new RCA Nuvistors and Novars, GE Compactrons and Sylvania 10 pin tubes.

A complete tube tester that is smaller than a portable typewriter yet outperforms testers costing hundreds of dollars. A real money maker for the serviceman and a trusty companion for engineers, maintenance men and experimenters.

Even though the Mighty Mite weighs less than 8 pounds, new circuitry by Sencore enables you to use a meter to check grid leakage as high as 100 megohms and gas conditions that cause as little as one half microamp of grid current to flow. Then too, it checks for emission at operating levels and shorts or leakage up to 120,000 ohms between all elements. This analytical "stethoscope" approach finds troublesome tubes even when large mutual conductance testers fail. And it does all this by merely setting four controls labeled A, B, C, & D.

Check these plus Sencore features: Meter glows in dark for easy reading behind TV set • Stainless steel mirror in ad-

justable cover for TV adjustments • Rugged, all steel carrying case and easy grip handle • Smallest complete tester made, less than one foot square. Mighty Mite II will test every standard radio and TV tube that you encounter, nearly 2000 in all, including foreign, five star, auto radio tubes (without damage) plus the new GE Compactrons, RCA Nuvistors and Novars and Sylvania 10 pin tubes.

Mighty Mite II also has larger, easy-to-read type in the set-up booklet to insure faster testing. Why don't you join the thousands of servicemen, engineers, and technicians who now own a Mighty Mite tube tester? Tube substitution is becoming impossible and costly with nearly 2000 tubes in use today. Ask your authorized Sencore Distributor for the New Improved Mighty Mite. Size: 10¼" x 9¼" x 3½" Wt. 8 lbs.

MODEL TC114

Sencore Sam says . . . "They all agree . . . the Mighty Mite is the real answer for the man on the go."



SENCORE

ADDISON, ILLINOIS

74⁵⁰
DEALER NET

Remember . . . there is
only one Mighty Mite

CONTENTS

INDUSTRIAL

Cryogenics—Electronics at Ultra-Low Temperatures	Ken Gilmore	23
This Month's Cover		24
Recent Developments in Electronics		28

Publisher
PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN

Editor
WM. A. STOCKLIN, B. S.

Technical Editor
MILTON S. SNITZER, W2QYI

Service Editor
SIDNEY C. SILVER

Associate Editor
ROBERT D. FREED

Associate Editor
P. B. HOEFER

Editorial Consultant
OLIVER READ, D.Sc., W4TWV

Industrial Consultant
WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM

Art Editor
MILTON BERWIN

Art and Drafting Dept.
J. A. GOLANEK

Advertising Sales Manager
LAWRENCE SPORN

Advertising Service Manager
ARDYS C. MORAN



ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue
New York 16, New York
Oregon 9-7200

MIDWESTERN and CIRCULATION
OFFICE
434 South Wabash Avenue
Chicago 5, Illinois
WAbash 2-4911
Midwestern Advertising Manager
Gilbert J. Jorgenson

WESTERN OFFICE
9025 Wilshire Boulevard
Beverly Hills, California
CRestview 4-0265
Western Advertising Manager
Bud Dean

FOREIGN ADVERTISING
REPRESENTATIVE
D. A. Goodall Ltd., London, England

July, 1962

TEST EQUIPMENT

Marine Radio Service Instruments	Elbert Robberson	30
The Electrometer: Where It's Used, How It Works	John R. Collins	33
The Photographic Oscillograph	Ray A. Shiver	52
EW Lab Tested (Eico Model 680 Transistor & Circuit Tester)		75

HI-FI AND AUDIO

EW Lab Tested (University UCS-6 "Uniline" P.A. Speaker; "Knight" KN-4000 Tape Transport; ESL S-2000 "Super Gyro/Balance" Tonearm, page 20)		14
Anode-Follower Stereo Preamp	Charles P. Boegli	38
Mixer for Multi-Use Audio System	Leon Wortman	50
On-Location Sound Recording	Tom Ashton	56

GENERAL

New Motorola TV Design		36
A Day in the Shop with the Scope	Denis A. Gentry	41
Transistor Test Techniques with an Ohmmeter	Walter H. Buchsbaum	66
Patent Information for the Inventor (Part I)	Joseph F. Verruso	70

CONSTRUCTION

Light-Interval Meter	Joseph Giannelli	48
----------------------------	------------------	----

COMMUNICATIONS

CB and the FCC (Editorial)	W. A. Stocklin	6
Compact Nuvisor Product Detector	R. M. Mendelson, W2OKO	27
Multi-Watt Transistorized CB Transceivers	Donald L. Stoner, 11W1507	45

MONTHLY FEATURES

Coming Next Month	4	Technical Books	74
Letters from Our Readers	8	Within the Industry	78
Mac's Electronics Service	44	Service Industry News	82
Electronic Crosswords	69	Calendar of Events	93
New Products and Literature for Electronics Technicians		86	

SOLID STATE TECHNICIANS

ELECTRONIC

CHEMICAL

METALLURGICAL

PHYSICAL

IBM is seeking technicians to work on important advanced areas in the Solid State Field.

Electronic Technicians: with breadboard, plus circuit or automated test equipment experience are needed for solid state development and application work.

Calibration Technicians: are needed with experience in the servicing and maintenance of electric, electronic and electrooptical test and measurement equipment.

Chemical, Metallurgical and Physical Technicians: are needed to work on semiconductor material preparation, high-vacuum technology, and material and device testing.

Qualifications: You should have a minimum of two years' technical school education, plus two or three years' technical experience.

IBM offers company-paid relocation, stable employment, liberal benefit plans, company-sponsored education program, nearby degree study, tuition refund, advancement based on merit and performance. IBM is an Equal Opportunity Employer. Salaries are commensurate with education and experience.

For a prompt reply, please write, outlining your background and interests, to:

R. S. Ackerman
IBM Corporation
Dept. 650R
South Road
Poughkeepsie, New York

IBM

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
MACHINES CORPORATION

COMING NEXT MONTH

Special Feature: COLOR TV



Analyzing Color-Set Defects—Experienced technicians recognize many faults immediately on monochrome sets by inspection of the picture. Similarly, there are many color-set defects that can be associated with specific visible symptoms, including some that appear during monochrome reception, if the technician thinks logically in terms of circuitry. This article illustrates the technique with examples. . . . **Directory of Color TV Test Pattern Generators**—Color TV servicing requires special test-pattern generators for making chroma and convergence adjustments. Here are the available units and their features . . . **Status of Color TV**—A run-down on what color sets and what TV programs will be available in color for the prospective purchaser of color TV.

Special Gatefold—Of particular interest to the audiophile, this special full-color **SOUND** chart includes graphs of frequency and volume ranges, equal loudness curves, an audible spectrum chart, a musical frequency-range chart, a graph of hearing loss with age, plus a sound-level chart showing the relative levels of a number of common sounds and noises . . . **Voltage, Power, and Decibel Nomogram**—For figuring amplifier gains and losses even when voltage measurements are across different impedances.

FACSIMILE TECHNIQUES & EQUIPMENT

A. L. Plevy, a Project Engineer for Westrex Corp., discusses the operating principles of facsimile equipment and explains some of the features to be found in modern equipment now being used to relay visual information from point to point.

LOW- AND MEDIUM-FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

Build this add-on circuit for your broadcast-band receiver to enable you to receive continuous weather broadcasts, marine beacons, and other l.f. services operating between 150 and 550 kc.

TRANSISTORIZED IGNITION SYSTEM

Here is a simple system for 12-volt nega-

live-ground cars that delivers a large, high-voltage spark, even at top speeds. Longer point life and easier starting are provided by this automotive accessory.

TRANSISTOR-OPERATED PORTABLE LAMP

A valuable portable fluorescent utility or emergency light which is battery powered and uses a transistor oscillator circuit. Build one for your car and another for your home in case of power failures.

All these and many more interesting and informative articles will be yours in the August issue of ELECTRONICS WORLD . . . on sale

July 24th

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

William B. Ziff
Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)

William Ziff
President

W. Bradford Briggs
Executive Vice President

Hershel B. Sarbin
Vice President and General Manager

M. T. Birmingham, Jr.
Vice President and Treasurer

Robert P. Breeding
Circulation Director

Charles Housman
Financial Vice President

Stanley R. Greenfield
Vice President

Member
Audit Bureau of
Circulations



Radio & TV News • Radio News • Radio-Electronic Engineering Trademarks Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All subscription correspondence should be addressed to Electronics World, Circulation Department, 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address, as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs, or manuscripts.

ELECTRONICS WORLD

GET YOUR First Class Commercial F.C.C. LICENSE IN 12 WEEKS!

Is the course proven?

A high percentage of our fulltime resident students get their 1st class licenses within 12 weeks from the time they start the course. Intensive FCC license training is our specialty — not just a sideline.

Is the course complete?

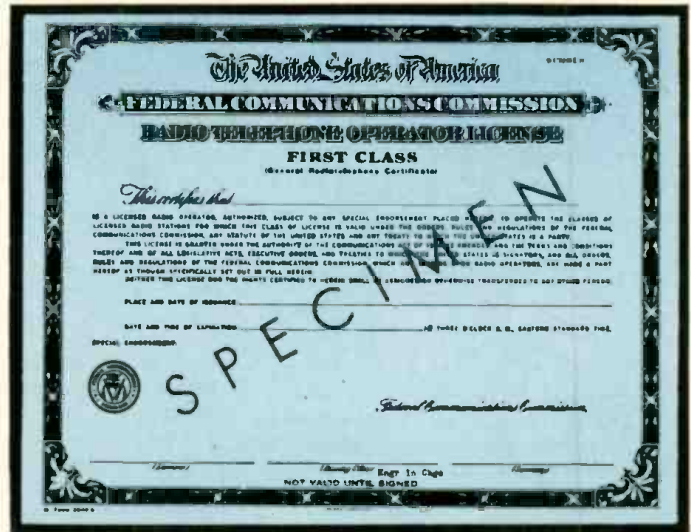
The Grantham course covers all the required subject matter completely. Even though it is planned primarily to lead directly to a first class FCC license, it does this by TEACHING you electronics.

Is the course "padded"?

The streamlined Grantham course is designed specifically to prepare you to pass certain FCC examinations. All of the instruction is presented with the FCC examinations in mind. If your main objective is an FCC license and a thorough understanding of basic electronics, you want a course that is right to the point — not a course which is "padded" to extend the length of time you're in school. The study of higher mathematics or receiver repair work is fine if your plans for the future include them, but they are not necessary to obtain an FCC license.

Is it a "coaching service"?

Some schools and individuals offer a "coaching service" in FCC license preparation. The weakness of the "coaching service" method is that it presumes the student already has a knowledge of technical radio. On the other hand, the Grantham course "begins at the beginning" and progresses in logical order from one point to another. Every subject is covered simply and in detail. The emphasis is on making the subject easy to understand. With each lesson, you receive an FCC type test so you can discover daily just which points you do not understand and clear them up as you go along.



Is the school accredited?

Accreditation by the National Home Study Council is your assurance of quality and high standards. Grantham is accredited.

Is it a "memory course"?

No doubt you've heard rumors about "memory courses" and "cram courses" offering "all the exact FCC questions." Ask anyone who has an FCC license if the necessary material can be memorized. Even if you had the exact exam questions and answers, it would be much more difficult to memorize this "meaningless" material than to learn to understand the subject. Choose the school that teaches you to thoroughly understand — choose Grantham School of Electronics.

THE GRANTHAM FCC License Course in Communications Electronics is available by CORRESPONDENCE or in RESIDENT classes.

For further details concerning F C C. licenses and our training, send for our FREE booklet

Grantham Schools

1505 N. Western Ave.
Los Angeles 27, Calif.
(Phone: HO 7-7727)

408 Marion Street
Seattle 4, Wash.
(Phone: MA 2-7227)

3123 Gillham Road
Kansas City 9, Mo.
(Phone: JE 1-6320)

821 - 19th Street, N.W.
Washington 6, D. C.
(Phone: ST 3-3614)

FIRST CLASS F.C.C. LICENSE IN 12 WEEKS

Grantham resident schools are located in four major cities — classes in F. C. C. license preparation are offered at all locations. New day classes begin every three months, and new evening classes begin four times a year.

MAIL COUPON NOW — NO SALESMAN WILL CALL →

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card)



To: GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS
NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS OFFICE
1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood 27, Calif.

Gentlemen:

Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

I am interested in:

Home Study, Resident Classes

26-K

SERVICE MASTER... EVERY TOOL YOU NEED 99% OF THE TIME



complete 23-piece kit for radio, TV,
and electronic service calls

2 HANDLES:

shockproof plastic.
Regular 4" length
... 2" Stubby. Inter-
changeable. Patented
spring holds snap-in
tools firmly in place.



9 NUTDRIVERS:

High Nickel chrome
finish, 3/16" to 1/2"



3 STUBBY

NUTDRIVERS:
1/4", 3/8", 1/2"



EXTENSION BLADE:

Adds 7". Fits
both handles.



3 SCREWDRIVERS:

Two slotted...
3/16", 1/8"
#1 Phillips



2 REAMERS:

1/8"-3/8", 1/4"-1/2"



ADJUSTABLE

WRENCH:

6" thin pattern,
1" opening



LONG NOSE PLIER:

"Cushion Grip",
2 1/4" nose



DIAGONAL PLIER:

"Cushion Grip"
hand-honed
cutting edges



ROLL UP KIT:

Durable, plastic-
coated canvas.
Compact, easy-
to-carry.

Ask your distributor to show you kit 99 SM



XCELITE, INC. • ORCHARD PARK, N. Y.
Canada: Charles W. Pointon, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.



...for the Record

By W. A. STOCKLIN
Editor

CB and the FCC

ACCORDING to word just received from Washington, some contemplated changes in the Communications Act will very shortly become law. Congress has put its stamp of approval on the new rules and, at this writing, the bill is on President Kennedy's desk awaiting his signature. There seems to be no doubt that he will sign the proposed rules.

The bill itself is quite involved, including many provisions designed solely to reduce unnecessary paper work for the FCC. The balance of the bill, however, will directly affect users of communications equipment. It involves forfeiture of licenses and fines in cases of violations of the following rules and regulations.

1. Operation by any person not holding a valid operator's license or permit.

2. Failure to identify himself at the time and in the manner prescribed.

3. Transmission of any false call contrary to regulations.

4. Operation on a frequency not authorized.

5. Transmission of unauthorized communications on any frequency designated as a distress or call frequency.

6. Interference with any distress call or distress communication.

7. Failure to attenuate spurious emissions to the extent required.

8. Operation with power in excess of that authorized.

9. Rendering a communications service not authorized.

10. Operation with a type of emission not authorized.

11. Operation with transmitting equipment other than that authorized.

12. Failure to respond to official communications from the FCC.

Once the law becomes effective, any licensee of a station violating any of the above rules will, in addition to other penalties prescribed by law, be fined a sum not to exceed \$100 for each violation. A maximum penalty of \$500 can be imposed irrespective of the total number of violations.

Not only is the licensee involved, but the operator of any such station can be similarly penalized for violating Clauses 2, 3, 5, and 6.

These penalties, in themselves, are certainly not too severe and we believe the FCC is not unreasonable in its demands. We all conduct ourselves according to rules and regulations, at least in our civilized society. If everyone operates within the rules, there will not be any penalties involved, but when licensees and operators flagrantly violate ex-

isting rules and regulations, they should be penalized. The penalty should be sufficiently severe so that the number of violations is reduced, if not eliminated completely.

We do not want to imply that those in communications are flagrant violators of FCC rules and regulations. In fact, we believe that most are sincere individuals who make every possible effort to use our air channels properly. Certainly no one can criticize those in commercial communications and most radio amateurs, as a whole, operate according to the rules. It is in Citizens Band communications that abuses occur daily. Although many of these operators, individually and in organizations, are making every effort to police themselves against violations, there still remain a great number who continually operate illegally.

Although we do not condone the violations, we honestly believe that much of the fault lies with the FCC and that further penalties imposed on the CB group, although legal, would not solve the problem. The FCC has set up so many misunderstood, misinterpreted regulations for Citizens Band operation that very few operators really know just what constitutes a violation. It is not the responsibility of the operators themselves to try to interpret correctly the FCC's intentions. It is the FCC's responsibility to set up simple, direct, and easy-to-understand rules and regulations that cannot be misinterpreted by anyone. In addition, the FCC has certainly been negligent in policing violations. Obviously, this is due to lack of funds, but this does not excuse them from the responsibility.

The odds in favor of being cited by the FCC for any violation are only 1 in 5000 or even more and, with this degree of leniency, it is hard to expect users of CB equipment to take the regulations as seriously as they should.

Before the FCC considers imposing further penalties, we would think it advisable to re-evaluate the problems and first eliminate the many deficiencies in the present Citizens Band rules and regulations. Then the FCC should organize its field offices so that sufficient personnel is available to properly monitor and enforce its directives.

We feel sure that most operators of Citizens Band equipment have a sincere desire to stay within the regulations if the regulations can be clarified for them so that they understand exactly how and for what purpose the Citizens Band is to be used. ▲



FREE

tells how

To Get An FCC Commercial License

Completion of the Master Course (both Sections) will prepare you for a First Class Commercial Radio Telephone License with a Radar Endorsement. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination for this license after successfully completing the Master Course, you will receive a full refund of all tuition payments. This guarantee is valid for the entire period of your enrollment agreement.

EFFECTIVE JOB FINDING SERVICE HELPS CIRE TRAINEES GET BETTER JOBS

"License and \$25 raise due to Cleveland Institute Training"

"I sat for and passed the FCC exam for my second class license. This meant a promotion to Senior Radio Technician with the Wyoming Highway Department, a \$25 a month raise and a District of my own for all maintenance on the State's two-way communication system. I wish to sincerely thank you and the school for the wonderful radio knowledge you have passed on to me. I highly recommend the school to all acquaintances who might possibly be interested in radio. I am truly convinced I could never have passed the FCC exam without your wonderful help and consideration for anyone wishing to help themselves."

CHARLES C. ROBERSON
Cheyenne, Wyoming

EXCLUSIVE TECHNICIAN TRAINING PROGRAM IN COMPUTERS, SERVO MECHANISMS, MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS and others.

Employers Make Job Offers Like These To Our Graduates Every Month

Broadcast Station in Illinois: "We are in need of an engineer with a first class phone license, preferably a student of Cleveland Institute of Electronics. 40 hour week plus 8 hours overtime."
West coast Manufacturer: "We are currently in need of man with electronics training or experience in radar maintenance. We would appreciate your referral of interested persons to us."

GET THIS HANDY POCKET ELECTRONICS DATA GUIDE Free . . .

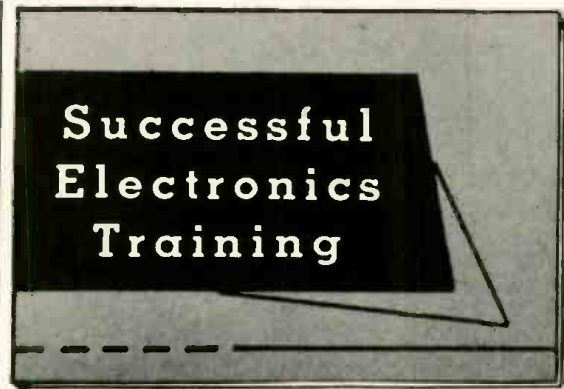
Puts all the commonly used conversion factors, formulas, tables, and color codes at your fingertips. Yours absolutely free if you mail the coupon today. No further obligation!

TO GET THIS FREE GIFT, MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Get All 3 Booklets Free

find out how...

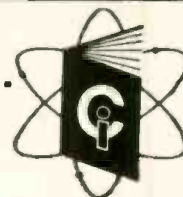
1. You can get job security. Specialized education is the road to higher salary and important jobs in the growing field of electronics.
2. You can solve the problems that stump other technicians. Problems in electronics are becoming more complex. Your ability to solve problems will help you get ahead in your field.
3. You can handle new electronic devices. Every day, advances are being made in electronics. Only through education can you find out how to keep up with these developments and how to use the new devices.



Sorry—Not For Beginners

Please inquire only if you really want to get ahead and to add to what you have already learned in school, in the service, or on the job. Some previous schooling or experience in electronics, electricity, or related fields is necessary for success in Cleveland Institute programs.

Accredited by the National Home Study Council



Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St. Desk RN-67 Cleveland 14, Ohio

Please send FREE Career Information Material prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics.

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Military | <input type="checkbox"/> Amateur Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio-TV Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting | <input type="checkbox"/> Other |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Experimenting | |

In what kind of work are you now engaged?

In what branch of Electronics are you interested?

Name Age Address.....

City Zone State

RN-67

Act Now

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS
RN-67 1776 E. 17th St. Cleveland 14, Ohio

July, 1962

FOR THE ULTIMATE IN AUDIO TAPE RECORDING

Magnecord

... Known and used the world over to satisfy the most demanding requirements for performance and reliability in audio recording and reproduction.



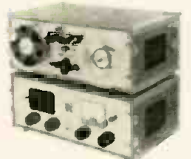
728 STEREO

The professional standard. 7½ and 15 ips. Superior performance in all areas.



748 STEREO

The Olympian ... champion of recorders. 3¾ and 7½ ips. 4-track play and record.



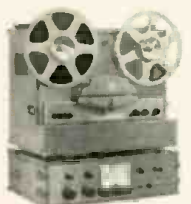
THE PT 6

The rugged, reliable "Workhorse" of the broadcast industry.



THE P 75

"The Editor" ... includes all of the capabilities of the PT 6 plus extended performance and utility.



THE M 90

"Mighty" in all performance characteristics. Magnecord's finest tape instrument.

Represented by leading audio dealers and industrial electronics distributors. Write today for additional information regarding your specific requirements.

WRITE TODAY FOR
MORE INFORMATION



MAGNECORD SALES DEPARTMENT
MIDWESTERN INSTRUMENTS
P. O. BOX 7509 • TULSA 35, OKLAHOMA

LETTERS

FROM OUR READERS

U.H.F. TV EDITORIAL

To the Editors:

I was shocked when I opened the April **ELECTRONICS WORLD** and read your editorial "Will 50 Million TV Sets Become Obsolete?" You say the present 12 v.h.f. channels are insufficient to give proper coverage across the nation. The Television Information Office, New York, N.Y., in "Television: Dimensions" on pages 5 and 6 says: "Currently, 586 stations serve 48,000,000 U.S. television families. About 98% of these families can choose programs from two or more stations." On page 4 of the same publication, "There are over 56 million TV sets in some 48 million homes. About 9 out of 10 U.S. homes have television."

You state that u.h.f. television presents no problems that have not been solved. Please contact the first TV serviceman you encounter and ask him. For more concrete information, get first-hand data from the equipment manufacturers and their design engineers. You might also talk to someone whose picture "went to pot" when the trees leafed out in the Springtime.

In reference to the fourth paragraph of your editorial discussing the FCC New York u.h.f. test, some of us in the industry fear that this is "cut and dried"; that the FCC will find out only what it *wants* to know. Perhaps this indication is borne out by the fact that the test is a "closed" affair, with no information of the results available to the industry. Further, both the facility and set installations were made by experts, with no limit on the cost, which is certainly not what the majority of TV viewers will be able to afford in installation costs and upkeep to their installations. Common sense would indicate that any results obtained in New York City could not be even an indication of the results to be expected in the bulk of the rest of the country, with its varying terrain. Yet this "test" purportedly could determine the kind of TV that will be forced on the entire country, regardless of the present investment by citizens and TV broadcasters.

Finally, you state that television must go u.h.f. Why? You answer, "TV will be made available to more areas and be able to reach more people." Not everyone agrees with you. The Maximum Service Telecasters Fact Sheet, page 2, has this to say:

"If all existing v.h.f. stations were shifted to u.h.f. channels, very considerably more than 25% of the total land area of the United States would lose its existing television service.

"Small- and medium-sized communities and rural, farm, and other outlying areas now served by v.h.f. stations

would be especially hard hit if operating stations were shifted from v.h.f. to u.h.f.

"Existing reliable technical data demonstrates: (1) v.h.f. stations usually can be expected to serve areas extending 55-65 miles and farther from the transmitter; (2) u.h.f. stations usually can be expected to serve areas extending only 30-40 miles from the transmitter."

J. E. NEWMAN
Chief Engineer
Television Station WDBJ
Roanoke, Virginia

Space does not permit us more than a brief sampling of some of the ideas expressed in Reader Newman's letter. It is obvious that there are many successful v.h.f. stations that are not anxious to switch to u.h.f. However, our own feeling, as expressed in the April editorial, is that there will be a general changeover to u.h.f. in about 10 years or so. By that time, assuming the all-channel bill goes through Congress, a good many receivers will be in the hands of the public that will allow them to receive the u.h.f. stations.—Editors.

HI-FI IN THE 30'S

To the Editors:

The writer has been fooling around with "high fidelity" since before 1930. Before the advent of the dynamic speaker—even with the old heavy field coils—the writer used more than one or two of the old magnetic speaker drivers, in which the fulcrum was attached directly to the sounding board. We even tried some of these dynamic speakers (made by *Crosley*) on the sounding boards of pianos, and got very good reproduction from the old radios and records.

In the 1930's, when the old "Cinaudagraph" speakers were made in Germany, we secured one of the largest models (an 18-incher weighing a whopping 55 lbs.) and mounted this speaker in an "infinite" speaker enclosure measuring 48 x 48 x 18 inches made with ¾-inch plyboard, and "loaded" with wool felt. Our amplifier used feedback with 6L6 tubes, and had the old RCA "expansion" circuit together with the *Thordarson* bass circuit.

With this combination, we got excellent reproduction from the old 78-rpm records, since we could "expand" the lows, and also had control over the highs. At one time, our setup included six other speakers in combination with the above 18-in. "Cinaudagraph" speaker. We used the old (and first) "high-fidelity" output transformer made by *Thordarson*. Incidentally, our

Again **B&K** Makes Servicing
Easier... More Profitable!

NEW!
3-IN-1
DYNA-TESTER



Model 625

- 1** TUBE
TESTER
- 2** VOM
- 3** CRT

Unique new B&K design now simplifies servicing in the home or in the shop. Combines Tube Tester, Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter, and Cathode Rejuvenator Tester in one compact, professional quality instrument—at low cost!

1 TUBE TESTER SECTION is fast and accurate. Tests the *newest* tube types as well as all of the *old* commonly used tubes in TV and radio sets. Tests the Nuvistors and Novars, the new 10-pin tubes and 12-pin Compactrons. Tests voltage regulators, thyratrons, auto radio hybrid tubes, European hi-fi tubes, and most industrial types. Checks for *all* shorts, grid emission, leakage and gas. Provides *adjustable* grid emission check with exceptional sensitivity to over 100 megohms. Checks *each section* of multi-section tubes separately. Checks tube quality and capability of cathode emission under current loads simulating actual operating conditions.

2 VOM SECTION provides the 7 most-used ranges for convenient TV testing:

- 3 DC Ranges: 0-10, 100, 1000 volts
- 3 AC Ranges: 0-10, 100, 1000 volts
- 1 Resistance Range: 3 k center scale

3 CRT SECTION spots picture tube trouble and corrects it in a few minutes right in the home, without removing tube from set. Tests and rejuvenates picture tubes at correct filament voltage from 1 to 50 volts. Checks for leakage, shorts, and emission. Removes inter-element shorts and leakage. Restores emission and brightness. (Checks and repairs color picture tubes with B&K Accessory C40 Adapter.)

Model 625 Dyna-Tester complete in handsome, lightweight, leatherette-covered carry-case.
Size: 11 3/4" x 15" x 4 1/2". Net, \$139.95
See your B&K Distributor, or Write for Catalog AP20-N

Time-Saving, Money-Making Instruments Used by Professional Servicemen Everywhere



Model 960 Transistor Radio Analyst



Model 360 V O Matic Automatic VOM



Model 375 Dynamatic Automatic VTVM

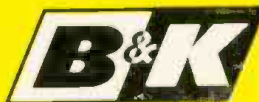


Model 1076 Television Analyst



Model 440 CRT Rejuvenator Tester

See Your B&K Distributor
or Write for Catalog AP20-N



B & K MANUFACTURING CO.

Division of DYNASCAN CORPORATION

1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE. • CHICAGO 13, ILL.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.
Export: Empire Exporters, 277 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A.

CLASSROOM TRAINING COURSES IN
LOS ANGELES AND NEW YORK CITY

START YOUR CAREER IN ELECTRONICS NOW AT RCA INSTITUTES...

Choose from this list

	Course	Qualifications	Length of Course
A	Electronics Technology (T-3)	High School Grad, with Algebra, Geometry, Physics or Science	Day 2¼ yrs. (N.Y., L.A.) Eve. 6¾ yrs. (N.Y.)
B	Industrial and Communications Electronics (V-7)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science	Day 1½ yrs. (N.Y., L.A.) Eve. 4½ yrs. (N.Y.) Eve. 3 yrs. (L.A.)
C	Electronics and Television Receivers (V-3)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science	Day 9 mos. (N.Y., L.A.) Eve. 2¼ yrs. (N.Y.) Eve. 1½ yrs. (L.A.)
D	Radio Telegraph Operating (V-5)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science	Day 9 mos. (N.Y.) Eve. 2¼ yrs. (N.Y.)
E	Electronic Drafting (V-11, V-12)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science	Eve. Basic: 1 yr. (N.Y.) Advanced: 2 yrs. (N.Y.)
F	Automation Electronics (V-14)	Radio Receiver and Transistor Background	Sat. 44 wks. (N.Y.) Eve. 9 mos. (N.Y.)
G	Digital Computer Electronics (V-15)	Radio Receiver and Transistor Background	Sat. 32 wks. (N.Y.) Eve. 6 mos. (N.Y.)
H	Computer Programming (C-1)	College Grad. or Industry Sponsored	Sat. 32 wks. (N.Y.) Eve. 6 mos. (N.Y.)
I	Computer Programming (C-2)	Programming Experience	Sat. 16 wks. (N.Y.) Eve. 3 mos. (N.Y.)
J	Color Television	Television Background	Eve. 3 mos. (N.Y., L.A.)
K	Transistors	Radio Background	Eve. 3 mos. (N.Y., L.A.)
L	Technical Writing	Electronics Background	Eve. 3 mos. (N.Y.)
M	Technical Writing (V-10)	High School Graduate	Eve. 1½ yrs. (L.A.)
N	Preparatory (P-1)	1 yr. High School	Day 3 or 6 mos. (N.Y.) Day 3 mos. (L.A.)
O	Preparatory Mathematics (P-OA)	1 yr. High School	Eve. 3 mos. (N.Y.)

RCA Institutes is one of the largest technical institutes in the United States devoted exclusively to electronics. Free Placement Service. Applications now being accepted for next term classes in Los Angeles and New York.



The Most Trusted Name
in Electronics
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA



Send to the school nearest you

RCA Institutes, Inc. Dept. EWR-72

Pacific Electric Building 350 West Fourth Street
610 S. Main St., L.A. 14, Calif. New York 14, New York

Please send me your FREE catalog. I am interested in the courses circled below.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O

Name _____ (please print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

For Home Study Courses See Ad On Opposite Page

amplifier had an output of less than approximately 10 watts. Before TV came in, I built a Helmholtz resonator from data in Helmholtz's book. The enclosure was made from maple wood (cured), and the assembly weighs well over 125 lbs—without speakers! I still have the resonator, but haven't used it in years.

HORACE D. WESTBROOKS
Electronic Service and Repair
Since 1921
Griffin, Georgia

Reader Westbrooks' comments were prompted by an article by George Augspurger in our January issue entitled "The Importance of Speaker Efficiency." Mr. Westbrooks goes on to say in his letter that the efficiency of some of the very early enclosures that he has experimented with is far greater than that of many modern speakers.—Editors.

TRANSISTORIZED METAL LOCATORS

To the Editors:

I have received a letter from a reader of my article "Transistorized Metal Locator" which appeared in the March 1962 issue. This reader is quite emphatic in disagreeing with my claim of being able to detect a nickel three feet underground. This reader also refuses to build or service transistorized metal locators; however, his remarks on range are quite understandable as in probably 95% of the cases, faulty construction or operation will result in range of only a few inches on such a small object.

In any b.f.o. type, pulling is the key factor in range. Assuming careful shielding of both r.f. outputs right to the mixer input, the beat note should be lowered in operation to one cps or less. A good meter will then "kick" with every cycle. Range is usually reduced more than tenfold simply by an increase in beat frequency from one to thirty cps. This is where temperature stability counts.

Senior engineers, including members of the staff of Lockheed, Ontario, and Autonetics Research Center in Anaheim, have seen my unit locate a nickel in three feet of dry sand.

W. E. OSBORNE
Whittier, California

DE-STATICIZING RECORDS

To the Editors:

In your "Letters from Our Readers" column of February 1962, there was a letter from J. D. Douglass of Cleveland, Ohio, wanting some advice on the care of vinyl records.

Although liquid detergents are recommended by some to destaticize plastics, they do not do a real job. That is, they destaticize by retaining a slight amount of moisture which disappears in times of very low humidity. Also, some detergents show a slight tendency to craze certain plastics. Cracking is the appearance of tiny cracks within the plastic that eventually deteriorate it and a rough surface begins to show. Further crazing causes a break. This would not do for a recording.

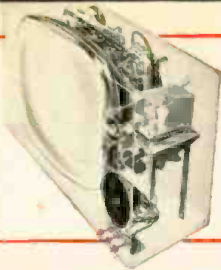
So let me recommend that a real, chemical anti-static solution be used to clean and destaticize your vinyl records.

Now let me tell you how to do it. The best way (I have found) is to fill a water glass with anti-static solution and pour it over one side and then the other of a record. Stand it on end, resting so that only the top edge is supported to keep it from falling. Let it drain and dry. Wiping a record with a cloth dampened in anti-static is a sure way to get your record scratched. Recover the poured solution in another container and use over and over.

The anti-static chemical is extracted this way from the solution but it is attracted to the record surface. Such an anti-static preparation is available as "Statix PC-152-C," from the Paint Products Laboratories, 1018 N. Clark Street, Chicago 10, Illinois. This preparation is concentrated and is to be diluted with water. Use four parts of water to one part of the anti-static chemical.

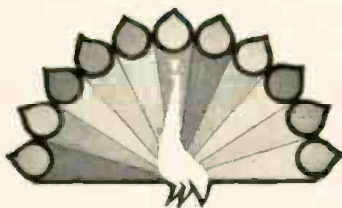
WILLIS C. WARE, JR.
Chicago, Illinois

In addition to the source of anti-static chemical mentioned above, many of the larger electronics parts dealers as well as record stores carry a number of chemicals of the type described above, and in convenient spray-cans.—Editors. ▲

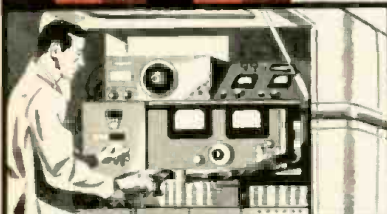


TELEVISION SERVICING

COLOR TELEVISION

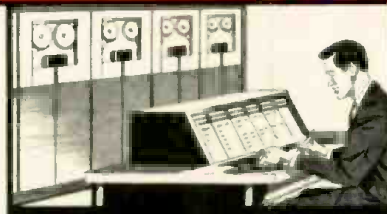


ELECTRONIC FUNDAMENTALS



COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS

RCA INSTITUTES OFFERS A COMPLETE SELECTION OF HOME TRAINING COURSES IN ELECTRONICS



COMPUTER PROGRAMMING



TRANSISTORS



AUTOMATION ELECTRONICS

Prepare yourself for an exciting and profitable career in electronics. You need no special technical background to start your training. Even if you do not have high school training, you can start your training at home under the guidance of RCA Institutes. Choose from RCA Institutes' wide selection of courses including Electronic Fundamentals, TV Servicing, Color TV, Communications Electronics, Automation Electronics, Computer Programming, Transistors. Practical work starts with the very first lesson. You get

prime quality equipment that you keep and can later use on the job. You never have to take apart one piece of equipment to build another. Perhaps most important, RCA's liberal Voluntary Tuition Plan is the most economical home study method because you pay only for lessons as you order them. If you should interrupt your training at any time, you do not owe one cent. No other obligations. No installment payments required! Licensed by the New York State Department of Education. Approved for Veterans.

Act today! Send for this 64-page career book FREE!

CLASSROOM TRAINING

Classroom Training in New York City and Los Angeles. Day and Evening Classes start four times a year. In addition, Radio Corporation of America offers a limited number of basic courses in Chicago, Philadelphia, and Cherry Hill, N. J. (near Camden). Detailed information on request.

To save time, paste coupon on postcard

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. EW-72
A Service of the Radio Corporation of America
350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.

Please rush me your FREE illustrated 64-page book describing your home training programs. No obligation. No salesman will call.

Name _____ Age _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

CANADIANS —Take advantage of these same RCA courses at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Send coupon to: RCA Victor Company, Ltd., 5581 Royalmount Ave., Montreal 9, Quebec

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. EW-72
A Service of the Radio Corporation of America
350 W. 4th Street, New York 14, N. Y.
610 S. Main St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics
For Resident School Courses See Ad On Opposite Page

Superior Performance

These two words . . . perhaps more than all others, describe the

INTERNATIONAL MODEL 100 EXECUTIVE CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER

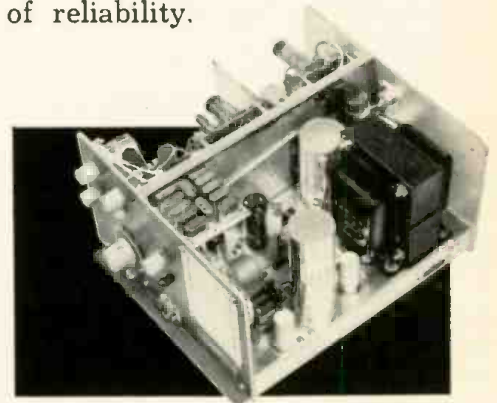
Superior performance is the product of efficient design, precision engineering, top quality components and construction. From interior to the clean attractive lines of its exterior, the Model 100 gives you that extra measure of reliability.



Check these outstanding features . . .

Crystal filter for minimizing adjacent channel interference. Built-in calibration circuit ● 12-position crystal controlled transmit channel selector ● Front panel microphone jack ● Provision for connecting external speaker and S/meter ● Tunable dual conversion superheterodyne receiver covering all 23 channels. ● Two crystal controlled receive positions ● Push-to-talk operation ● Three way power supply for 6/12 vdc and 115 vac ● Five watts plate input ● Certified tolerance $\pm .005\%$ ● Brown cabinet with brown and silver panel ● Dimensions: 5½" H. x 8½" W. x 9" D.

Complete with 1 transmit crystal, 1 receive crystal, new style ceramic microphone and coil cord **\$199.50**



External S/Meter and Speaker

This external S/meter and speaker is the perfect companion for the Model 100. Constructed with the same clean lines and fine craftsmanship. Utilizes a high impedance vacuum tube volt meter circuit. Connects to socket on rear of transceiver. S/meter reads in three ranges.

Complete with interconnecting cable **\$49.50**



18 NORTH LEE • OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

The next time you visit your International dealer ask him for a demonstration of the Model 100 Executive and the system-engineered accessories. A complete catalog of International equipment and crystals may be obtained by writing International Crystal Mfg. Co.

BEST BUY
 build-your-own
STEREO FM
 MULTIPLEX TUNER
AM INCLUDED

no comparable tuner value in the kit field



there's matchless quality in the

knight-kit[®]

ONLY **\$99⁹⁵**
 with case

SEND NO MONEY

only \$6 per month

HERE'S THE PROOF OF QUALITY AND VALUE

- Built-in multiplex circuit for FM stereo—nothing else to add
- Wideband FM circuit for full-range reception • $1\frac{1}{2}$ μ v IHFM usable sensitivity
- DSR (Dynamic Sideband Regulation) virtually eliminating distortion in weak and/or overmodulated FM signal reception
- Variable AFC for drift-free listening and "locked-in" tuning
- Dimension Control with StereoFinder—adjusts channel separation for optimum stereo effect, even with widely spaced speakers
- "Magic Eye" indicators—moving bar-type for precise on-station tuning
- Weighted flywheels for effortless FM or AM tuning
- Multiplex position on selector for instant switching from stereo to monophonic reception
- Customized AM section for high sensitivity—choice of narrow and wide IF bandwidth;
- 10-kc whistle filter
- Built-in loopstick antenna
- All printed board circuitry
- RF and IF transformers factory aligned
- Outputs are cathode-follower type with individual level set controls
- Beautiful case with extruded aluminum panel
- Includes all parts, wire, solder, and famous Knight-Kit step-by-step instructions. $4\frac{1}{2}$ x $15\frac{1}{2}$ x 15" • For 110-125 v. 60 cycle AC. Shpg. wt., 29 lbs.



typical of the value and quality of over
 100 other great KNIGHT-KITS

ALLIED RADIO
KNIGHT ELECTRONICS DIVISION

**KF-90 STEREO MULTIPLEX
 FM-AM TUNER KIT**

dazzling stereo FM plus AM...lavish features

America's best tuner buy! Fully equipped for breathtaking stereo FM multiplex reception, this easy-to-build, expertly engineered tuner is yours at unbelievably low cost. Features advanced built-in multiplex circuitry for sparkling FM stereo reception, as well as sensitive regular monophonic FM and AM reception—all from a single self-contained beautifully styled tuner. Outstanding highlights: $1\frac{1}{2}$ μ v IHFM usable sensitivity on FM for real "pull-in" power—terrific for fringe areas; unique StereoFinder to locate stereocasting stations—Dimension Control "finds" multiplex signal, then lets you adjust for best stereo effect. Dozens of other superb features (see left). The quality can't be matched; the savings can't be duplicated. Order the Knight-Kit KF-90 today—*no money down* (just check coupon).

\$99⁹⁵

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

**SEND NO
 MONEY**
 order today

ALLIED RADIO
 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

- Ship me the Knight-Kit KF-90 Tuner 83 YU 914AR
- Shp No Money Down on Allied's Credit Fund Plan

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

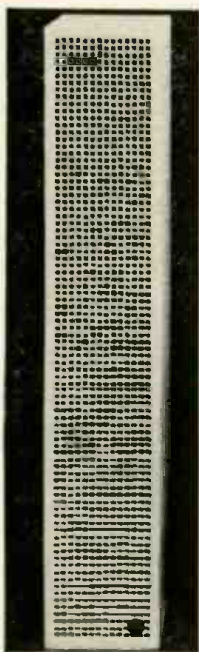
EW Lab Tested

AUDIO PRODUCTS TESTED BY HIRSCH-HOUCK LABS

- University UCS-6 "Uniline" P.A. Speaker
- "Knight" KN-4000 Tape Transport
- ESL S-2000 "Super Gyro/Balance" Tonearm (page 18)
- Eico Model 680 Transistor & Circuit Tester (page 75)

University UCS-6 "Uniline" P.A. Speaker

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 57 on coupon (page 96).



AS A rule, designers of p.a. speakers are more concerned with high efficiency than with high fidelity. A 3-db increase in speaker efficiency is equivalent to doubling amplifier power and is far less expensive. In most installations, extended frequency response is not required and most p.a. speakers are only expected to produce high levels of intelligible sound, reasonably free from distortion and with the desired directional characteristics.

A p.a. speaker should project its sound forward into the audience. If any significant portion of the acoustic output goes to the rear, or to any part of the auditorium not occupied by the audience, it represents wasted power. Worse yet, acoustic feedback is likely

to result if too much sound reaches the microphone. Feedback problems are further accentuated if the speaker's response is peaked at any frequency.

The University "Uniline" sound-column speaker systems illustrate an interesting approach to p.a. speaker design. The Model UCS-6 is an in-line array of six 8" extended-range cone speakers. They are housed in a column enclosure, 58 1/2" high x 10" wide x 7" deep, which is normally mounted vertically. This gives a fan-like distribution pattern, covering a 120-degree horizontal angle and a 16-degree vertical angle. The narrow vertical angle is intended to concentrate the sound in the audience instead of dissipating it above their heads.

The frequency response of the UCS-6 is rated at 55 to 17,000 cps, with a program power capacity of 150 watts for integrated program material. The system's rated impedance is 16 ohms. University emphasizes the high quality of its sound, which improves intelligibility and listener comfort, particularly for those seated close to the sound source.

We tested the UCS-6 in the same manner as we do high-fidelity speakers, averaging the response curves obtained at eight indoor microphone locations in a listening room. A 10-watt input level was used up to 1 kc. and 1 watt above that frequency. (Editor's Note: Vertical and horizontal polar response measure-

ments would have been useful to show the speaker's directivity, but this would have required a setup in an auditorium rather than in an ordinary-sized listening room.)

The resulting response curve was very smooth from about 100 cps to 4000 cps, with no peaks or holes of more than 4 db. Above 4000 cps, the output dropped off at about 6 db/octave, the 15-kc. output being about 20 db below the mid-range level. Below 100 cps the output fell off at 12 db/octave, with a peak of about 7 db at 40 cps. The harmonic distortion was low at frequencies above 100 cps and below 40 cps. Between 50 and 80 cps, it rose appreciably to values of 10 to 20 per-cent at the 10-watt input level used in our tests. Toneburst tests revealed ringing between bursts, about 6 to 10 db below the burst level, at most frequencies. The high efficiency of the UCS-6 was clearly shown by the sound pressure levels we measured, some 10 to 15 db higher than those generated by typical high-fidelity loudspeaker systems at the same input power.

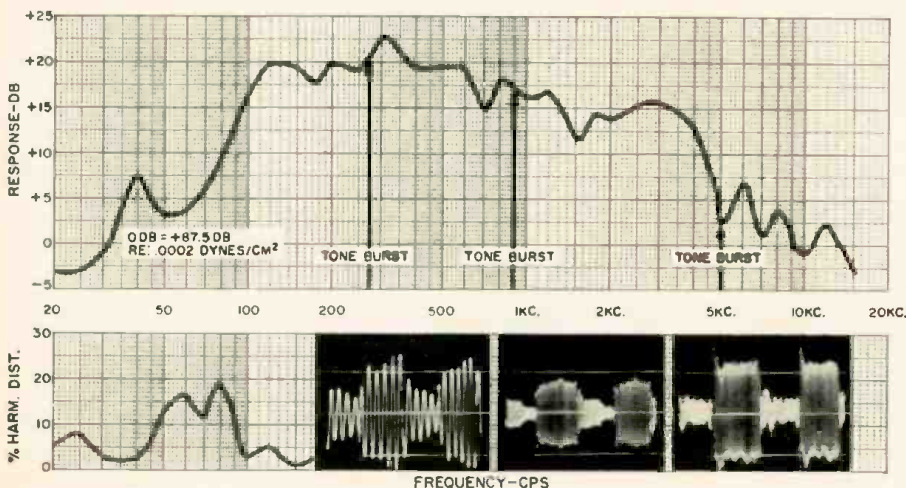
We could not test the UCS-6 under actual auditorium conditions, but we did listen to it as part of a high-fidelity home-music system. Here it did not sound at all out of place, even when compared to the finest reference speaker systems, which is a tribute to the success of its designers. The sound was balanced, quite musical, and not at all like the usual "p.a. sound." The bass seemed much fuller than the measurements would indicate, and one was not aware of a lack of highs except by comparison with a wide-range speaker system. The physical configuration of the UCS-6 gives it a truly "big" sound, which would be very appropriate in an auditorium. Family objections prevented our operating it at high power levels, but there is no doubt that it can produce a lot of good, clean sound.

The University UCS-6 sells for \$179.95. ▲

"Knight" KN-4000 Tape Transport

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 58 on coupon (page 96).

THE Allied Radio "Knight" KN-4000 is a compact, flexible tape transport mechanism, suitable for either custom installation or for portable use. Unlike most moderate-priced recorders, it contains three four-pole motors, one to drive the capstan and one driving each reel. An obvious benefit of this type of



LK-72 80 WATT AMPLIFIER

"... no effort has been spared to make the building job simple, a lot of fun, and yet have the builder end up with a unit that looks and works like factory-built equipment... Whizzed through the complete construction in only about 11 1/2 hours. A conservatively designed, versatile, integrated stereo amplifier that should be a pleasure to build and a pleasure to use."

Electronics World

LT-110 FM MULTIPLEX TUNER

"... a fine stereo tuner and an unusually easy kit to build..."

Audio, April, 1962

"... If you have hesitated to go into stereo FM because of imagined complexities... fear no more. The LT-110 shows you how to enjoy stereo FM the easy way..."

Electronics Illustrated, July, 1962

"... The drift was the least I have ever measured on an FM tuner. Less than 2 or 3 kilocycles from a cold start..."

Hi-Fi/Stereo Review, June, 1962

LK-150 POWER AMPLIFIER

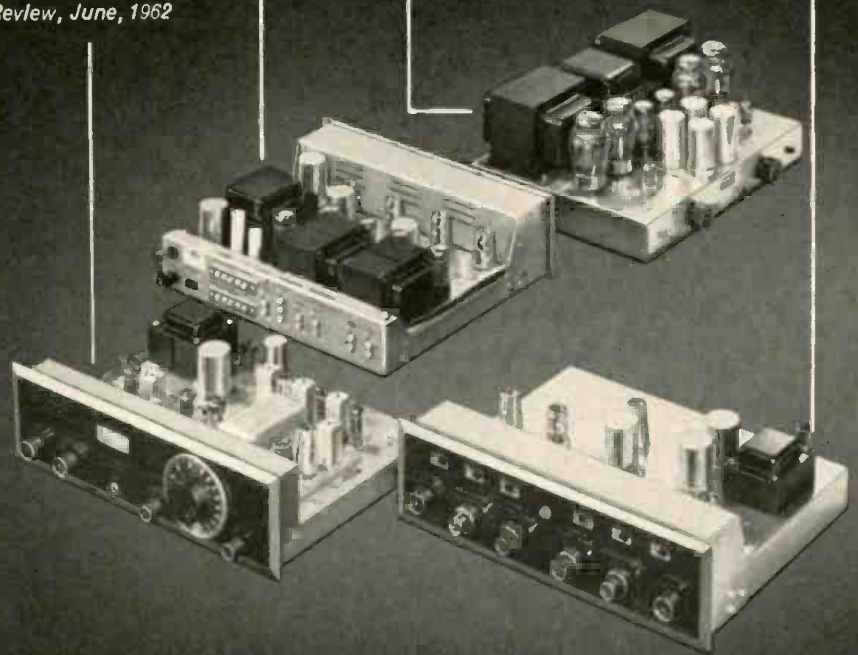
"... Checking my notebook for my feelings about the music capabilities — I find only two words, "immaculate sound"... This unit belongs to that very small group of components which allow you to "see" past the equipment into the performance itself..."

American Record Guide, April 1962

LC-21 PREAMPLIFIER

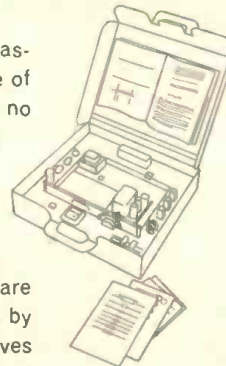
"Noise is totally inaudible under any listening conditions... Listening to music with the LC-21 proves to be as rewarding as it was with the power amplifier. It impinges nothing of itself on the performance while providing positive control... both kits go together with no fuss at all. About a week's worth of evening work will provide a superb electronic control center..."

American Record Guide, April, 1962



Scott Kits win
rave reviews
from leading
Hi-Fi experts

"The packaging and instruction manual for the Scott LK-72 kit help make the assembly and wiring of this amplifier painless and even pleasurable. Each stage of the work is carefully explained, with text and illustrations that leave little or no room for error, and which were obviously prepared with more than a passing sense of humor. There are no outside "blowups" to hang on the wall, but rather meticulously detailed drawings, in color, of each stage of the work, and all contained in the manual in the normal sequence of steps used by the builder. The instructions are prefaced with helpful hints on how to unpack the kit, what tools to select, correct soldering procedures, and so on. For those who are interested, there also is a section explaining how the amplifier operates, stage by stage. All told, this is a neat, attractive, very well-designed kit, and one which gives every assurance of successful completion even in the hands of the inexperienced or first-time builder."



H. H. Scott, Inc., 111 Powdermill Rd.,
Maynard, Mass. Dept. 160-07

Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N. Y. C.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto

Rush me your new full-color folder
showing the complete line of Scott
Kits.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....





**SARKES
TARZIAN,
INC.,**

**the home of
PRACTICAL INGENUITY
IN ELECTRONICS**

This modern 250,000 square foot plant is a far cry from the Company's modest beginning in 1944. Today, in this main plant, in Bloomington, Indiana, modern manufacturing methods—with an abundance of technical know-how—combine to produce the world's finest TV Tuners and FM Tuners.

Here, and elsewhere throughout the Tarzian industrial complex, some 2000 employees produce such diversified electronic products as:

TV TUNERS FM TUNERS SEMICONDUCTORS
BROADCAST EQUIPMENT AIR TRIMMERS
MAGNETIC TAPE FM RADIOS and AM/FM RADIOS

(In addition to the extensive manufacturing facilities, Sarkes Tarzian, Inc. owns and operates six full-time radio and TV stations in Indiana.)

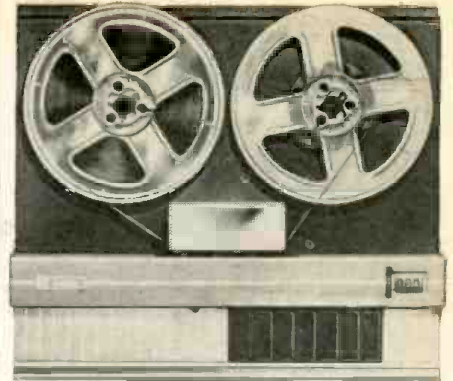
The engineering excellence, reliability and sensible pricing of ALL Tarzian products are a part of the approach to "Practical Ingenuity in Electronics." Our reputation for customer satisfaction has been built on this philosophy. We intend to keep it that way.

Electronic Products of Tomorrow—Today



SARKES TARZIAN INC

east hillside drive • bloomington, indiana edison 2-7251



drive is the elimination of clutches and belts, with their attendant slippage problems and need for periodic adjustment. The only maintenance required in the KN-4000 is occasional lubrication. A second advantage is the ability to use d.c. dynamic braking. When the tape is brought to a stop, even from high speed, a d.c. current is passed through the reel motors. This brings them to a stop rapidly and smoothly, without danger of tape spillage or breakage.

The KN-4000 is equipped with three sets of four-track heads, for erase, recording, and playback. Depending on the associated record/playback amplifier, this allows considerable flexibility as to the mode of operation. For example, since the erase heads are of the quarter-track type, it is possible to record on one track while playing the other track. Sound-on-sound or multiple recordings are made in this manner.

All operations of the transport are controlled by a row of seven "piano-key" push-buttons. Two of them select the tape speed, either 3.75 ips or 7.5 ips. An "off" button shuts off all power to the deck and releases the pressure pads holding the tape against the heads. A "Standby" button turns on the capstan drive motor and applies the d.c. braking current to the reel motors. This control is also used to stop the tape, either from normal or fast speed. The "Run" button places the tape in motion at the selected speed, either for recording or playback. The last two buttons control the "Fast Forward" or "Rewind" operation.

There is little that can be tested on a tape mechanism without some electronic circuitry, so we tested the KN-4000 with a "Knight" KN-4001B stereo record/playback preamplifier. It is difficult to separate the contributions of the amplifier and the heads to the over-all frequency response. Since the KN-4001B is being covered in a separate report next month, we will merely say that the measured record/playback response of both units was 30 to 13,500 cps \pm 3 db at 7.5 ips and 30 to 9000 cps \pm 3 db at 3.75 ips.

The tape speeds were slightly fast, the error amounting to about 45 seconds in 30 minutes playing time. The fast forward and rewind operations each required 60 seconds for a 1200-foot reel. The wow was 0.05% at 7.5 ips and 0.14% at 3.75 ips. The flutter varied, within a period of several seconds, from 0.08% to 0.24% at 7.5 ips and from 0.11% to 0.15% at 3.75-ips tape speed. These fig-

LAFAYETTE

AMERICA'S VALUE LEADER

HI-FI • AMATEUR • CB • RADIO

"WORLD FAMOUS" HE-29B 10-TRANSISTOR CITIZENS BAND

"WALKIE TALKIE"™

39⁹⁵
NO MONEY DOWN

SET OF 2 78.88

- Transmits & Receives up to 2 miles
- Crystal Controlled on Both Transmit & Receive
- Push-to-Talk Operation
- 46" Telescoping Antenna
- Earphone For Personal Listening
- Leather Case with Shoulder Strap

Ideal for Sportsmen — Boating — Fishing — Camping

Now Lafayette has done it again. The world Famous HE-29 has been further improved. Packed with power, 10 handpicked transistors plus 1 diode extend the range of the HE-29B up to two miles under average conditions i.e., no intervening obstructions.

No license or permit required. Compact, pocket size unit provides complete portable two way communications. Transmitter section is crystal controlled. Crisp, clear reception is furnished by the efficient superheterodyne receiver. Power is supplied by 8 miniature standard penlight batteries with a life expectancy of up to 50 hours.

Housed in a handsome black and chrome case. Supplied with leather carrying case w/shoulder strap, earphone, antenna, batteries and crystals for channel 10. Size: 6³/₈x3¹/₄x1³/₈". Shpg. wt., 3 lbs.

HE-29BL Net 39.95
Set of 2 Net 78.88

NEW! LAFAYETTE HE-20C CLASS D Deluxe CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER



109⁵⁰

NO MONEY DOWN

NOW WITH These ADDED FEATURES

- 8 Crystal — Control Receive Positions
- Built-in 12 Volt Power Supply
- Improved Series Gate — Noise Limiter
- Complete with crystals for Channel 9
- 8 Crystal — Control Transmit Positions
- Efficient Pi-Network
- 14 Tube Performance — 3 Diodes

Quality engineering, design, and features give this Deluxe transceiver a place all-its-own in the Citizens Band Field. Operating within the limits prescribed by the FCC, the HE-20B supplies you with a highly efficient 2-way radio-telephone communications system from your office, truck, auto, boat, store, home, etc. Size 12x5x8¹/₂". Shpg. wt., 14 lbs.

HE-20CW 109.50

NEW LAFAYETTE 2-SPEED STEREO PLAYBACK TAPE DECK

59⁵⁰

NO MONEY DOWN

- Dual NARTB Equalized Transistor Preamps
- Frequency Response: 50-15,000 CPS @ 7¹/₂ ips
- Plays back: 1/4 & 1/2 Track Stereo; 1/2 Track & Full Track Monaural

Now you can enjoy the superlative reproduction and fidelity of prerecorded tape at the price you'd expect to pay for a record changer. Precision engineered, the RK-141 is equipped with its own 6-transistor stereo preamplifiers designed to play back 1/4 track and 1/2 track stereo plus 1/2 track and full track monaural tape with true NARTB hi-fi tape equalization. Its tape handling mechanisms and heads are of a type found in costlier units. Accents all size reels to 7". Measures 10³/₈Dx14³/₈Wx5"H. Complete with cables. Shpg. wt., 17 lbs.

RK-141WX Net 59.50

RK-148W Furniture Grade Walnut Base. Wt., 4 lbs. Net 6.95

RK-147W Portable Carrying Case. Wt., 5 lbs. Net 9.95

NEW! LAFAYETTE STEREO FM MULTIPLEX ADAPTER KIT

19⁵⁰

- Less Than 1% Distortion
- Self-Powered
- Noise Filter (switchable)
- Prealigned Coils
- Stereo Separation — 30 db @ 400 cps
- 3 Tubes — 2 Dual, 1 Triple-Purpose Tube + Silicon Rectifier
- Ideal For Any Tuner With Multiplex Output Jack

Enjoy thrilling FM Stereophonic sound from any recent Lafayette Tuner or any other quality wide-band FM or FM-AM tuner with multiplex jacks. Hear the full range of audio frequencies in all the realism and magnificence of stereo sound by simply adding this low-cost Lafayette Multiplex adaptor kit. Engineered for anyone to build and operate, the KT-220 is easily connected to your tuner.

The KT-220 Multiplex adaptor is supplied complete with shielded cable for input and output connections; metal case and all parts plus the famous Lafayette detailed kit instruction manual. Front panel is finished in beige and ivory trim with contrasting beige and brown cabinet. Size 8¹/₂Wx4³/₈Dx4³/₈H. For 110-125 volts, 60 cycle AC. Shpg. wt., 4 lbs.

KT-220 Net 19.50

FAMOUS "MIGHTY 9"™ 9 TRANSISTOR PERSONAL PORTABLE

NOW ONLY

19⁹⁵

REG. 25.88

- 9 Transistors, 2 Diodes,
- 1 Thermistor
- Lightweight, Shirt Pocket Size
- 4 Audio Stages
- Full Tone Speaker
- Complete with Leather Carrying Case, Batteries and Earphone

Lafayette's "Mighty-9" portable, the most powerful transistor radio, is the answer for those who want the best, without spending the most. Compare this portable with others selling for much more — compare feature for feature and you'll see why the Lafayette "Mighty-9" is your best buy. Size: 4¹/₂Hx3Wx1¹/₄"D. Shpg. wt., 2 lbs.

FS-91L 19.95

LAFAYETTE'S

NEW MAIL ORDER HEADQUARTERS
111 JERICHO TURNPIKE
(2 Blocks West of South Oyster Bay Rd.)

SYOSSET
LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK



LAFAYETTE RADIO DEPT. RG-2
P.O. BOX 10, SYOSSET, L. I., N. Y.

- Rush my FREE Lafayette Summer Catalog Supplement
- Please send me # _____, Shipping Charges Collect

I am enclosing \$.....

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

FREE!



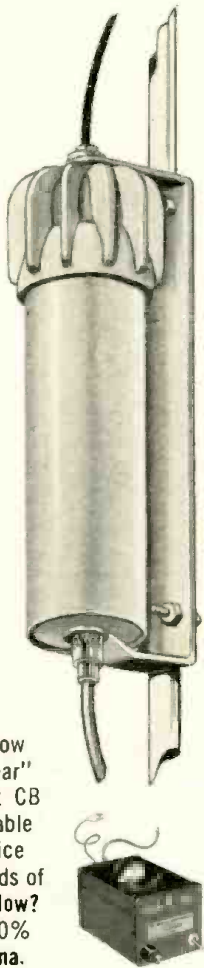
NEW

antenna specialists
M-82 "Black Box"

CB antenna amplifier

an entirely new class of citizens band power accessory that gives you . . .

FANTASTIC
NEW
PERFORMANCE
INTO
AND
OUT OF
YOUR
PRESENT
CB
EQUIPMENT



Forget everything you know about the "talk and hear" power of your present CB equipment. This remarkable new, self-powered device has changed the standards of "talk and hear" power! **How?** Produces a constant 100% legal power at the antenna. **Result?** 20 db gain (minimum) received . . . over 10 db transmit modulation gain (plus varying carrier gain) from base. **Benefit!** Clarity and volume never before possible at both ends. Drastic reduction of inherent mobile interference. It's like having another full turn on your volume control. Meets F.C.C. limitations, naturally.



You've got to hear it to believe it.
Your local citizens band supplier probably is demonstrating the Antenna Specialists brand M-82 right now! . . . or write to



Reg. T.M. "Stripes of Quality"

the antenna specialists co.

12435 Euclid Avenue • Cleveland 6, Ohio
Export Div., 15 Moore St., New York 4, N. Y.

ures are within the equipment specification of 0.25% combined flutter and wow, although the flutter could be heard on certain sustained tones.

The transport is constructed on a heavy sheet-metal panel, which is quite rigid when it is firmly screwed to a larger surface, although it seems a trifle light when considered by itself. The head cover and trim are thin metal stampings, which sometimes buzzed when the tape was in motion.

In operation, the transport was smooth and easy to use. There was never any tendency to spill tape, and stops from a fast tape speed were gentle if not particularly rapid. The reel motors shut off automatically when the

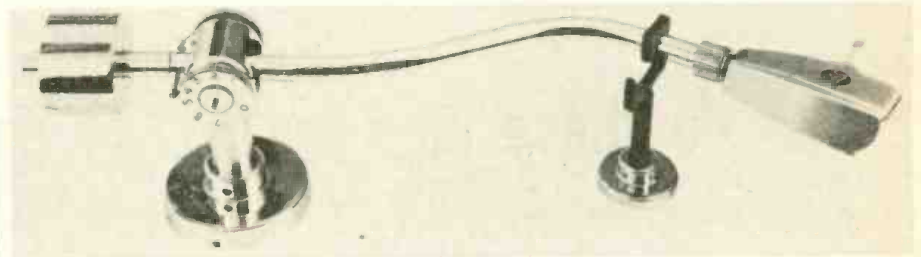
tape has finished playing, but not on fast forward or rewind. There is an index counter for logging portions of a recording and afterwards locating them.

The full utilization of the transport's facilities, as we have stated, requires separate recording and playback amplifiers, with a bias oscillator operating at 65 to 70 kc. The transport can be used by itself to play monophonic, half-track stereo, or quarter-track stereo tapes, by connecting the playback-head outputs to a preamplifier equipped for NAB tape equalization.

The "Knight" KN-4000 tape transport sells for \$134.50. A portable carrying case, capable of holding it and the KN-4001B preamplifier, costs \$24.95. ▲

ESL S-2000 "Super Gyro/Balance" Tonearm

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 59 on coupon (page 96).



ALTHOUGH many tonearms feature a greater or lesser degree of balance in their design, it is doubtful if any can be more thoroughly balanced than the new *ESL S-2000*. This is an improved version of the well-known Model S-1000, one of the earliest arms which could be played at any angle (even upside down).

The S-2000 can be balanced along three different axes, with a spring supplying the necessary tracking force. Most installations, where the turntable is level, require only a simple balancing of the cartridge mass by the sliding counterweight. This takes only a few moments. On the other hand, if the turntable is not levelled, if several different cartridges are to be used in the arm, or if maximum immunity to shock and jarring is desired, the complete balancing procedure must be followed.

This is best done before mounting the arm on the motorboard. With the cartridge installed, the stylus force adjustments are set to zero and the counterweight is adjusted for balance in the horizontal plane. Next, the arm is tilted up 90 degrees, so that the shell is straight up. The counterweight, which has an asymmetrical mass distribution, is rotated so that the arm balances in the upright position. Finally, while lying on its side, the arm is shifted along the axis of the vertical pivot by a spring-loaded adjustment to balance it in this plane.

This procedure is difficult to visualize without the actual arm or the illustrated instruction booklet. It is not a simple business, since the various adjustments interact to some extent and must be repeated until perfect balance is achieved. Once the arm is balanced, it is mounted on the motorboard and the

desired tracking force is set by the two calibrated dials controlling the spring tensions.

Mounting the S-2000 arm is very simple, using no screws. An aluminum tube, detachable from the arm base, fits into a 1" diameter hole in the motorboard and is fastened by a *Tinnerman* fixture. This is a gripping device which is slid up the tube to clamp it to the motorboard. It cannot be removed without breaking it, but an extra fastener is included with each arm in case it must be re-installed on another turntable. The arm (which comes complete with two shielded cables and phono plugs) slips over the tube and is fastened by an *Allen* setscrew.

The extreme flexibility of the *ESL S-2000* arm is further illustrated by the stylus overhang adjustment. The arm base is eccentric with the mounting tube, so that it may be shifted with respect to the turntable center by rotating the base before tightening the setscrew. A calibrated scale under the base provides reference points for re-setting the stylus overhang if different cartridges are used.

We found that the almost total flexibility of the S-2000 made its installation and balancing a rather lengthy and tedious process. It is advisable to have an assistant hold the arm while the various balancing adjustments are being made. Since the cartridge must be in place during balancing, great care must be exercised to avoid damage to the unprotected stylus. Once it is set up, the S-2000 performs very well, being completely immune to playing angle and relatively unaffected by jarring or vibration. It has a good "feel" and is convenient to handle. The open front of

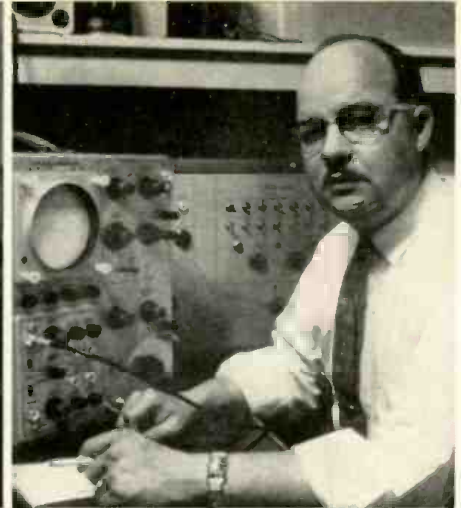
(Continued on page 75)



RICHARD S. CONWAY (CREI grad 1960) is Supervisor, Electronic Test Department Wilcox Electric Co., Kansas City, Mo.



ROBERT T. BLANKS (CREI grad 1960) is Engineer, Research & Study Div., Vitro Labs., Division of Vitro Corp. of America, Silver Spring, Md.



MEARL MARTIN, Jr. (CREI grad 1956) is a Senior Engineer and Field Support Manager, Tektronix, Inc., Portland, Oregon.

Why do these men now enjoy profitable careers in electronics that others still dream about?

SUCCESS IS NO ACCIDENT. There is a reason why some men move ahead in electronics while others stand still, year after year, in routine, low-paid jobs. Responsible, rewarding positions in electronics require advanced technical knowledge. Without such knowledge, you cannot hope for success no matter how bright and ambitious you are.

THE THREE MEN SHOWN ABOVE realized that career opportunities would open up for them only if they gained the practical knowledge of electronic engineering technology demanded by industry. They gained this knowledge through CREI Home Study Programs and achieved the success they desired.

YOU HAVE THE SAME OPPORTUNITY. Through CREI Home Study Programs, you can acquire the practical working knowledge of advanced and up to date electronic engineering technology that will put you on the level of specialization where men are most in demand.

YOU WILL FOLLOW THE FOOTSTEPS of the thousands of CREI men who hold positions as associate engineers, engineering aides, field engineers, project engineers and technical representatives. They work in every area of electronics, from manufacturing to the space program.

WHEN YOU ENROLL IN A CREI HOME STUDY PROGRAM, you study courses to which a number of leading engineers and scientists have made substantial contributions. You are guided and assisted by CREI's staff of experienced instructors.

YOU HAVE A CHOICE OF PROGRAMS covering every field of electronics:

RADAR • COMPUTERS • SERVOMECHANISMS • INSTRUMENTATION • AERONAUTICAL AND NAVIGATIONAL • COMMUNICATION • TELEVISION • AUTOMATION AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY • NUCLEAR ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

CREI EDUCATION IS RECOGNIZED by many large corporations such as National Broadcasting Company, Pan American Airways, Federal Electric Corporation, The Martin Company, Canadian Broadcasting Co., Mackay Radio, and many others. These companies often pay all or part of CREI tuition for their employees.

CREI HAS 35 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE in advanced technical education through home study. CREI has de-

veloped electronics courses for the Army Signal Corps, special radio technician courses for the Navy, and group training programs for leading aviation and electronics companies. CREI also maintains a Residence School in Washington, D. C.

YOU CAN QUALIFY for a CREI Program, if you have basic knowledge of radio or electronics and are a high school graduate or the equivalent. If you meet these qualifications, write for **FREE 58-page book** describing CREI Programs and career opportunities in advanced electronic engineering technology. Mail coupon or write to: The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 1107-K, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

Mail coupon today for **FREE 58-page book**



THE CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Founded 1927

Dept. 1107-K, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D.C.

Please send me details of CREI Home Study Programs and Free Book, "Your Future in Electronics and Nuclear Engineering Technology." My qualifications are noted to obtain immediate service.

CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST INTEREST:

- Electronic Engineering Technology Nuclear Engineering Technology
 Servo and Computer Engineering Technology Automation and Industrial Electronic Engineering Technology
 Aero and Navigational Engineering Technology

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Employed by _____

Type of present work _____

Education: Years High School _____ Other _____

Electronics Experience _____

Check: Home Study Residence School G.I. Bill

28

Now Sylvania puts more "silver" in SILVER SCREEN 85 Picture Tubes

[the kind you can spend]

Tube for tube, type for type, famous SILVER SCREEN 85* picture tubes have never meant more to your profit...any way you figure it.

Cold cash? That's mighty important these days. From border to border, coast to coast—now Sylvania offers the industry's best quality and performance at more competitive prices. New distribution and a realistic universal replacement program are the big reasons.

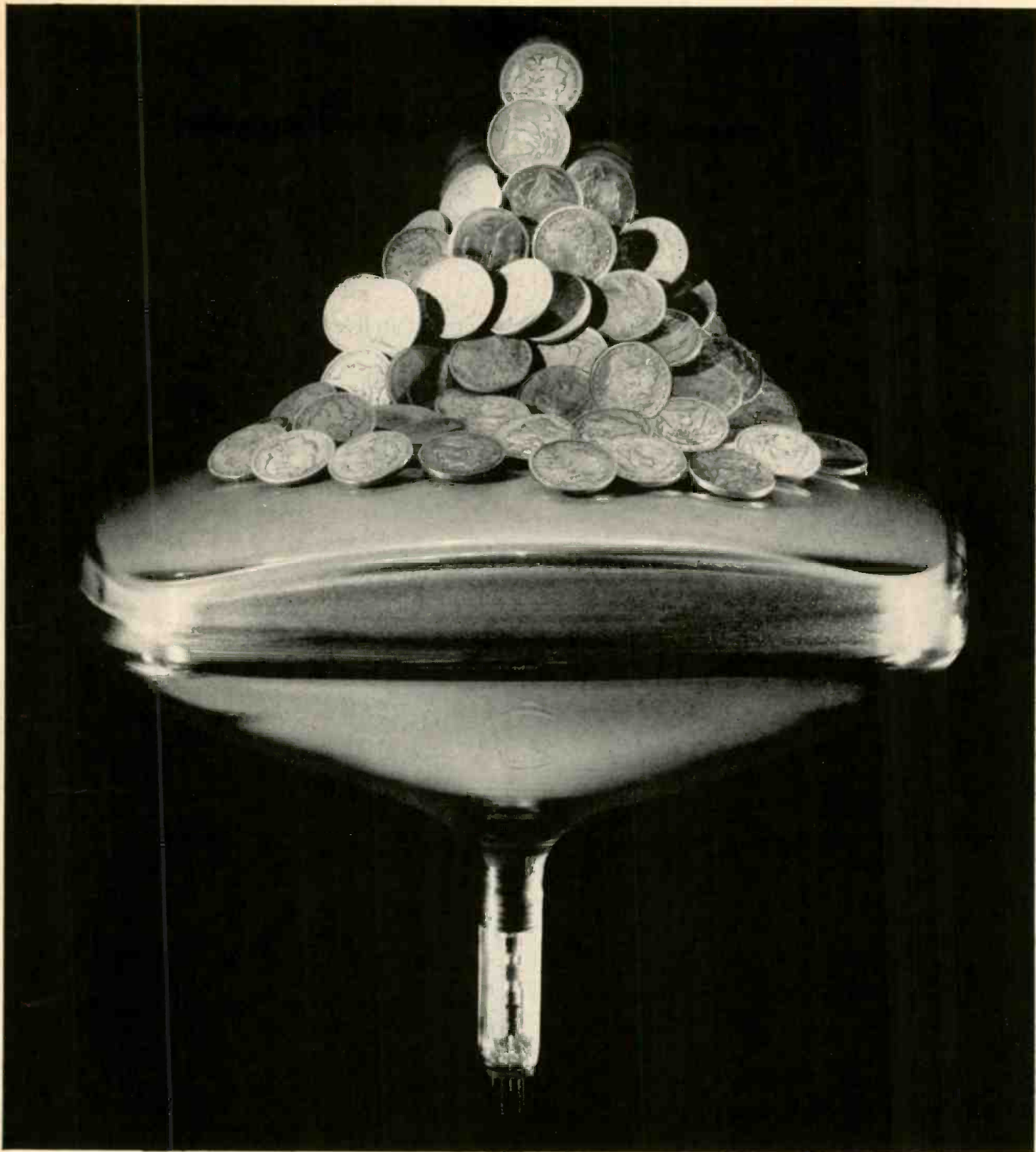
It's good business to make a good profit, and to deal with a manufacturer who protects your profit with consistent quality and is there to support you when occasional adjustments are necessary.

Go solid on Sylvania—be solid with Sylvania. Remember—there's now more "silver" in SILVER SCREEN 85. Next time, ask your distributor for SILVER SCREEN 85 by name.

SILVER SCREEN 85 Picture Tubes are made only from new parts and materials except for the envelopes which, prior to reuse, are inspected and tested to the same standards as new envelopes.

*Trade Mark

ELECTRONICS WORLD



SYLVANIA

SUBSIDIARY OF
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS



EICO®...UNCOMPROMISING ENGINEERING

BEST BUYS IN SERVICE INSTRUMENTS: everything from Scopes to Probes



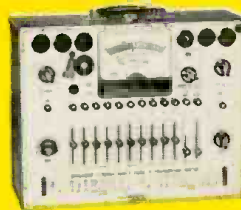
DC-5 MC
5" Scope #460
Kit \$79.95
Wired \$129.50

Also Avail.—5" Push-Pull Scope #425
Kit \$44.95 Wired \$79.95

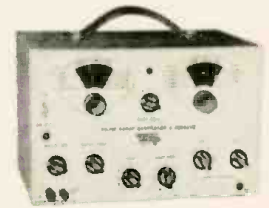


Peak-To-Peak
VTVM #232
& Uni-Probe®
Kit \$29.95
Wired \$49.95
VTVM #221
Kit \$25.95
Wired \$39.95

†Pat. #2,790,051



Dynamic Conductance
Tube & Transistor Tester #666
Kit \$69.95 Wired \$109.95
Complete with steel cover & handle

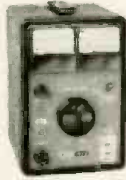


TV-FM Sweep Generator
& Marker #368
Kit \$69.95 Wired \$119.95

BEST BUYS FOR INDUSTRIAL TESTING: everything from Bridges to Supplies

NEW Metered
Variable
Auto-Transformer
AC Bench
Supplies:

#1073 (3 amp.)
Kit \$35.95
Wired \$47.95
#1078 (7½ amp.)
Kit \$42.95
Wired \$54.95



NEW Extra-Low-
Ripple 6 &
12 Volt
Battery
Eliminator
& Charger #1064
Kit \$43.95
Wired \$52.95



NEW AC
Volt-Watt
Meter #260
Kit \$49.95
Wired \$79.95



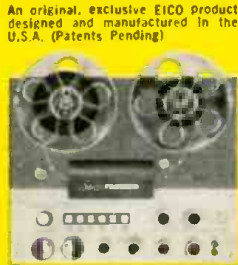
1350 Combinations!
Series/Parallel R-C
Combination Box #1140
U.S. Pat. No. 2954518
Kit \$13.95



Wired \$19.95

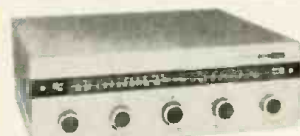
BEST BUYS IN STEREO & MONO HI-FI: everything from Tape Decks to Speakers

TRANSIS-
TORIZED
Stereo/
Mono
4-Track
Tape
Deck
Wired
Model
RP100W
\$399.95
Semi-Kit
Model
RP100K
Electronics in Kit form \$299.95



An original, exclusive EICO product
designed and manufactured in the
U.S.A. (Patents Pending)

NEW FM Multiplex
Autodaptor #K99
Kit \$39.95 Wired \$64.95
Cover optional, \$2.95
Designed for all EICO
FM equipment (#F190,
#F192, #S196) and any
other component quality,
wide-band FM tuner.



NEW FM-AM Stereo Tuner ST96
Kit \$89.95 Wired \$129.95 Inc. FET

NEW 70-Watt Integrated
Stereo Amplifier ST70
Kit \$99.95

Wired \$149.95



NEW 40-Watt Integrated
Stereo Amplifier ST40
Kit \$79.95

Wired \$129.95



Bookshelf Speaker System HFS1
Kit \$39.95 Wired \$47.95

BEST BUYS IN "HAM" GEAR: from Transmitters to Code Oscillators



NEW 60-Watt CW Transmitter #723
Kit \$49.95 Wired \$79.95



90-Watt CW Transmitter #720
U.S. Pat. No. D-184776
Kit \$79.95 Wired \$119.95



Universal Modulator Driver #730
Kit \$49.95 Wired \$79.95
Cover E-5 \$4.50



Grid Dip Meter #710
Kit \$29.95 Wired \$49.95



Over 2 MILLION EICO instruments in use. Compare EICO side-by-side critically with products selling for 2 or 3 times more. Buy your EICO right "off the shelf" from 2000 neighborhood dealers coast to coast, most of whom offer budget terms.

BEST BUYS IN CITIZENS TRANSCEIVERS AND TRANSISTOR RADIOS

Over 106 unique
products to
choose from!



Citizens Band Transceivers
From: Kit \$59.95 Wired \$89.95
Superhet; prealigned xmitter
osc; match different antennas
by variable "pi" network.
Single & multi-channel models.



NEW Walkie-Talkie
Citizens Band
Transceiver #740
Kit \$54.95
Wired \$79.95.
Carrying Case \$3.95.
Complete with rechargeable
leakproof battery & charger.
Operates 2500 hours on the battery.
U. S.-made by EICO.



Transistor Portable Radio RA6
Kit \$29.95 Incl. FET.

EICO, 3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N.Y. EW-7

Send free 32-page catalog & Distributor's name.

Send Free Schematic of Model No. _____

Send new 36-page GUIDEBOOK TO HI-FI for which I enclose 25c for postage & handling.

Name _____

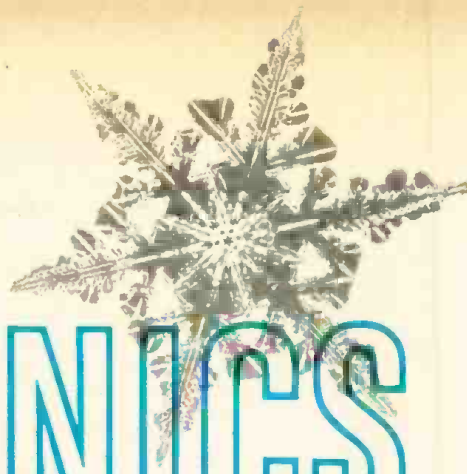
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Listen to the EICO Hour, WABC-FM, N. Y. 95.5 MC, Mon.-Fri., 7:15-8 P.M.

© 1962, EICO Electronic Instrument Co. Inc., 3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N.Y.

Add 5% in West



CRYOGENICS

ELECTRONICS AT ULTRA-LOW TEMPERATURES

By KEN GILMORE

Powerful superconducting electromagnets, shoebox-sized computers able to do the work of today's giants, frictionless motors, zero-loss power transmission systems—these diverse benefits and scores of others are now or soon will be flowing from cryogenic research labs.

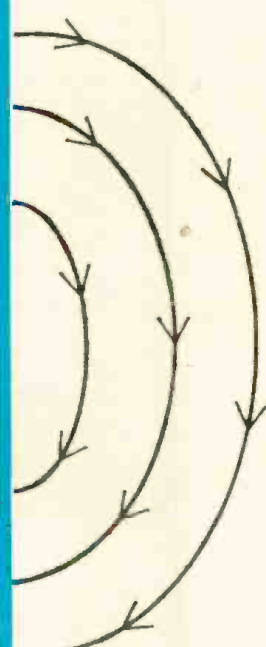
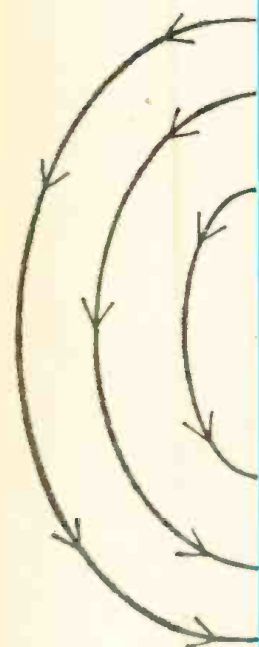
CRYOGENICS—the science of producing and using extremely low temperatures—comes from the Greek word “*kryos*” meaning “icy cold.” While the Greeks may have had a word for it, they didn't really know what “cold” was. The temperatures which occur in nature—even winter's sub-zero blasts—are red hot compared to the unbelievably frigid realm now produced routinely in hundreds of laboratories around the world.

Cryogenic temperatures—frequently defined as those below -297°F , the boiling point of liquid oxygen—interest scientists because ordinary substances whose temperature is reduced to this region take on many weird—and frequently useful—new properties. A bar of lead which usually clinks dully when tapped rings like a piece of fine crystal at cryogenic temperatures. A rubber ball will shatter like a Christmas tree ornament when dropped and you can drive nails with a cryogenically cooled banana. Steel becomes five times as strong, but so brittle it will splinter if struck.

Near absolute zero (about -460°F or -273°C) some metals lose all electrical resistance and become *superconductive*. A current circulating in a superconductive ring will whirl around forever, even though connected to no power source, as long as the temperature is kept low enough. Furthermore, superconductive metals become diamagnetic—magnetically opaque. Set a lead ball above the ring with the circulating current and if its temperature is low enough to maintain it in a superconductive state, magnetic lines of force cannot enter the lead, so the ball is repelled. It will float in mid-air on the cushion of magnetic force created by the revolving current.

Startling new cryogenic techniques are coming into use in many diverse fields. Scientists of the *Linde Division of Union Carbide* working with the Naval Research Laboratory, for example, have devised a system for deep-freezing whole human blood for an indefinite period. Live cells and bacteria cultures can also be frozen and stored for years. Artificial insemination of dairy cattle, using cryogenically stored semen, has become routine.

Another promising area is in the storing and shipping of food. A shipload of food was superfrozen and sent from New York to Venezuela a few



This Month's Cover

The illustration on our cover symbolizes the operation of a superconducting solenoid which is shown producing an intense magnetic field even though completely disconnected from its power supply. The solenoid consists of many turns of niobium-tin or niobium-zirconium wire, submerged in a bath of liquid helium. A shorting link, made of the same wire, has comparatively high resistance at normal room temperature but at the extremely low temperature of the liquid helium the link is a dead short.

The coil, initially at room temperature, is connected to a high-current d.c. supply. Then it is plunged into the liquid helium and the power supply is disconnected. Because of the superconductivity of the wire forming the solenoid and the shorting link, a very large amount of current continues to flow. Hence, the intense magnetic field set up about the coil persists as long as the current continues. The current keeps flowing as long as the ultra-low temperature is maintained.

In order to keep the solenoid superconducting as long as possible a double Dewar flask is used. Each of the two glass jackets is double-walled, silvered, and evacuated in order to prevent heat transmission. The use of liquid nitrogen in the outer container also helps to keep the liquid helium from boiling away.

(Illustration by George Kelvin)

The two—J. M. Casmir-Jonken and W. J. DeHass—twisted a hair-like niobium wire around a slightly larger conductor of tantalum (Fig. 2). Normally, with the temperature near absolute zero, the tantalum (the gate) was superconductive. When current flowed through the niobium (the control) though, it created a magnetic field and switched the gate from a superconducting to a resistive state.

Superconductors Go to Work

No one thought of any practical use for this device until Dudley Buck, an MIT graduate student, demonstrated on Christmas Day 1954, that large numbers of these superconductive switches—which he named cryotrons—could be hooked together to form computer logic and memory circuits.

Buck died a few months later before he had a chance to begin refining his ideas. But scientists from MIT, Arthur D. Little, and IBM—among others—launched stepped up research and de-

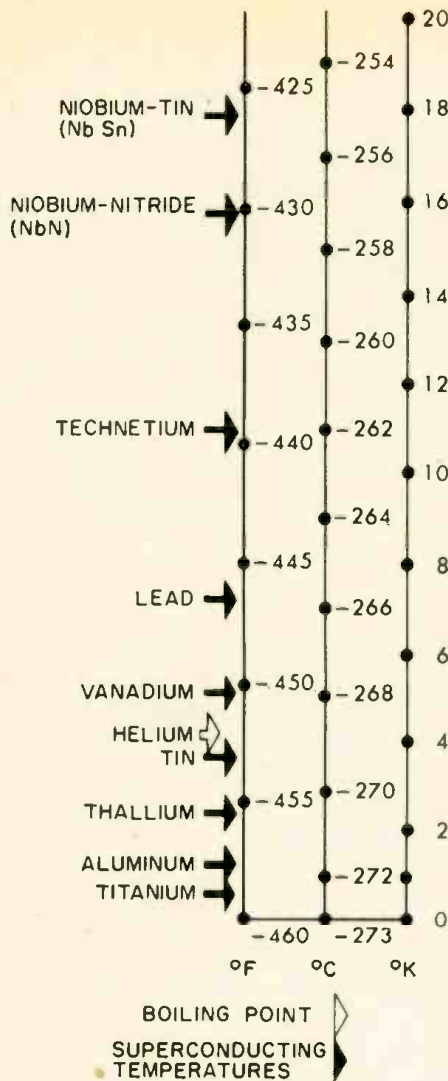


Fig. 1. Various materials become superconducting at different temperatures as shown.

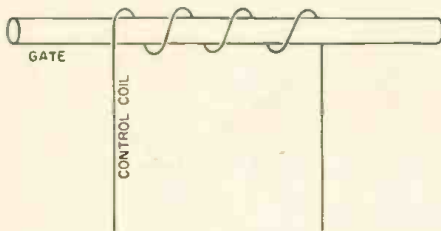


Fig. 2. Current flowing through the control coil creates a magnetic field and switches the superconductive gate to resistive state.

years ago. There, the cargo was broken into smaller shipments—still solidly frozen—and transhipped to points around the country. Experts estimate bulk shipments lowered to several hundred degrees below zero and well insulated will remain frozen for weeks or months without further refrigeration.

One of the strangest cryogenic products is "Helium II," simple helium gas cooled to within about one degree of absolute zero. Helium II refuses to obey the natural laws of liquids. It becomes what scientists call "superfluid." For example, it flows easily between two sheets

of optically flat glass pressed together, a joint which is normally completely fluid-tight. Even stranger, dip a test tube half way down into a Helium II bath and this odd super-viscous liquid will flow up over the lip of the tube in apparent defiance of the laws of gravity and continue to flow until the level inside of the tube is even with that outside. Then lift the tube a little and it flows back in the other direction.

A Promising Cryogenic Frontier

The Dutch physicist, Kamerlingh Onnes, who first liquefied helium in 1908 and thus opened the door to ultra-low-temperature research, made many discoveries which are just now beginning to be understood and applied in the field of electronics. He made one of his most important discoveries in 1911 while studying the resistivity of metals at low temperatures. Under "classical theory, electrical resistance of most conductors should slowly decrease as temperature drops, finally reaching some residual level near absolute zero.

Onnes tested the theory by measuring the resistance of a block of mercury, found that it varied just as predicted. But, as the temperature approached absolute zero, all resistance suddenly disappeared. Onnes named this strange phenomenon superconductivity, and went on to find that some—but not all—metals also became superconductive near absolute zero, each at its own characteristic temperature (Fig. 1).

A few years after his original discovery, Onnes uncovered another strange fact. When a magnetic field of sufficient strength is applied to a superconductive circuit, the superconductivity disappears and the circuit reverts to its normal resistivity.

Although superconductivity fascinated and baffled scientists for years (it wasn't until 1957 that three University of Illinois scientists came up with the first plausible theory as to what causes it) nobody thought of anything to do with it until 1935. In that year, two Dutch scientists applied Onnes' basic discoveries and they came up with a superconducting switching element.

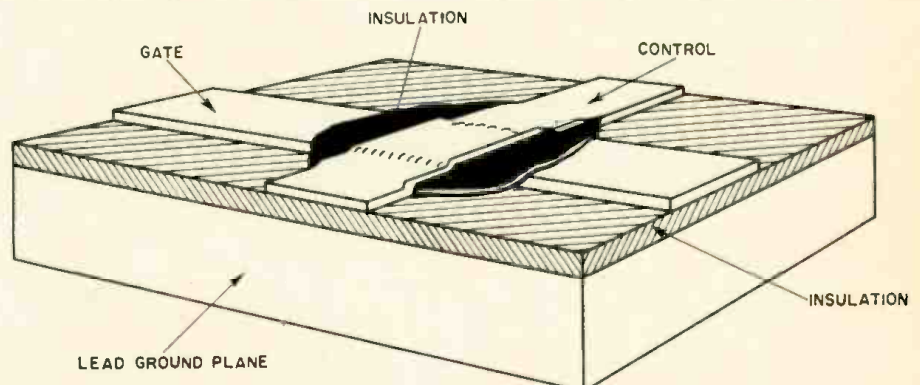


Fig. 3. A small current through the control conductor creates a magnetic field sufficiently large to switch the gate conductor from superconductive to resistive state.

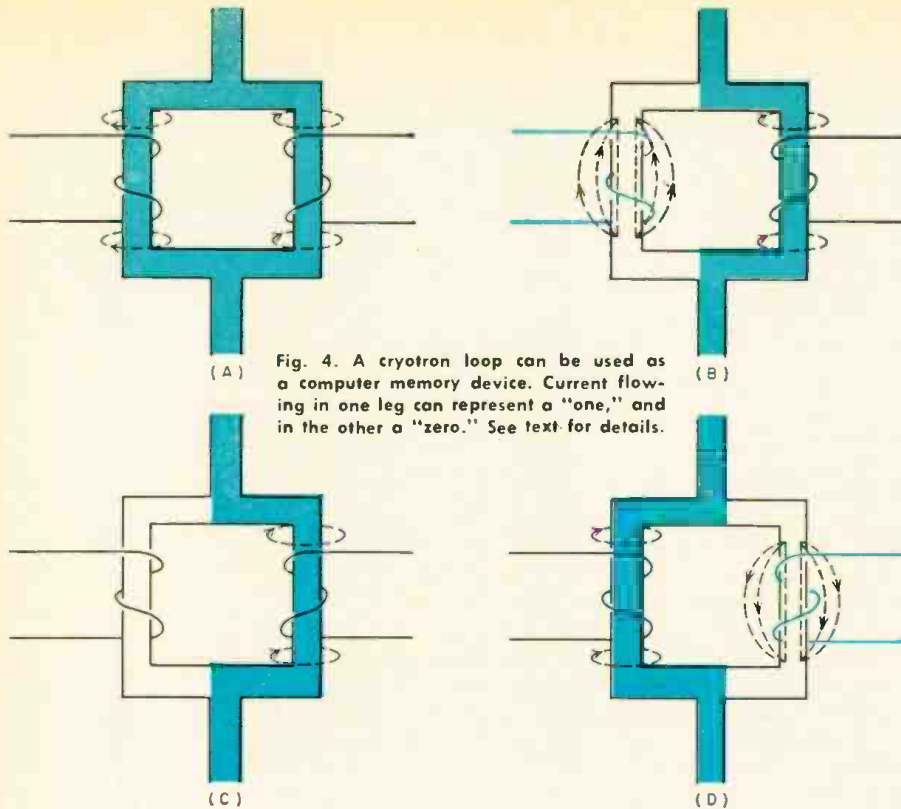


Fig. 4. A cryotron loop can be used as a computer memory device. Current flowing in one leg can represent a "one," and in the other a "zero." See text for details.

velopment programs. Wirewound cryotrons, they found, had two shortcomings. They were too slow—they take several hundred microseconds to switch and they were too expensive to manufacture. Researchers have now solved both problems by building thin-film cryotrons (Fig. 3).

Buck timed his discovery just right. Through the late 1940's, there were only about ten research laboratories in the country capable of producing super-cold temperatures within a few degrees of absolute zero. Then in 1949, Professor Samuel Collins of MIT invented the Collins Cryostat. It was the world's first small, highly efficient machine capable of liquefying helium. Its cost—as laboratory equipment goes—was modest: about \$30,000. Cryogenic research in hundreds of laboratories around the world soon went into high gear.

At the same time, work on Dewars—Thermos-bottle-like storage tanks for ultra-cold gases—advanced rapidly too. One company developed an insulating material so astonishing in its heat retaining properties that it could be used to build liquid fuel missiles which could be loaded with liquid oxygen and hydrogen

Fig. 6. Cross-section illustration of current-carrying coil above which a disk is placed. At the left, the magnetic lines of flux go right through the disk. But when a superconductive disk is used at the right, the lines are distorted as shown. Now any force exerted downward on the disk is strongly apposed by an upward force produced by the magnetic field. The disk can actually float on the magnetic "cushion" thus created. Frictionless magnetic bearings have been built using this principle.

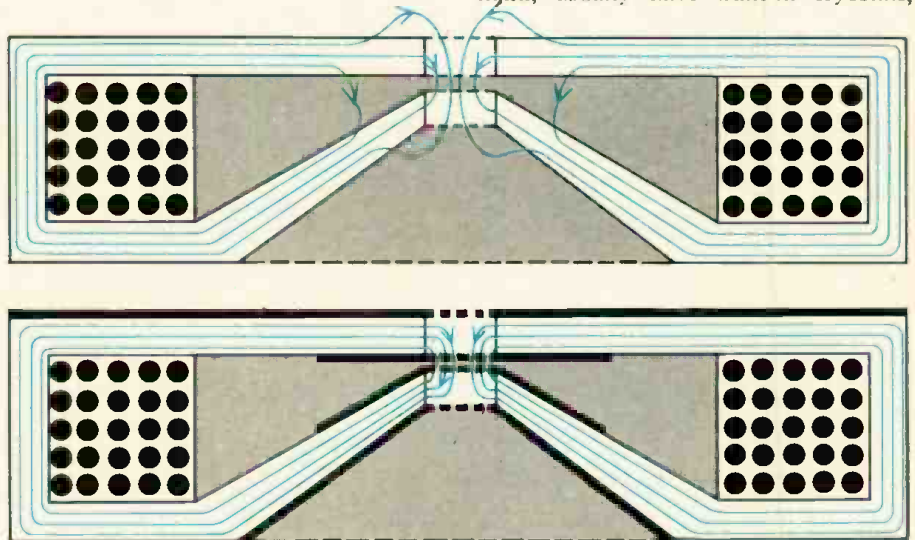
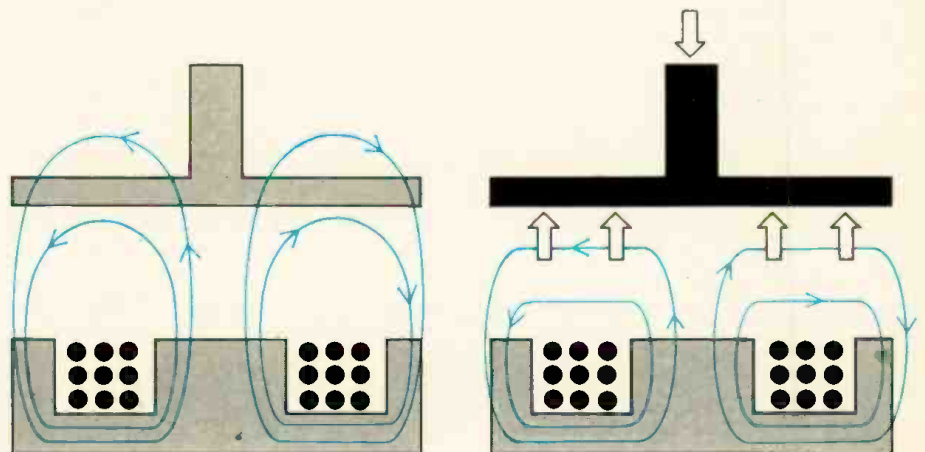


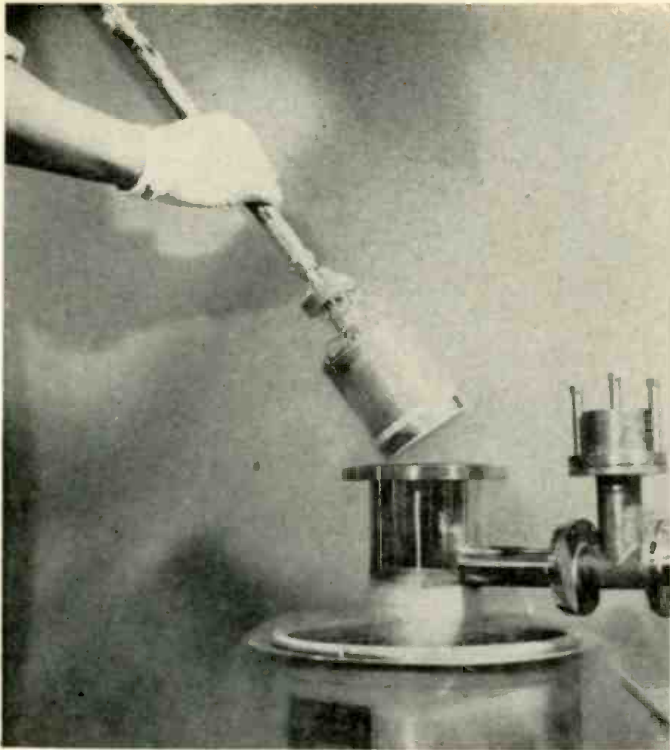
Fig. 5. In an ordinary electron microscope, magnetic flux lines from the focus coil are difficult to control and spread out as shown in the upper drawing. With magnetically opaque superconductivity shields in place (shown solid black in lower drawing) the lines are shaped more precisely, giving substantially better resolution.



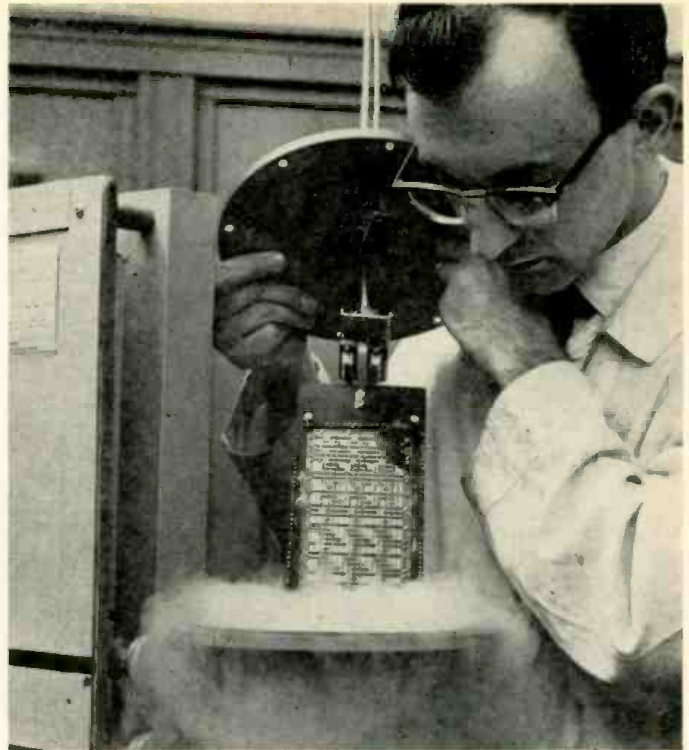
and kept permanently ready for firing at a moment's notice. (Today's birds are fueled immediately before firing, since the evaporation rate is extremely high.) With the new insulation, the fuel tanks would only have to be topped off occasionally; the insulation would keep the super-cold liquid from warming up and evaporating.

Modern electronics research has benefited tremendously from advances in cryogenic technology. Even small laboratories which don't want their own cryostats buy cryogenic liquids from companies such as the *Linde Division of Union Carbide and Air Reduction*. These firms make regular deliveries, leaving Dewars of highly volatile liquids as routinely as the morning milk.

While working on research projects, scientists usually get a liter or two of needed liquid gas from a central supply, dump it in a Dewar, then dip electrical circuits to be tested into the liquid to lower them to operating temperature. With present Dewars, a single loading of gas can last for hours, sometimes days. Operating equipment such as maser radio telescopes, on the other hand, usually have built-in cryostats,



A niobium-tin supermagnet is shown being taken out of its Dewar at Bell Telephone Laboratories. The solenoid electromagnet is only 4" long and 3½" in diameter but it has generated an intense magnetic field of 70,000 gauss while in a superconducting state.



Enshrouded in vapor, G-E's new cryogenic memory circuit is lowered into a Dewar flask to maintain its low temperature. The new logic circuit is composed of five thin-film layers and contains 81 cryotrons. Experimental unit has storage capacity of three 3-bit words.

capable of keeping the critical parts at ultra-low temperatures indefinitely. But they, too, can be and sometimes are operated with liquid replenished from a central supply.

With spectacular advances in cryogenic technology in the early 1950's, cryotron research advanced rapidly. With the necessary low temperatures easily available in labs across the country, researchers solved the major problems of cryotron design and are now busy adapting these minute switches to computer circuitry.

Cryotrons for Digital Computers

Modern computers are, for the most part, binary devices, that is, all information is reduced to and handled as a series of "yesses" and "noes" or, more usually, "one's" and "zero's." The cryotron, with its two states of operation, fits the system beautifully. In one state, say superconducting, it may represent a zero; in the resistive state, a one. Using this simple principle, cryotrons can be connected in a variety of useful ways. Fig. 4, for example, shows a simple cryotron loop. When current is first applied to the loop, half of it flows through each leg as shown in Fig. 4A. When current is applied to one of the control coils, say the one on the left, resistivity is restored in that branch and all of the current shifts to the right side, setting up the lines of magnet flux as shown in Fig. 4B.

When the control current is removed from the left side, a strange thing hap-

pens. The magnetic flux is trapped on the right side, and it and the current in the loop, will remain on that side despite the fact that the entire loop is again superconductive (Fig. 4C). Now if a signal is sent through the control winding on the right side, this leg will become resistive and the current will switch to the left side (Fig. 4D). Even when the control current is removed, the current will remain in the left leg. In a computer, a current through one side of such a circuit can represent "one," through the other, "zero."

Cryotron networks can be infinitely complex, since cryotrons can be built with gain, that is, a small current in the control winding switches a large current through the gate. Thus any number of cryotrons can be wired into a circuit without intermediate amplifiers.

Quantum-Jump in Computers

Cryotrons will make possible a whole new generation of computers. First, they'll be small. As an indication of how small, IBM recently built one unit about 1" x 2" and approximately as thick as three playing cards which contains 135 cryotrons. Twenty-five such units stacked together would contain more than 3000 cryotrons in a package little larger than a matchbox. A cubic foot at the same packing density could hold about 2.5-million units.

Second, power consumption is practically microscopic. A cryotron loop in a steady-state condition with either side conducting consumes no power at all,

since the current flows through zero resistance. The only current consumption is during switching. IBM scientists say the power required for switching is so small that a network of a million loops, each being switched 10-million times a second, will use only one watt of power. Even the power required to run the refrigeration equipment and keep the cryotrons in a superconducting state will be only a fraction of that used by a conventional computer of the same capacity.

Small size will bring another important advantage. As computers reach the stage where they can do billions of computations per second, the time required to send the signals from one section of the computer to another begins to take longer than the time spent performing calculations (an electrical impulse takes about one-billionth of a second to travel one foot along a wire), therefore it becomes important to have the various circuits as physically close together as possible. Cryotronic computers will advance this goal tremendously, since they will be only a fraction of the size of conventional units of the same capacity.

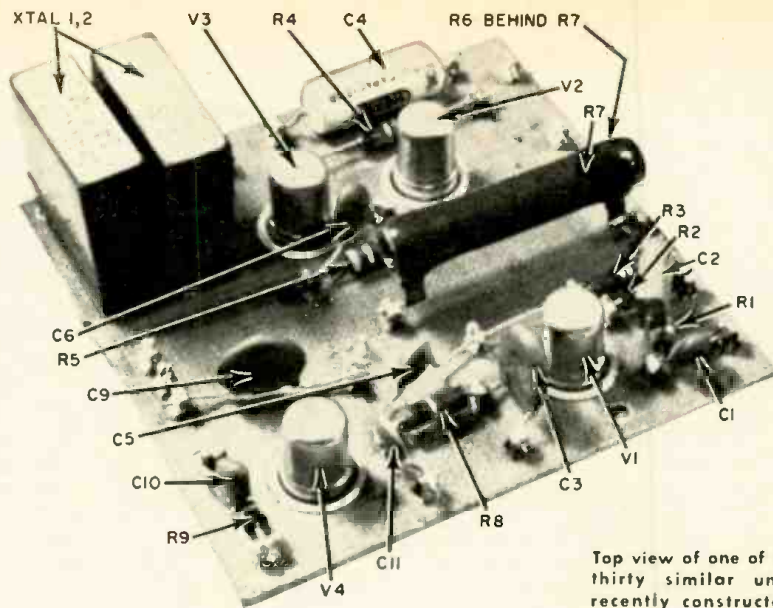
Superconducting Super-Magnets

Cryotrons, while undoubtedly one of the more important electronic cryogenic developments, are by no means the only ones of importance. Ever since superconductivity was discovered, the dream of a superconducting magnet has intrigued physicists. Since the solenoid of a superconducting electromagnet would

(Continued on page 84)

COMPACT NUVISTOR PRODUCT DETECTOR

By **R. M. MENDELSON**, W2OKO
Electron Tube Div., RCA



Top view of one of the thirty similar units recently constructed.

Construction of a circuit small enough to add to any communications receiver that will provide improved single-sideband, c.w., and radioteletype reception.

NUVISTORS have been described in r.f. converter¹ and preamplifier² circuits, but little has been published about other uses in amateur radio, especially where small size is paramount.

An excellent application for the RCA 6CW4 is in a miniature product detector that can be made small enough to be added to any communications receiver—commercial, home-built, or surplus. The size of conventional tubes has often made it difficult to construct an adapter small enough to fit into the compact chassis.

The value of the miniature product detector to be described was shown last winter when the Livingston, New Jersey Amateur Radio Club chose it as a winter project and built more than 30 units. The merits of the product detector are well known, but will be reviewed here.

Product-Detector Advantages

When a conventional diode detector is used for single-sideband reception, the beat-frequency oscillator must also be used to supply the carrier. Under these conditions distortion usually results. It is necessary to reduce the r.f. signal input to the detector and raise the audio gain all the way to help reduce this distortion. The heat-frequency-oscillator injection voltage must also be changed from that used for continuous-wave reception. In lower-priced receivers, running the audio at full gain often introduces hum. The receiver a.v.c. cannot be used, but rather the r.f. gain must be continuously adjusted manually according to the strength of each signal received. In a multi-station round table, this adjustment is quite a chore. Many of the weaker signals may be lost altogether.

The best solution to the problem of good single-sideband reception is the

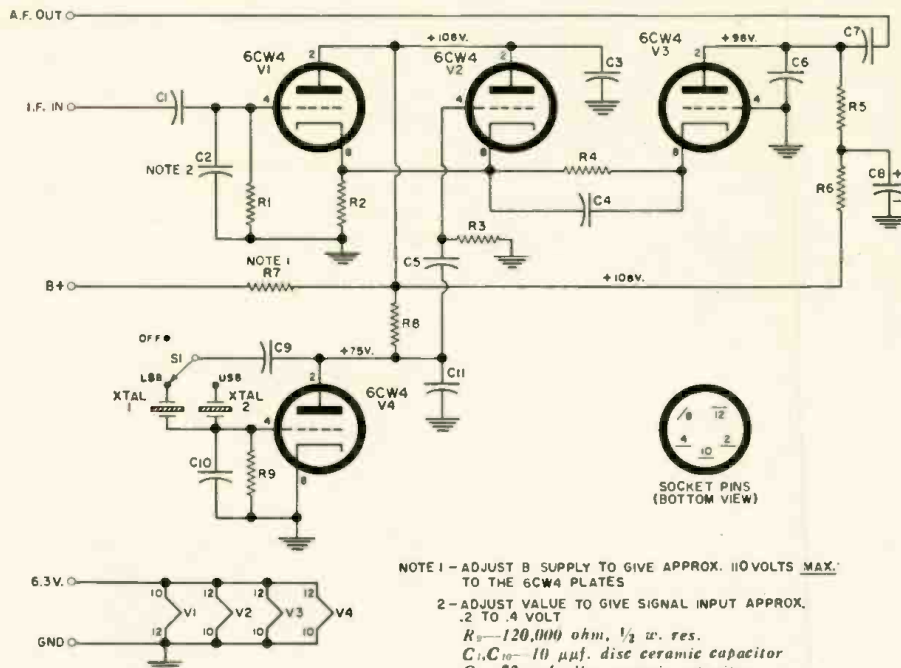
use of the product detector, so named because the output voltage equals the algebraic product of the input signal and the local oscillator voltages. Its use allows for operation of the r.f. control at full gain with use of receiver a.v.c., distortion-free reception, and a low value of beat-frequency-oscillator insertion voltage for good reception. The product detector will also greatly im-

prove the conventional code reception.

The circuit itself consists of three triodes V₁, V₂, and V₃, as shown in Fig. 1. V₁ is a cathode-follower for coupling the signal from the i.f. stage of the receiver to V₂, which serves as a mixer stage. V₂ is a cathode coupler between the local oscillator (V₄) and the mixer tube V₃. In the mixer, the received sig-

(Continued on page 64)

Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the four-nuvistor product detector designed by author.

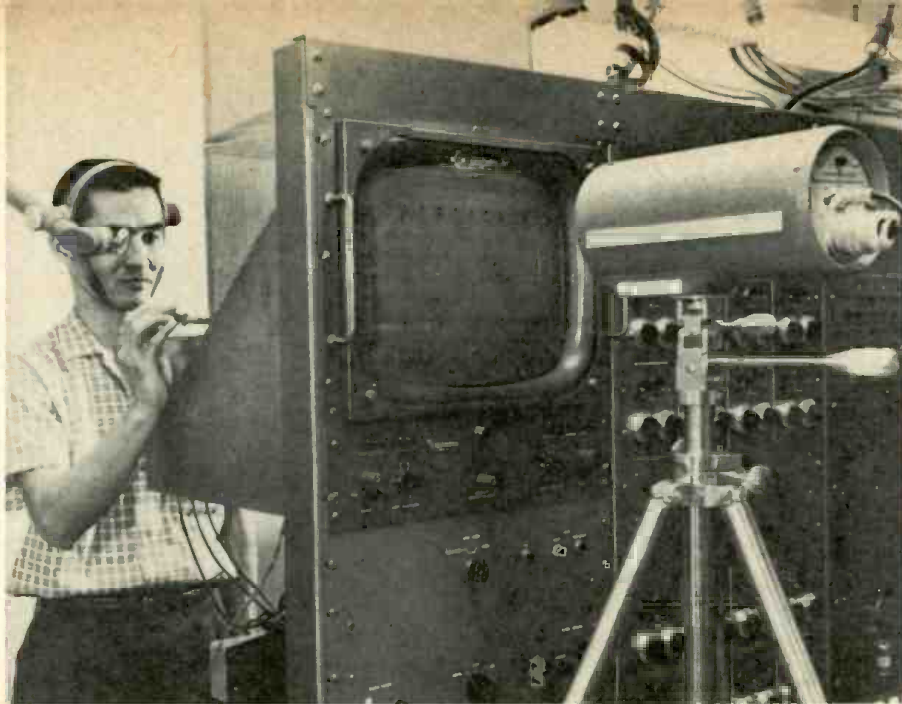


NOTE 1—ADJUST B SUPPLY TO GIVE APPROX. 110 VOLTS MAX. TO THE 6CW4 PLATES

NOTE 2—ADJUST VALUE TO GIVE SIGNAL INPUT APPROX. .2 TO .4 VOLT

- R₁—120,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- C₁, C₁₀—10 μf. disc ceramic capacitor
- C₂—82 μf. disc ceramic capacitor
- C₃, C₇—0.1 μf. disc ceramic capacitor
- C₄—0.02 μf. plastic tubular capacitor
- C₅—100 μf. disc ceramic capacitor
- C₆—1000 μf. disc ceramic capacitor
- C₈—20 μf. 250 v. elec. capacitor
- C₁₁—250 μf. disc ceramic capacitor
- Xtal.₁, Xtal.₂—See Table I
- S—3-pos. selector switch (see text)
- V₁, V₂, V₃, V₄—6CW4 nuvistor triade (RCA)

- R₁—500,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R₂—820 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R₃—82,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R₄—680 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R₅—47,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R₆—1000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R₇—10,000 ohm, 10 w. wirewound res.
- R₈—10,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.



◀ Head-Mounted TV Viewer

An Electrocular TV device, used to speed work in industry is demonstrated by Hughes Aircraft Co. engineer. Adjustments are being made on rear of digital-analog panel, while viewing results furnished to head-mounted TV unit by closed-circuit TV camera trained on screen on front of panel. The camera may be located in any desired remote area to give the wearer information necessary to accomplish his task. The headset itself resembles an L-shaped flashlight with a monocular attached to one end and positioned in front of the eye. A miniaturized cathode-ray receiving tube is in the long leg of the "L". The image on the screen of this CRT is reflected by a 45-degree mirror onto the monocular, which is actually a dichroic filter that the user can look right through or at the reflected CRT picture. The entire headset, to which a mike and earphone may be added for audio communication, weighs only 30 ounces.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN ELECTRONICS



▲ Televised Radar

The lieutenant shown below is referring to his Ratan television presentation as he steers his patrol boat through busy Ambrose Channel entering New York Harbor. The televised radar picture is clearly visible even in bright sunlight. Unlike ordinary shipboard radar, it is free of "sea return" (extraneous echoes caused by wind-whipped seas around his own vessel) because the radar that scans the harbor is shore-based. The experimental system was developed by Raytheon Co. for the U.S. Coast Guard. Heart of the system is a special storage tube that converts the radar image to a television picture for transmission to vessels in the harbor. Signals are now being transmitted on u.h.f. TV channel 47 so that all that is needed to pick them up is an ordinary TV receiver that is equipped to pick up u.h.f.



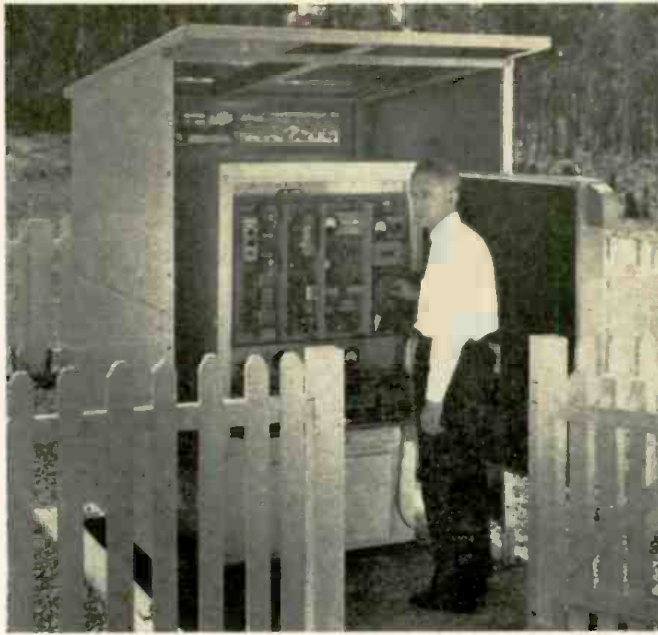
▲ New Thermoelectric Material

Scientist at Bell Telephone Laboratories is shown using a powerful electromagnet in the study of bismuth-antimony alloy, a thermoelectric material which has shown the highest figure of merit ever measured. Semi-metals, such as this, are particularly sensitive to magnetic fields because they contain equal numbers of highly mobile electrons and holes. The increased figure of merit makes possible the design of equipment for refrigeration that will produce lower temperatures than have been previously possible by electronic means. Experimental devices using thermoelectric materials have been built to cool individual components in electronic circuits such as the varactor diode in a parametric amplifier.



▲ Thermoelectric Generator

This experimental thermoelectric generator, which produces electricity from high-temperature heat, is the first device of its kind to employ thermocouples containing a new germanium-silicon alloy. The generator, developed by RCA scientists, will undergo extensive laboratory testing. Thermoelectric modules made from the new alloy are being fabricated for the SNAP-10A auxiliary power system under development for the Atomic Energy Commission. The germanium-silicon alloy is said to combine the advantages of high melting point, good mechanical strength, light weight, and efficient energy conversion. Tests indicate that the material also has the desirable qualities of long life and reliability.



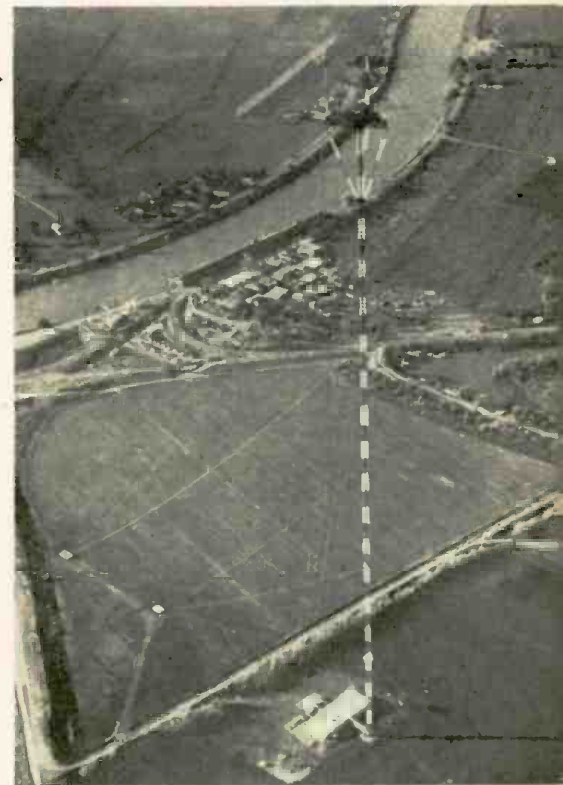
◀ Transistorized Radio Beacon

The world's first completely transistorized radio navigational beacon has been developed by an Australian associate company of ITT. The equipment is now undergoing field trials at the holding area for jet aircraft using Mascot airport at Sydney. In Australia, transistorized beacons are expected to have an important function at many small, infrequently used airports that presently lack navigational aids due to the high cost. The newly developed beacon needs no special building and can operate from its own built-in power supply; it functions for long periods without maintenance or adjustment. The beacon is used with an omni-directional antenna system and operates between 200 and 415 kc. The signal can be picked up by aircraft using standard direction-finding receivers or radio compasses; each beacon is identified by two or three letters in code sent by automatic keyer. Although of somewhat lower power than the usual tube-equipped beacons, the transistor beacons give adequate coverage and, since power consumption is low, operation from self-contained batteries charged by a wind-driven generator is possible.



▶ Candelabra TV Tower

Recently completed 1548-foot TV tower near Walnut Grove, Calif. which supports broadcasting antennas of three TV stations at its peak. RCA was prime contractor for the \$1,340,000 project which uses candelabra-type tower of record height for antennas of stations KCRA-TV and KXTV, Sacramento, and KOVR, Stockton. Tower is supported by guy wires anchored as far as a quarter-mile from its base.



◀ X-Ray for Aircraft

A special x-ray unit for aircraft inspection purposes has been introduced by Picker X-Ray Corp. The unit is small enough to fit through 8-inch openings, has a 5-ma. output at 150 kv., and weighs only 55 pounds. It yields high-quality radiographs of 4½-inch aluminum or 0.6-inch steel in four minutes at 24 inches.



◀ Transistorized TV Camera

A lightweight camera designed primarily for field use but which also can be used within a studio is shown at the left. The unit is the Toshiba transistorized TV camera. It provides composite or non-composite video signals conforming to the 525-line, 30-frame U.S. scanning standards. The camera uses a variable zoom lens and has one-knob control for zooming and optical focusing. The entire image orthicon assembly is mounted on a ball-bearing slide mechanism and swings out sideways for easy tube change. An 8-inch view finder is employed. The unit can be operated from a.c. current or from batteries.

MARINE RADIO SERVICE INSTRUMENTS



By ELBERT ROBBERTSON

An old hand at marine radio maintenance and service tells you what equipment you need to handle this field and how it fits into the operation.

THE AUTHOR broke into commercial marine radio work in the 30's, in a large manufacturer's shop in a major seaport. We installed and maintained long- and short-wave telegraph transmitters, receivers, automatic S.O.S. alarms, and direction finders on steam schooners, freighters, tankers, and transoceanic passenger liners. Our main instruments were a hydrometer for checking the emergency batteries, a frequency meter for keeping the radio inspector happy, a neon bulb for detecting r.f., and a v.o.m. for solving all other problems. Actually, what we needed most of all were strong backs (equipment was heavy and bulky), long slim hands (for getting to almost inaccessible adjustments), and extensile eyes (for seeing where to put the long slim hands).

The field has become more complex. While a very smart technician might still struggle along in marine electronics servicing with just these accouterments, it pays to be set up for efficiency. Fortunately, the bill for shop instrumentation in this field is not prohibitive. What makes the cost even more reasonable is that some of the necessary gear is available in kit form, or can be home-brewed. It should be possible to instrument a shop or lab for the installation and service of the major electronic items used in today's small-boat fleets for about \$1000. Less, if you are handy at rigging up your own equipment; more, if everything is ready-made; and figure on a multiplying factor of a husky

whole number if you get laboratory-precision instruments.

Power Source

Whether a shop is already established for another activity and is going to diversify its work to take in the growing waterfront, or is starting out from scratch, the first requirement is a dependable source of high-current, low-voltage d.c. power. Marine gear cannot be plugged into the light socket; its natural diet is d.c.

The power consumption of a marine radiotelephone jumps between wild extremes, depending upon whether it is receiving or transmitting. A "battery eliminator" type of a.c.-operated power supply that will have good enough regulation will cost as much as all of the other equipment you will need. The simple and realistic solution to the problem is a bank of batteries, kept in shape by a battery charger (Fig. 1).

For small-boat service, 6 and 12 volts will be needed the most. Larger yachts and work boats often have 32-volt equipment. To be able to fire up 32-volt gear in the shop you need five 6-volt batteries. Inexpensive auto batteries are perfectly adequate. An auto-shop charger that will accommodate a string of five or six batteries in series will keep them in condition. The batteries should be wired to a heavy terminal board ($\frac{1}{4}$ " studs) and all connections should be with No. 6 cable or heavier.

It is a good idea to keep the batteries in an asphaltum or lead-lined tray, and

be sure ventilation is adequate to carry off fumes and gas. Remember that hydrogen boiled off in charging is explosive. Rig the power supply with a low-range panel voltmeter, a d.c. ammeter good for 50 amperes, and a 100-amp. safety switch. Wire a shunting switch across the ammeter to protect the movement from high surge and short-circuit current. A hydrometer, syringe, and a distilled-water bottle are also needed.

In the very rare case of an establishment serving a great number of large vessels, it might be necessary to increase the voltage of the battery bank to 120 (20 6-volt batteries). However, most vessels equipped with 120-volt d.c. equipment are large enough (and have enough power available) to permit complete servicing aboard. For such work, you can use a portable inverter to provide 117 volts a.c. for any instruments you might need to use.

Frequency Measuring

Marine radiotelephone transmitters are required to be kept on their assigned frequencies within .02% for channels between 1600 and 3500 kc., and to within .005% of frequencies between 4000 and 25,000 kc. (used on rivers, lakes, and the high seas). The electronics shop must be able to measure transmitter frequency when equipment is first placed in service, any time it is moved, and any time work is done on it which might affect frequency.

A convenient foundation for a fre-

quency-measuring system is a "general coverage" receiver for the reception of standard frequency broadcasts. The most useful receiver to have is one covering both low and high frequencies. *Hammarlund* is one of the manufacturers who makes them, and there are a number of surplus receivers that will serve. The low-frequency range is useful for listening to marine and aircraft beacon stations, and this band can also be used in receiver servicing as a "signal tracer" at i.f. frequencies.

Next best is a receiver that covers from the standard broadcast frequencies up into v.h.f. While the better receivers offer superior selectivity and stability, it is not necessary to "go overboard," because practically any of the present-day "all-wave" receivers (even kit jobs) will do a good job of picking up WWV and marine channels.

A military-surplus frequency meter of the BC-221 type, in good condition, is capable of measuring frequency within the FCC-required tolerance. Many marine service shops employ these instruments. Advantages are modest cost plus the fact that they can be operated from self-contained batteries and, hence, can easily be used aboard boats.

The *Lampkin* Type 103-B Micrometer Frequency Meter (Fig. 3) is well suited for shop use. It relies upon the WWV signal from the communications receiver for calibration. The Type 105-B has a self-contained crystal calibrator. Either unit requires 117 volts of a.c. power, which can be obtained on a boat from a portable inverter if the vessel is not already provided with an a.c. source. These instruments are furnished with charts that show directly the percentage of error of the transmitter frequency being measured.

Power Measuring

Boat radiotelephone transmitters range in power from 15 to 150 watts on inland waters. Ocean-going vessels go up to 400 watts on the high-seas ship-to-shore channels between 2000 and 4000 kc., and up to 1000 watts for high-seas operation between 4000 and

25,000 kc. The higher-powered stations are in a decided minority. Fifteen to about 50-watt transmitters are most common.

The FCC requires that transmitters conform to the power authorization in the station license. This value is given in d.c. power input to the anode of the tube or tubes supplying r.f. to the antenna, in the absence of modulation. There is generally a tolerance of plus or minus 20%. Plate-input power can be measured most conveniently by conventional d.c. voltage and current meters. The values (and the tolerances) are within the range of a service-type v.o.m. It is also convenient to have separate voltage and milliamperere meters on a bench panel, to measure voltage and current simultaneously.

It must also be possible to measure transmitter r.f. power output. This requires a dummy antenna of known resistance and an r.f. ammeter. For low-power transmitters, non-inductive power resistors can be used in the dummy antenna; however, unless their performance at radio frequencies is known, readings may be only approximate. *Heath* manufactures a transmitter dummy load rated at up to 1 kw., with an impedance of 50 ohms.

The impedance of a typical marine antenna system is complex, composed of a resistance that may range from about 10 to 50 ohms (most of them in the lower portion) and a capacitive reactance of from 200 to 1500 ohms. The dummy antenna should be able to approximate values within this range. Thus, in addition to the non-inductive power resistor and the r.f. ammeter, a variable capacitor is needed. They are connected in series. With the dummy antenna at resonance and the transmitter-loading adjustments set for optimum output-stage plate current, output power equals I^2R .

The capacitor should be double-spaced, and of at least 200 $\mu\mu\text{f}$. For low-power transmitters, the meter should read 1.5 amperes full scale, while 2.5- and 10-ampere meters should be used with medium- and high-power trans-

mitters. The complete dummy-antenna assembly can be mounted on a panel or in a utility cabinet. A transmitting lead-in insulator makes a good antenna terminal for the unit. The author's home-made dummy antenna (Fig. 5) incorporates both a coil and a capacitor to simulate antennas with various properties.

Modulation Measurements

Regulations require that transmitter modulation be within 75% and 100% and that overmodulation be prevented. Total bandwidth is 8000 cps.

A rough idea of modulation percentage can be obtained by observing the antenna current while the transmitter is operating normally or into a dummy load. The percentage of modulation = $141 \sqrt{(I_2/I_1)^2 - 1}$, when I_1 = unmodulated antenna current, and I_2 = antenna current with full sinusoidal modulation. A rise of antenna current of about 22½% is obtained with 100% modulation, while a rise of about 13% indicates 75% modulation.

More accurate measurements are ob-



Fig. 3. Frequency meters (like this one by Lampkin) are available with enough precision to meet FCC standards on all bands.

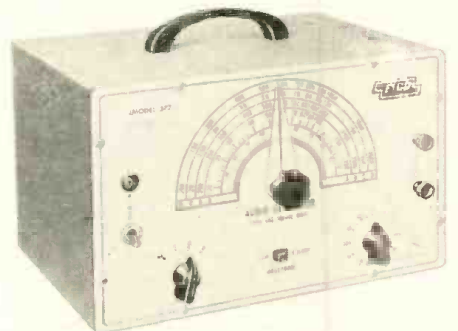
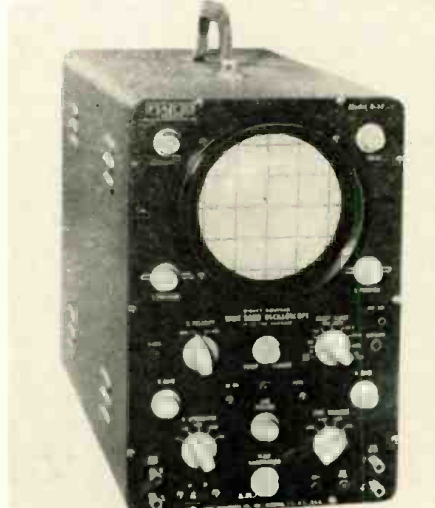


Fig. 4. An audio generator that produces both sine and square waves (Eico 377 is shown), facilitates distortion checking.

Fig. 1. Float a conventional battery eliminator, like the Eico 1064, across a battery pack for a regulated power source.



Fig. 2. A scope, like this Paco S-55, is useful for measuring a.f., r.f., distortion, modulation, and other indications.



tained with an oscilloscope. Observation of the modulated carrier (applied directly to the vertical plates of the CR tube by a pickup coil near the transmitter antenna circuit) will show overmodulation by the bright and heavy lines indicative of flat-topping and bottoming of the modulation envelope. The percentage can be obtained by measuring the heights of the trough and the peak of the envelope. A trapezoidal pattern is obtained by applying a.f. voltage from the transmitter modulator to the horizontal input, together with the r.f. on the vertical plates. Modulation percentage is obtained by measuring the heights of the base and apex of this trapezoid.

In either oscilloscope method, this formula: Modulation Percentage =

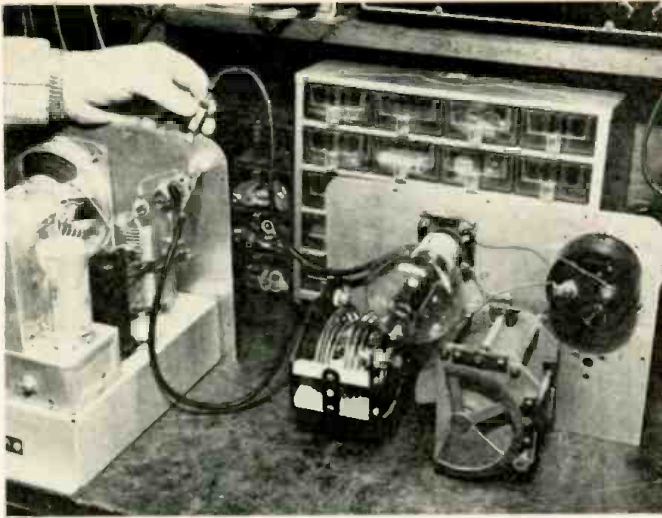


Fig. 5. Rear view of a home-made dummy antenna in use. This one has a coil and a capacitor to simulate antenna constants.

$100(A - B)/(A + B)$, with A standing for the maximum height and B for the minimum height of the pattern, measured in convenient units, can be used.

A good oscilloscope is useful for a number of purposes, in addition to transmitter adjustment. A portable type could be taken aboard boats, but this should not be necessary very often. The unit chosen need not be the most elaborate or expensive. A kit job (Fig. 2) will perform very creditably.

Bandwidth can be estimated with an audio generator. The modulation percentage of the signal output should drop off markedly at audio input frequencies of 4000 cps and above. Because microphone characteristics are sometimes a part of the frequency-limiting means in the transmitter, tone from the audio signal generator should be coupled in acoustically, by means of a loudspeaker placed close to the microphone.

An oscillator that produces both sine and square waves (Fig. 4) is adaptable

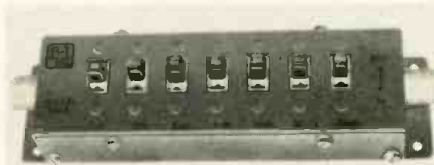


Fig. 7. An r.f. attenuator, like the Blonder-Tongue SA-7, is useful for measuring receiver r.f. gain and attenuation of harmonics in the transmitter.

to a number of audio measurements. However, an ordinary sine-wave oscillator is sufficient for this work. Important features are constant output over the entire frequency range and a good attenuator. For radiotelephone work, a frequency range of from about 30 to 30,000 cps is adequate. However, if the frequency range extends to a few hundred kilocycles, the instrument will also be useful in working on echo depth sounders, some of which operate on frequencies as high as 400 kc.

For modulation measurements of laboratory caliber, a commercial modu-

lation meter and a spectrum analyzer are needed. However, the instruments and methods just discussed will fill normal service-shop requirements.

Harmonic Radiation

The second harmonic frequencies of certain marine radiotelephone channels are coincident with aircraft communication channels. The FCC therefore requires that second-harmonic radiation from operation on 2738 and 2830 kc. be

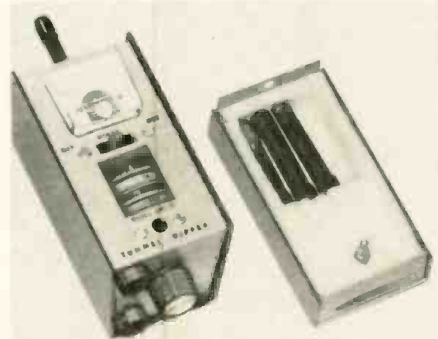


Fig. 8. Heath g.d.o. with tunnel-diode circuitry is suitable for jobs afloat.

kept at least 40 db below the level of the unmodulated carrier for transmitters to 150 watts, 50 db for transmitters from 150 to 600 watts, and 60 db below for transmitters over 600 watts in power. Present type-accepted marine radiotelephones are certified by the manufacturer to satisfy these requirements; however, a transmitter defect or mistuning could cause a serious increase in harmonic output.

If the shop's communications receiver has an "S" meter calibrated at 6 db per "S" unit, it can be used to determine if a transmitter's second-harmonic emission is sufficiently below the requirement. A shunt resistor on the receiver's antenna terminal can be used to reduce the fundamental-frequency signal to a convenient level, such as S9. Signal on the 2nd-harmonic frequency should be about seven or more "S" points lower.

An r.f. attenuator (Jerrold, Blonder-

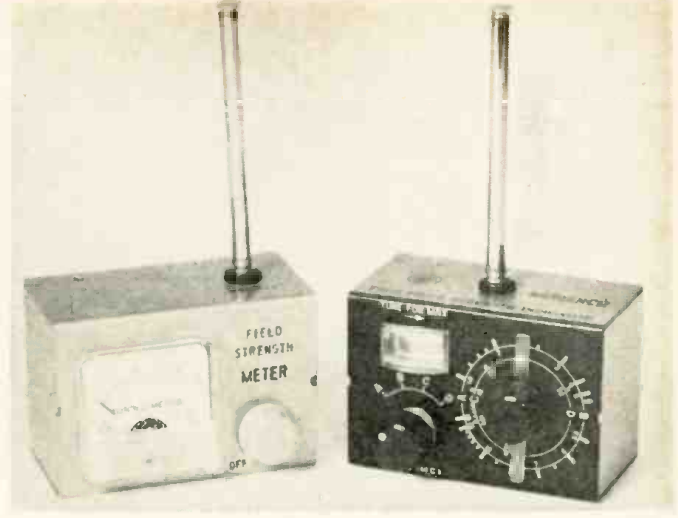


Fig. 6. Field-strength indicators (2 by Monarch Electrical) monitor xmitters, show relative output, and simplify tuning.

Tongue, and others make them like the one in Fig. 7, and a careful workman can make his own) in the receiver input circuit can be used in conjunction with an "S" meter of unknown calibration to find the difference in level between fundamental and harmonic frequencies. A calibrated signal source, such as a laboratory-type signal generator can also be used for making comparisons, as can some of the field-strength meters (Fig. 6). However, the relatively inexpensive means of a receiver check is sufficient to determine if something is radically in need of correction in a transmitter. Practically speaking, reception of any second-harmonic signal when the fundamental input is adjusted to an S9 level indicates something needs to be looked into.

Transmitter Work

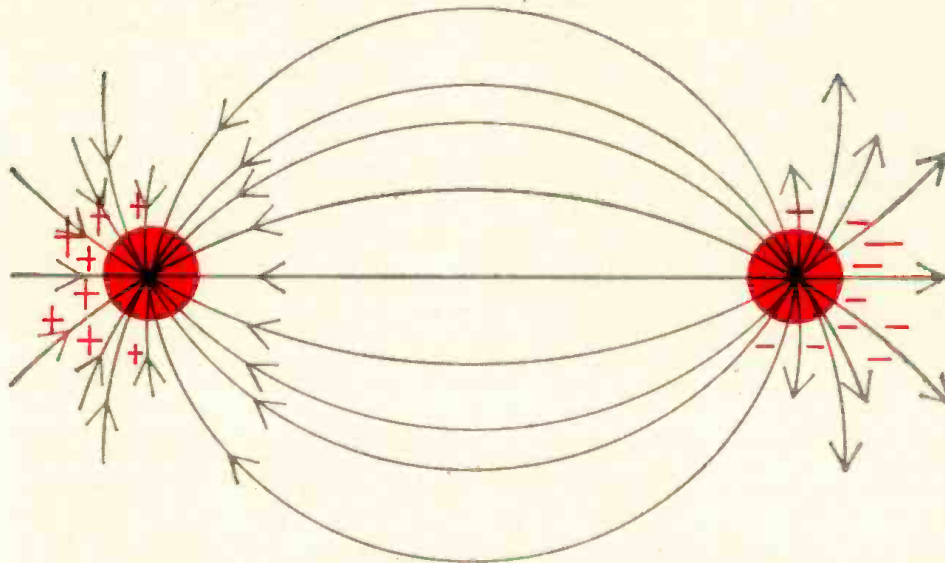
In addition to the instruments needed to insure that transmitter operation conforms to FCC requirements, there (Continued on page 72)



Fig. 9. A g.d.o. (Paco G-15 shown) aids alignment, checks crystals, acts as crystal-controlled oscillator, monitors modulation with headset.

THE ELECTROMETER

By JOHN R. COLLINS



Where It's Used/How It Works

High-voltage static charges and current as low as 0.001 micromicroampere can be measured with this instrument whose input impedance is on the order of 10^{14} ohms.

ANYONE who has tried to measure voltage in a high-resistance circuit with a low-resistance voltmeter knows that the meter circuit can act as a shunt and cause an error in the reading. To minimize this effect, known as *loading*, it is necessary to use a high-resistance meter for such measurements. Vacuum-tube voltmeters, with input resistance ranging from 11 megohms and up, are popular for radio and television work.

The resistance of a conventional v.t.v.m. is inadequate, however, for many of the measurements needed in industrial electronics—as, for example, determining the charge on small capacitors, the voltage output of quartz crystals, the contact potential of dissimilar metals and semiconductor diodes, the static charge on plastics, and the potential of pH electrodes. Furthermore, ordinary instruments cannot measure tiny currents found in radiation work and mass spectrometry.

Special instruments, called *electrometers*, have been developed to permit the measurement of voltage and current without loading the test circuit. Characteristically they have an extremely high input resistance on the order of 10^{11} ohms (i.e., 100,000,000 megohms). They can measure both large and small voltages and are sensitive to currents of 0.001 micromicroampere or less.

Electrometer Voltmeters

Electrometer tubes, specially de-

signed to have high input resistance, are used in the front-end of certain electrometer voltmeters. Their grid current may be less than 0.02 micromicroampere, compared with about 0.01 microampere for a good conventional vacuum tube, even when it is biased negatively.

Grid current in a negatively biased tube is accounted for by gas ions formed in the tube when it is operated at high voltage, by photoelectric emission from the grid, and by leakage current across the insulating surfaces of the tube. These effects are overcome in the electrometer tube in several ways. The formation of gas ions is prevented by thorough evacuation of the tube envelope and by operating the tube at a voltage below the ionization potential of any gas that might remain. A filamentary-type (directly heated) cathode is employed and it is operated at low temperature so as to give off almost no light to excite photoelectric emission. The tube is shielded from external light. Finally, the glass is specially treated inside and out to minimize surface leakage.

The method of connecting an electrometer tube is shown in Fig. 2. The grid nearest the cathode, called the accelerator grid, is operated at a low positive potential to repel any positive ions given off by the cathode and to prevent them from reaching the control grid. The second grid is the control grid; it is operated at a negative potential.

A small positive voltage, typically about 4.5 volts, is placed on the plate.

The grid-leak resistor R_g is a special high-megohm resistor which may have a value from 10^2 to 10^4 ohms, depending on the circuit requirements. Such resistors consist of carbon-coated glass rods encased in vacuum-sealed glass envelopes which have been treated with a special silicone varnish to resist the effects of moisture. Since even finger oils will reduce their effective resistance, care must be exercised when handling them.

The primary function of an electrometer tube is to match the impedance of the signal source, which may be extremely high, to that of the indicating instrument. While voltage amplification is normally about unity, the current amplification is very great. Amplification is a secondary consideration, however, since several amplifier stages employing conventional tubes may be used to achieve any desired output level. A vacuum-tube electrometer is shown in Fig. 1. When its detecting head is 3/8 inch away from a charged surface, the ranges are 10 and 30 kv. When 6 inches away, the highest range is 100 kv.

Noise and Drift

The factors limiting the useful range of an electrometer are noise and drift. The signal-to-noise ratio is much better for an electrometer than for a conventional v.t.v.m. This is because the signal increases directly with resistance,



Fig. 1. Electrometer voltmeter equipped with head for measuring static charges.

whereas noise increases in proportion to the square root of the resistance. Consequently, the signal-to-noise ratio is improved as the input resistance is increased.

Because electrometers have very high input resistance, a very small current will produce a sizable voltage drop. Thus, with a resistance of 10^{12} ohms, a 1 micromicroampere current will produce a 1-volt signal, and the resulting signal-to-noise ratio will be about 6600 to 1.

Like all d.c. amplifiers, electrometer voltmeters are subject to drift. Drift is detected by the movement of the meter needle from the zero position when the input is shorted, and it is cumulative. Since it is caused by small changes within the tube itself, drift cannot be corrected through feedback.

Drift in a carefully designed instrument may amount to no more than 2 millivolts per hour, but this may prove troublesome when measuring small voltages. The difficulty is overcome by re-zeroing the instrument before making a measurement, or at intervals if continuous measurements are being made.

In an a.c. instrument, drift is non-cumulative. An obvious solution to the drift problem, therefore, is to employ a mechanical chopper, not unlike the vibrator used in an automobile radio, to convert the d.c. input signal voltage into a square wave. The square wave is then amplified by means of a step-up transformer and applied to the input of an a.c. amplifier. While the chopper method is excellent for measuring small voltages, the input resistance is relatively low, and this limits its usefulness where high-resistance test circuits are involved.

Vibrating-Reed Electrometer

The problem of converting a d.c. signal to a.c. while maintaining extremely high input resistance is solved by the vibrating-reed electrometer (Fig. 5). The instrument is named after

a special capacitor consisting of one stationary and one vibrating plate. The latter, called the reed, is moved through a fixed distance by an electromagnet at a constant frequency, producing a cyclical change in the capacitance. The relationship existing between the charge Q , the capacity C and the test voltage E is expressed by the equation: $Q = CE$.

If the charge on the capacitor is constant, then a variation in capacity must be accompanied by a voltage change. Voltage will increase as capacitance decreases, and *vice versa*. The result is an a.c. signal having a voltage proportional to the d.c. test voltage and a frequency equal to the vibration rate of the reed.

A vibrating-reed electrometer circuit is shown in the diagram of Fig. 6. The test voltage is applied at I , producing a d.c. voltage across the vibrating reed capacitor C_v . An electromagnet and oscillator cause the reed to vibrate at 450 cps, producing an a.c. voltage of that frequency across C_v . This a.c. voltage passes through a special capacitor (which serves as the principal input impedance of the electrometer) to a preamplifier, then to the main amplifier and rectifier.

A portion of the rectified output is applied as negative feedback to the preamplifier, increasing the stability. A shorting switch permits the capacitor to be discharged before the instrument is used. A high-megohm resistor can be connected across the terminals marked R_i to provide resistance across which the test voltage is dropped. When very small currents are to be measured, however, an input resistor is not used and the current will then be applied directly to vibrating-reed capacitor C_v .

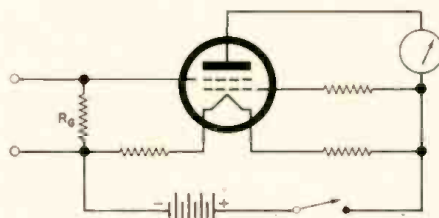


Fig. 2. Electrometer-tube circuit. Positive accelerator grid is near cathode.

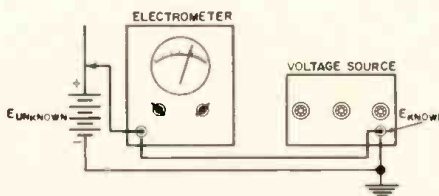


Fig. 3. Buck-out method of voltage measurement. Electrometer indicates null.

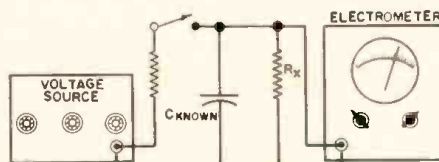


Fig. 4. Typical set-up for measuring a high resistance with an electrometer.

Unlike the chopper circuit, the vibrating-reed electrometer has very high input resistance—as high as 10^{13} ohms. Since there is no grid current, there is no problem of grid leakage. The stability is very high and while bandwidth is quite narrow—about 1 to 10 cps—this is not a disadvantage for many purposes.

Electrometer Applications

An electrometer will perform all the functions of a conventional v.t.v.m. and will, in addition, do many things not possible with a less sensitive instrument. Voltages within the range of the electrometer can be read directly as with an ordinary meter. To avoid excessive current flow through the test voltage source, the buck-out method shown in Fig. 3 can be used. Here an accurately known voltage source is connected in such a way as to oppose the unknown voltage and is adjusted until there is no current flow. The electrometer serves as a sensitive null detector.

Electrometers are extremely sensitive to static electricity, and measurements can be made simply by fitting a short electrode to the input terminal, zeroing the instrument, and then exposing it to the static field. The electrometer will then read the charge induced on the input capacitance. A specially constructed head, shown in Fig. 1, has a well-defined geometry which permits the observed reading to be correlated with the potential and the charge density of the static field.

Small currents can be measured not only on the basis of the voltage drop they produce across the input resistor but, as mentioned above, by the charge they cause on a capacitor of known value. This is called the *rate of charge* method and is based on the relationship: $I = (CE/t)$, where t is time in seconds.*

Fig. 7 shows a vibrating-reed electrometer connected to measure the current from an ionization chamber by the rate-of-charge method. The chamber is a gas-filled metallic shell with an insulated collecting electrode in the center. A voltage is applied between the center electrode and the shell to create an electrostatic field within the chamber. When the gas inside the chamber is subjected to radiation, either by exposure to external penetrating radiation or through the insertion of a radioactive sample in the chamber, ions are produced. These ions migrate to the electrode and generate an output current that is directly proportional to the radioactivity.

The output of the ion chamber charges the input capacitor, and the rate of input voltage change is plotted on a chart recorder, as shown. The high-megohm input resistor is disconnected during this operation, since the measurement involves the charge on the capacitor rather than the voltage drop across the resistor.

Resistance can be measured with a Wheatstone bridge, using the electrometer as an extremely sensitive null detector. Where especially high values of



Fig. 5. This vibrating-reed electrometer measures current as low as 10^{-17} amp. Shielded box at left contains preamplifier.

resistance are to be measured, the arrangement shown in Fig. 4 is useful. Here the unknown resistance is placed in parallel with a good capacitor of known value, and a voltage source is connected as shown.

When the capacitor is charged, the voltage source is disconnected by means of a switch. The voltage E_0 is recorded at the instant the switch is opened. After a period of seconds, during which the voltage falls because of leakage through the resistance, the voltage again is recorded. The second reading is called E_t .

The unknown resistance can then be calculated with the equation:

$$R_x = \frac{t}{C \log_e (E_0/E_t)}$$

where t is the period between the two voltage measurements in seconds (timed with a stop watch), R_x is in ohms, and C is in farads.

If a standard resistor of known value is used, the same circuit can be employed to measure an unknown capacitance. In this instance, the formula is re-arranged thus:

$$C_x = \frac{t}{R \log_e (E_0/E_t)}$$

Where great accuracy is needed, it is useful to plot the voltage decay against time on semi-log paper, voltage being plotted on the logarithmic scale and time on the linear scale. A departure from a straight line indicates the presence of factors other than R and C . A capacitor which does not discharge in a regular manner should not be used for critical work, especially over long time intervals.

Special Considerations

Attention must be paid to the insulation used in the electrometer itself and in the test fixtures, leads, switches, etc. Unless the insulation resistance is several orders of magnitude greater than the resistance of the test voltage source, the test voltage will be partially short-circuited and the reading obtained will not be the same as the open-circuit voltage. Current measurements will also be inaccurate, since part of the current will flow through the insulation and shunt the measuring instrument.

Teflon is one of the most satisfactory insulating materials. It has excellent resistivity and is not impaired by humid

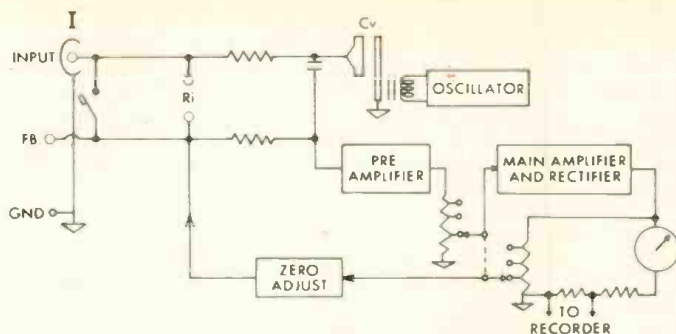


Fig. 6. Vibrating-reed electrometer. Circuit converts d.c. input to a.c. by moving charge through electrostatic field.

air or by finger oils acquired in normal use. Spurious charges may appear internally when Teflon is deformed, but this is not a serious problem if ordinary care is exercised.

Polystyrene has greater resistivity than Teflon, but is more affected by humidity and is harder to clean. Sapphire, one of the best insulators, is often used for switches and connectors. It is difficult to machine, however, and is quite expensive. Quartz has similar insulating properties, but its high piezoelectric output may cause spurious voltages to appear.

Shielding is also of the utmost importance, since electrometers are quite sensitive to electrostatic fields. If a short wire is connected to the input of an electrometer, the meter can be deflected to full-scale simply by rubbing a comb on a wool suit and bringing it to within several feet of the wire. Pick-up of either stray 60-cycle fields or r.f. may also affect the accuracy of electrometer readings.

While a screened room is probably most effective, it is usually sufficient to enclose the test set-up in a simple metal box and to connect the assembly to the electrometer with a short piece of shielded cable.

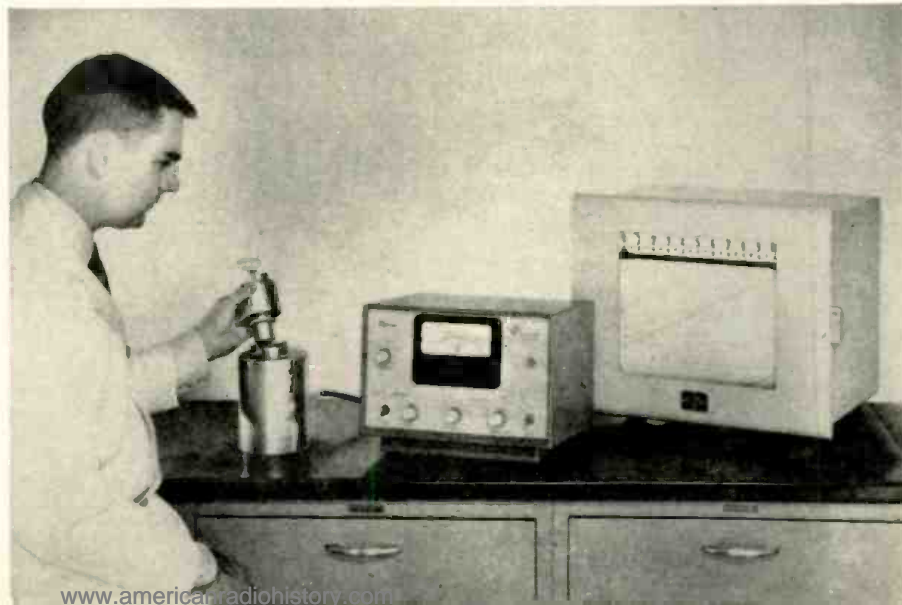
All capacitances are kept to a minimum, since large time-constants may result from the combination of various sources of stray capacitance with the high input resistance. Normal input capacitance, for example, may range

from 10 to 30 $\mu\text{f.}$, made up of the capacitance of the input connector, the wiring inside the electrometer, and of the control grid of the electrometer tube to the other tube elements. If this capacitance shunts a resistance of 10^{12} ohms, a time-constant of 10 to 30 seconds will result. Since accurate measurements can be made only after the lapse of 4 or 5 time-constants, it is imperative that stray capacitance be kept to a minimum to avoid sluggishness.

Reducing the input resistance would reduce the time-constant, but since this would affect the sensitivity of the electrometer it would defeat the purpose. Input leads should be as short as possible. If remote measurements must be made, it is best to place the electrometer close to the test circuit and to relay the output, rather than to use a long input lead. The shielding of the input lead should be spaced as far as practical from the lead itself so as to add the least possible capacitance.

If the grid of an electrometer tube is driven too far from its operating point by a voltage overload, the tube elements may produce gas and form positive ions. When this happens, the instrument should be allowed to sit with the power on until the tube getter has had a chance to clean up the gas and restore the tube to normal operating condition. However, if the grid current does not drop below 10^{-15} ampere (0.1 micromicroampere) after 4 to 8 hours, the electrometer tube should be replaced. ▲

Fig. 7. Set-up for measuring the output of an ionization chamber by the rate-of-charge method, with the aid of a vibrating-reed electrometer connected to a chart recorder.



THE HISTORY of the low-priced TV receiver, spurred by the existence of many manufacturers competing for the buyer's preference, is rich in unhappy memories. With cost the dominant consideration, product quality faltered often. More than once, we have gone through a wave of "stripped" sets with reduced tube complements, inferior sensitivity, impaired picture quality, unreliable operation, excessive frequency-of-repair records, and, finally, a lack of amenability to service that has become the bane of technician and owner alike.

Set the task of re-appraising the cost problem. *Motorola* engineers were given this starting point: high standards with respect to performance, reliability, serviceability, and safety would somehow have to be maintained. With no "cheating" allowed, the only remaining approach was to devise less costly ways of achieving the same objectives. Their answer is the 23T17, which uses the TS-578 chassis and a 23-inch, rectangular picture tube but sells no higher than the going price for a 19-inch set of good quality.

Did the engineers succeed? Final judgment will not be in for some time. Acceptance by viewer and technician, along with influence on future design, will be the criteria. Some acceptance is foreshadowed: the circuit is tailored after a pilot 19-inch version successfully introduced at the end of last year. Schematically the circuit shows nothing unfamiliar but for several tube-type numbers. The use of only two tubes in the video i.f. strip (Fig. 2) and a transformerless power supply that features series filaments and relatively low "B+" from a single, half-wave rectifier catch the eye quickly. Aside from the

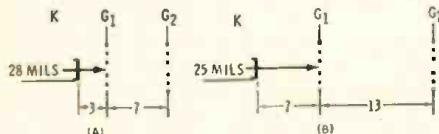


Fig. 1. Spacing of electrodes (A) in gun of the low-drive CRT as compared to spacing (B) in a conventional CRT gun.

CRT, there are only 14 tubes. Does this sound suspiciously like the pattern of past failures? Perhaps, but it is only one part of the story.

The physical appearance of the chassis is somewhat more reassuring. Although it is compact, access is good. It can come out of the cabinet conveniently, but removal should not be required very often. Seated horizontally at the rear of the cabinet (Fig. 3), it provides good access to all rear controls, tubes, and top-mounted adjustments as soon as the back cover is taken off. A quick removal of the fiberboard bottom exposes all under-chassis wiring (Fig. 4) and components. Also, the chassis can be bolted to the back edge of the cabinet in a vertical position, leaving top and bottom accessible and permitting wires to such chassis-mounted components as the picture tube to remain connected.

On the chassis, the eye begins to pick up points of interest. A couple of plug-in circuit modules, one each for the horizontal and vertical sweep circuits, in-

new motorola tv design

Can the cost of television be brought down without a corresponding quality cut? Here is one approach to the problem of letting viewers eat their cake and have it.

dicating possible cost streamlining although there has been no skimping on circuit operation. Also topside is a small, vertically mounted printed board with half a dozen coils, some capacitors, and a few resistors on it, inside a shield. This is the entire input circuit to the i.f. strip (from L_{in} to the first i.f. grid in Fig. 2), which is integrally manufactured at a cut in cost compared to the several, normally separate components it replaces. Automatic coil-winding techniques, used here and elsewhere, account for another saving.

Bottomside, there is something novel in the appearance of the tube sockets on the wired chassis. Socket lugs have been so designed that considerable time is saved in wiring. Simple insertion of the end of a lead in one of the wire-grip lugs automatically makes a good mechanical connection. The tube sockets themselves and all terminal strips have, as a matter of fact, been inserted automatically in a single operation. Although wiring is by hand, dip soldering is then used to bond all connections.

So far, we have considered the contribution of mechanical ingenuity and production planning. Before this, however, came the choice of components. The manufacturer sought everywhere, in this country and abroad, for the lowest prices at which reliability would be maintained. As a result, there has been actual improvement over conventional standards for some parts—including tubes. But mention of tubes puts us ahead of the story. It also brings us closer to the heart of the matter: How well does the streamlined circuit work? How well ought it to work?

Performance Criteria

The high usable sensitivity made possible by today's low-noise front ends was not to be sacrificed, the designers concluded. Furthermore the receiver should be able to drive the picture tube through an adequate range with the minimum usable signal. To maintain picture quality, bandwidth could not be sacrificed. From the i.f. strip through the video amplifier, response should exceed 3 mc. To assure a crisp, bright picture, corners could not be cut in the high-voltage circuit. Good stability without the inconvenience of excessive adjustment depends on the a.g.c. circuit. Gated a.g.c. would thus be preferable to a less expensive, simplified circuit. Skimping on traps and filters was out of the question: immunity to interference is important. Noise immunity in the sync circuits should also be retained. A means of controlling raster width, one of the first conveniences to go when economy becomes the by-word, is worthwhile.

Many of these goals appear to be obstructed by the power supply, based on a single, half-wave rectifier without a transformer. To wring the highest possible "B+" out of this configuration (140 to 150 volts), supply impedance has been kept very low by using a silicon rectifier across which there is a minimal drop and by cutting series resistance to the bone: the limiting resistor is only 5 ohms and the filter choke has low resistance. For safety's sake, the "on-off" switch is in the hot lead and a polarized power plug is used. A re-settable circuit breaker protects the set. Each of the two series-heater strings has its own dropping re-

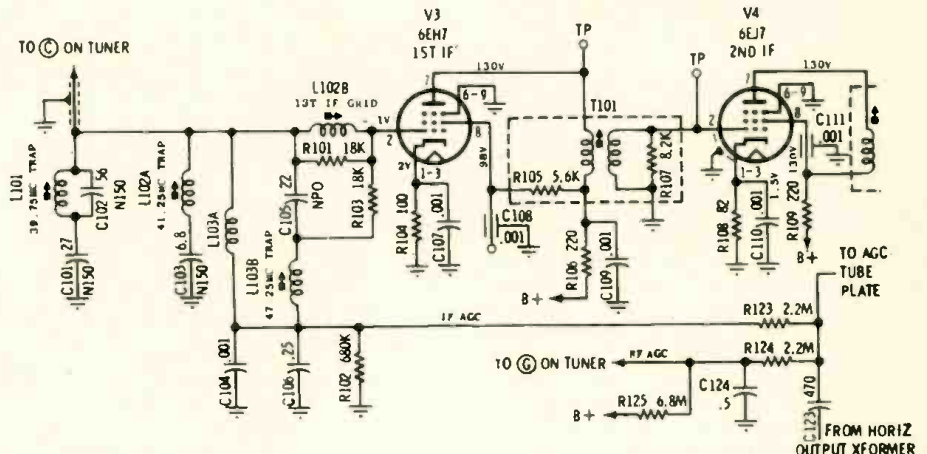


Fig. 2. The 2-stage i.f. strip retains features of conventional, 3-stage section.

sistor. Thus, if a severed heater should open up one string, the drop across the resistor in the other string cushions heater shock. In addition, the horizontal oscillator and output-tube filaments are in the same string. The latter tube is thus protected when heater failure occurs in the former.

Despite the desirable features, one still wonders how adequate operation can be obtained with the maximum available "B+." This is entirely adequate for most circuits, but a few important ones, using conventional tubes, ordinarily require at least twice as much to do the best possible job. In such stages as the horizontal and vertical outputs, the high power that must be developed is generally obtained with elevated plate and screen voltages. Normal output current of this receiver's d.c. supply provides a clue to the solution that was found: it is close to 400 ma.

Increasing tube current, however, will not solve the problem at one important point. The CRT, a voltage-driven device, normally needs about 90 volts of peak-to-peak signal to reproduce the full contrast range. This amplitude is so close to the maximum d.c. voltage available for the video amplifier that such a level cannot be developed. Also, increasing tube current will not make a 2-stage i.f. strip perform like one with three tubes. Other techniques had to be employed here.

The Circuits

Most problems were overcome with the tubes used, and here we may include the CRT itself. Previously unused types include some frame-grid designs used to obtain high gain and some high-current types for developing power with low operating voltages. Developed abroad, these devices have been assigned EIA type numbers and are being or will be manufactured domestically. In any case, replacements are available here now.

The r.f. amplifier, a 4GK5, is very similar to the 6FY5 neutralized triode that has earned widespread tuner use by virtue of its good gain combined with low noise figure. Although the former incorporates no significant design departure, it offers a gain improvement over the latter of about 2 or 3 db and a noise figure that is 1 db better. These were achieved through improved quality control.

Another frame-grid type is the 7HG8 triode-pentode used as oscillator-mixer. With a G_m of 11,000 (as compared, say, to 4500 for a 6U8), mixer gain is commendably high. Coupling to the i.f. strip through a common impedance is used, in addition, since it transfers somewhat more signal than link coupling.

In addition to overcoupled i.f. transformers, the latter section uses a full array of response-shaping coils and traps, including an adjacent video (L_{vid}) and an adjacent sound (L_{soud}) trap, an audio "shelf" coil, and others. As a result, it provides good shaping of the response curve with a video bandwidth of 3.5 mc. While such measures reduce

gain, there is more here than would be expected from two tubes. The 6EH7, with a G_m of 9000, and the 6EJ7, with a G_m of 16,000, compare impressively with the 6BZ6 commonly used in this circuit (G_m of 7000). The two used here are both frame-grid types.

Nevertheless, over-all gain of the section falls short of that obtained with a conventional 3-tube line-up. A good part of this shortage is made up by the fact that the entire strip gets more signal to work with. This is obtained from the improved tuner gain and coupling efficiency from the mixer, which have been mentioned. After detection by a crystal diode, signal passes through a video-amplifier pentode (15HB6) and is ap-

erture is increased to 28 mils. The combination of these changes reduces the drive requirement to 45 volts, peak-to-peak, not much more than half the signal normally needed. That amplitude is well within the capability of the video amplifier. Considering the video chain as a whole, from tuner input to picture tube, only 10 microvolts of signal are needed for full driving amplitude.

The CRT has noteworthy features other than low-drive design, which cannot be detected by visual inspection. What does meet the eye (Fig. 4) is the tube's shape. It is obviously not a wide-angle tube of the type so prevalent today; yet a sharp look suggests that it does have the relatively short neck with

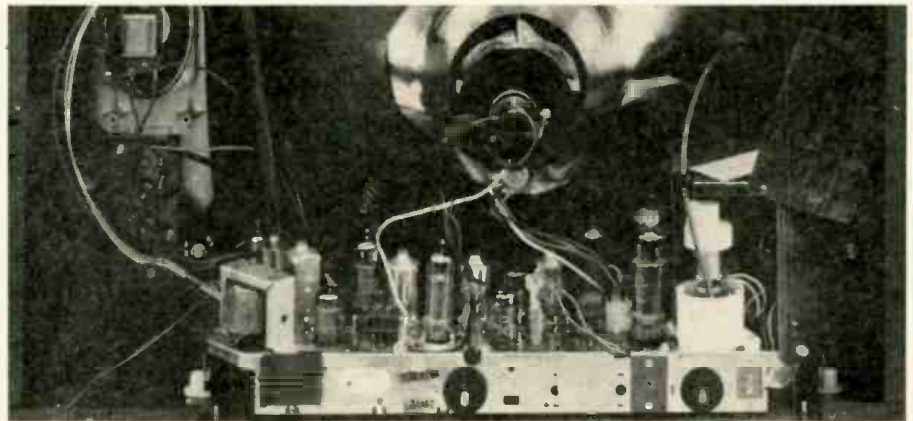


Fig. 3. Access to tubes and top-mounted components is good on the horizontal chassis.

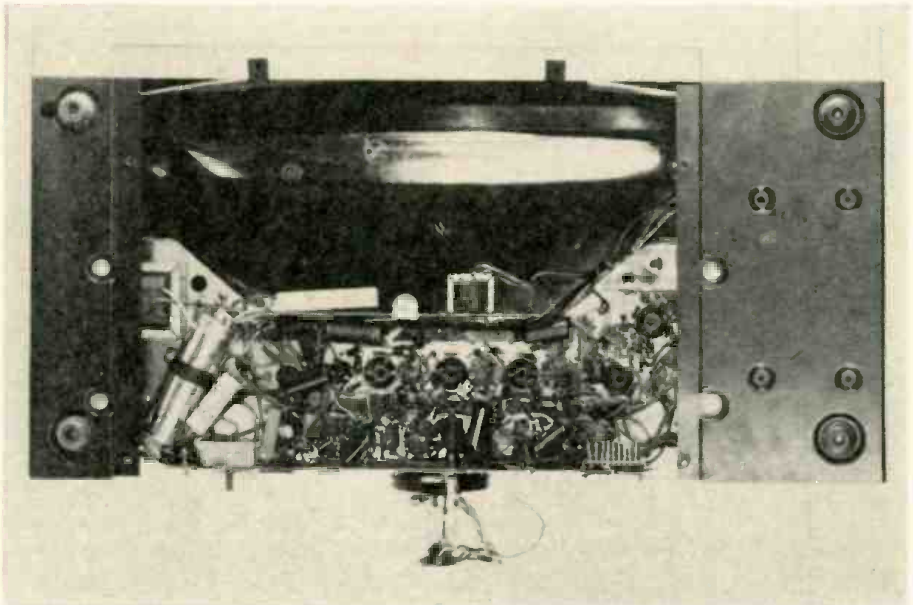


Fig. 4. All under-chassis wiring is available after easy removal of the bottom board.

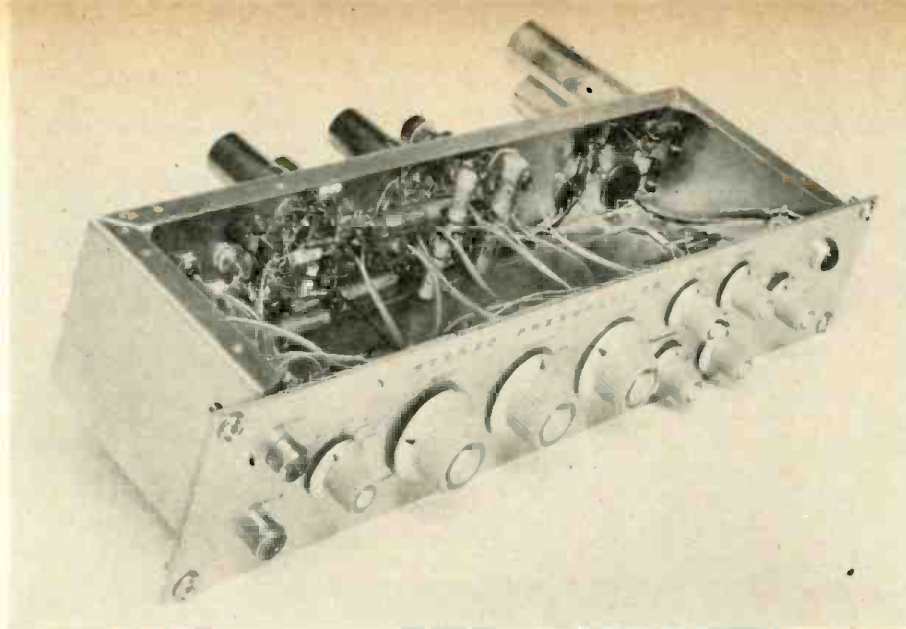
plied to the cathode of the picture tube.

With only 100 volts d.c. at its screen grid, the video amplifier cannot be relied upon to provide the drive-signal amplitude required by a conventional picture tube. But the 23DAP4 is not a conventional CRT. Newly introduced in this receiver, the type is a low-drive device. The 3-mil spacing between its cathode and first grid (Fig. 1A) is less than half that used in conventional guns (Fig. 1B). Spacing between G_1 and G_2 is also sharply reduced. In addition, the G_2

narrow width characteristic of the wide-angle CRT. The actual deflection angle is 95 degrees. This reduces deflection-power requirements substantially.

Nevertheless, other developments that grew out of the introduction of 114-degree tubes are employed to advantage. More efficient flyback transformers and circuits were designed. Reducing diameter of the CRT neck to bring the yoke's deflecting fields closer to the electron beam prevented deflection-power

(Continued on page 83)



Top cover has been removed on completed amplifier to expose the wiring.

ANODE-FOLLOWER STEREO PREAMP

By CHARLES P. BOEGLI / Acting Dir. of Engineering, Bendix Corp.-Cincinnati Div.



Front panel view of the author's stereo preamp showing the operating controls.

Construction of a well-designed versatile hi-fi preamp with feedback volume, tone controls, and low distortion.

PREAMPLIFIER design is far from being the controversial subject it was ten or twelve years ago. In 1950 there were arguments over whether passive filters or feedback networks were preferable for equalization of recording characteristics. Determining the recording curves used by different record companies took a lot of detective work, and by the time enough equalizers were incorporated to take care of the numerous curves then in use, the preamplifier had become a truly formidable device.

Passage of time has benefited this aspect of high-fidelity reproduction. First, recording companies realized that publication of their curves helped listeners attain better sound from their records; later, the massed prayers of thousands of audio enthusiasts evidently were heard, and most of the industry standardized on a playback curve. Picking the proper equalizer was no longer a problem, except to those who retained their collections of 78-rpm records or who had acquired great numbers of early LP discs. The needs of even these people, who are often found to value musical performance over fidelity of reproduction, have gradually been met through the years, the growth of their LP collections usually reflecting a corresponding decrease in the number of 78-rpm albums.

Nowadays, although a few preampli-

fiers still boast a great number of equalizers, the benefit of this feature rests more in some advertisers' minds than in most users' needs; the RIAA equalizer suffices for all but the most unusual records. At the same time, the continuing development of listeners' critical faculties and the improvement of sound sources have dictated continual reduction of acceptable distortion limits; the outstanding preamplifier of ten years ago is substandard merchandise today. Feedback has become the standard tool for distortion reduction.

Introducing Feedback

If any controversy still remains, it is in the method of introducing feedback.

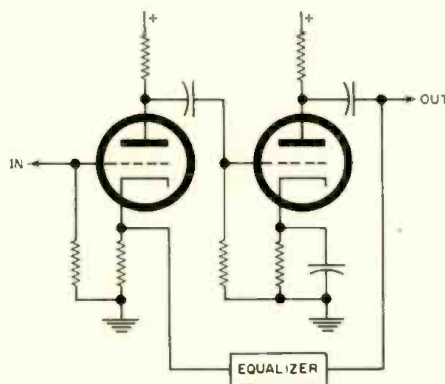


Fig. 1. Common type of equalizer.

Most preamplifiers are designed to work with magnetic cartridges (or crystal units loaded to be velocity responsive and interchangeable with magnetic cartridges) having outputs on the order of 10 mv. The signal from such a cartridge is often raised to tuner level by two cascaded stages, feedback from the second plate being brought back to the first cathode. Volume controls are generally of the passive type and the anode-follower tone control developed by Baxandall has been accepted for most high-quality preamplifiers.

Because these schemes are widely accepted, however, does not mean that they are the best. The temper of the present-day market demands that the designer spend more time concocting gimmicks than in improving his circuitry. The equalization scheme in which the output from the second-stage plate is fed back to the first cathode (Fig. 1) has some serious shortcomings. First, the unbypassed cathode resistor reduces the gain of the first stage. This resistor is thus usually kept as small as possible. If it is too small, the impedance of the feedback equalizer also becomes small, placing a heavy load on the second stage and reducing its signal-handling capability. A second shortcoming is that this type of feedback is not capable of reducing the amplifier gain below 1.0; playback equalization is consequently apt to show an

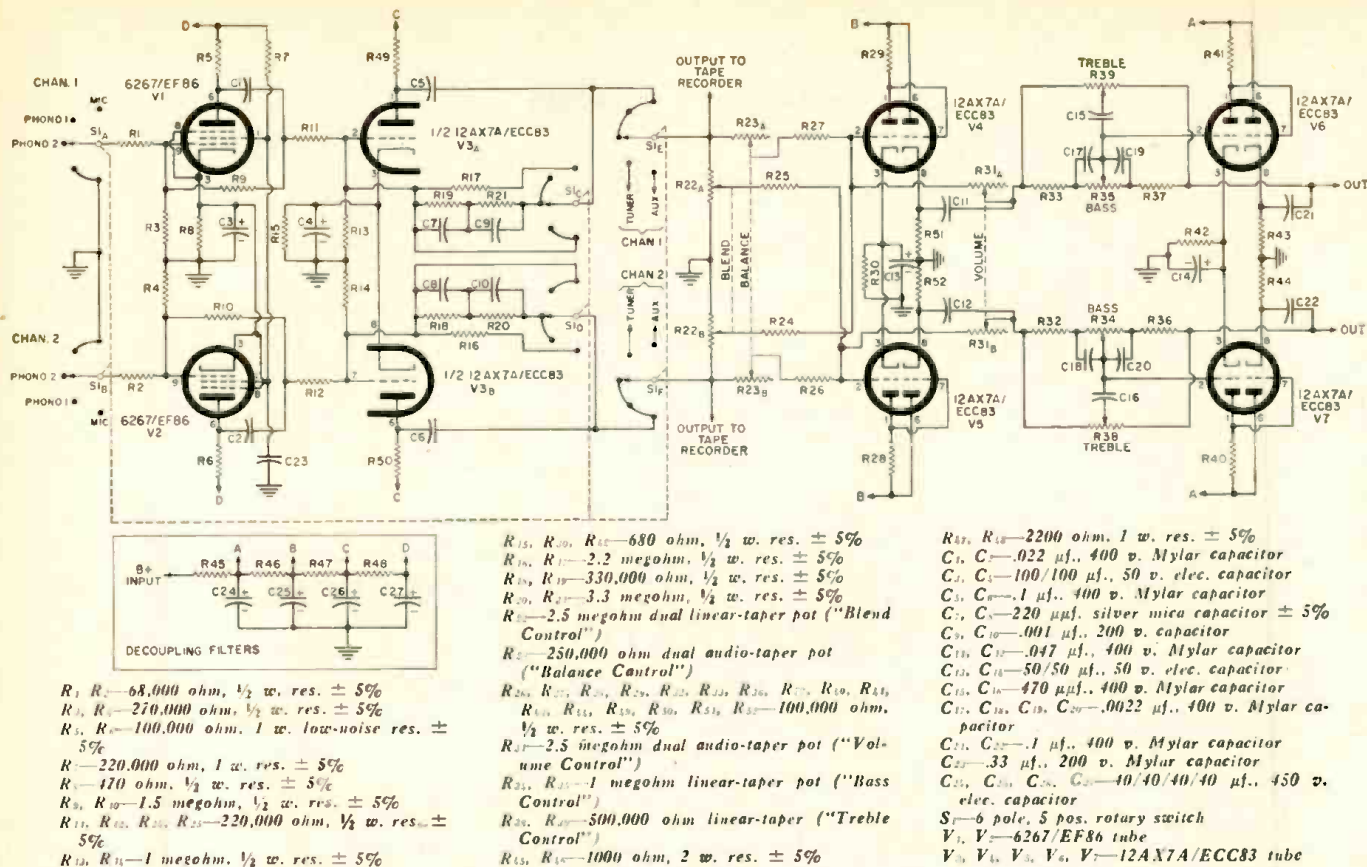


Fig. 2. Complete circuit of the preamp, which requires 6.3 v. @ 2 amp. and a "B+" voltage of about 250 v. @ 13 ma.

undesirable high-frequency rise or low-frequency droop unless careful design has provided more open-loop gain than usual. The third disadvantage of this equalization scheme is that hum is apt to be developed across the unbypassed first-stage cathode resistor unless a d.c. heater supply is used. This hum is not reduced by feedback. Direct-current heater supplies may cause more trouble than they eliminate unless filtering is very thorough, which is an uneconomical proposition.

Finally, there seems to be no good reason for retention of the passive volume control when a feedback control requires only one more resistor and has many advantages in reduction of distortion.

The problem of minimizing hum arising from a.c. heater supplies has been alleviated by introduction of newer tube types utilizing helically wound heaters. The 12AY7 was the first such tube widely commercialized, but it has become almost obsolete in the wake of newer additions like the 12AX7A, the ECC83, and the 7025, which are high- μ dual-triodes, and the 6267 and 7543 pentodes. In a properly designed circuit using the 12AX7A, the average equivalent a.c. hum at the grid is around 1.8 microvolts; with the 6267, the level never exceeds 5 microvolts. Since the higher of these figures is 66 db below the 10-mv. output of the average cartridge, the advantages of d.c. heater supplies have become academic except where they are needed to forestall generation of hum across an unbypassed cathode resistor.

This article will describe a stereo preamplifier in which an a.c. heater supply is employed and in which the necessity of unbypassed cathode resistors in low-level stages is eliminated by the employment of anode-follower feedback.

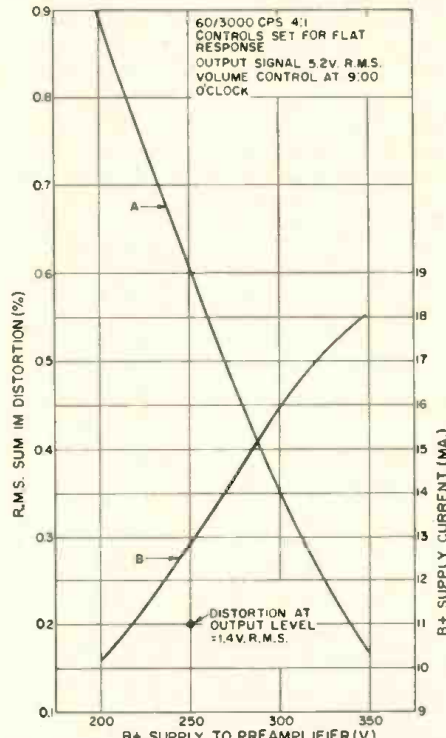


Fig. 3. (A) IM distortion of preamp high-level stages at various values of "B+" voltage. (B) "B+" supply current that is drawn by the preamplifier at various "B+" voltages.

Volume control is of the feedback type, and a simplified and highly satisfactory version of the Baxandall anode-follower tone control is also used. Because of the inherently low hum level, the preamplifier can be powered from a remote power supply like the power-amplifier power supply; hence, the circuit to be described does not contain its own power supply.

The circuit of the stereo preamplifier, Fig. 2, permits not only the common functions of volume and tone control, but also those peculiar to stereo needs, like balance and blend control. Microphones, phonograph, and tuner sources can be accommodated.

High-level Stages

The last two stages comprise the high-level portion in which volume and tone are controlled. Each of the two stages is an anode-follower; they differ only in the type of feedback network. Each uses a 12AX7A as a single-function tube; the first section, an ordinary voltage amplifier, is directly coupled to the second cathode-follower section. The low output resistance of the cathode-follower is further reduced by the feedback returned around the combination; when the voltage gain has been reduced to 1.0 by the feedback, the output resistance is on the order of 17 ohms. The low output resistance of the volume-control stage permits realization of maximum bass and treble boosts from the subsequent tone control while that of the tone-control stage allows connection of the preamplifier with extremely long cables, without diminution of high-frequency response.

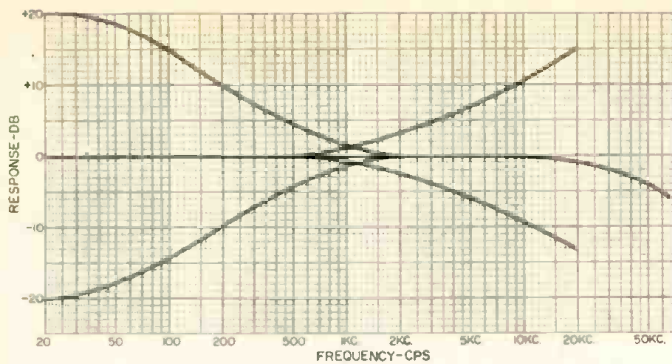


Fig. 4. Frequency response of preamp to high-level inputs.

The volume control employs a fixed input resistor and a variable feedback resistor. The gain of this stage may be varied from 0 to about 15, although it is not anticipated that the maximum gain will be necessary save in exceptional cases. Reducing the feedback resistance (by counterclockwise rotation of the volume control) lowers the gain of the stage. Up to the point where the control resistance becomes less than the tube load resistor, reduction of volume is accompanied by the reduction in distortion. When the feedback resistor becomes smaller than the tube load resistor, the distortion of the tube begins to increase, tending to offset further reduction of distortion by increase in feedback.

The balance control is a dual 250,000-ohm potentiometer in series with the stage input resistor. This control is wired so that rotation of the shaft increases the resistance in one channel while decreasing the resistance in the other. The gain of the volume-control stages may be unbalanced to the point where one side has a gain about 3.5 that of the other. The gain ratio established between the two channels by the balance control will be maintained over almost the entire rotation of the volume control, the exception being where the two sides are severely unbalanced and the volume control is opened up completely. Under these circumstances, the feedback around the high-gain side is reduced to the point where the stage gain is limited by tube parameters rather than feedback.

The "blend" control introduces a controlled amount of crosstalk into the preamplifier. Presumably, when the

"blend" control is rotated to maximum, the sound resembles monophonic reproduction, even though stereo sources are used. A passive attenuator is employed to permit reduction of crosstalk to zero and to avoid interference with the feedback controls that already exist.

The tone-control network is essentially similar to that devised by Baxandall except that (a) the 1000-ohm series grid resistor, which apparently served no purpose, is eliminated, (b) the treble feedback capacitor is increased in size to allow elimination of the associated 470,000-ohm resistor in Baxandall's circuit, and (c) the grounded center tap has been removed from the treble control. The last change, apparently made feasible by the second one, permits selection of any of a wide variety of commercially available controls, instead of restricting the choice to one or two, as has previously been the case.

The high-level stages are used for all input signals, while the equalizer stages are employed only for those from pickup and microphone. The response and distortion curves for the last two stages are shown in Figs. 3 and 4. To realize minimum distortion, the amplifier to which the preamplifier is connected should have an input resistance that is greater than a value of around 100,000 ohms.

Low-level Stages

Cascaded anode-followers make up the two low-level stages. The first stage is an amplifier of flat response, the necessary equalization for phonograph input being accomplished in the second stage. The object of doing things in this order is to avoid attenuating the signal

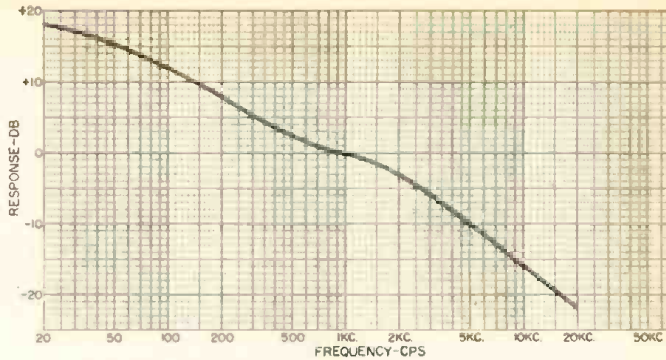


Fig. 5. Frequency response of the preamp on the phono input.

until it is well out of the noise and hum.

The preamplifier uses a 6267 pentode in the first stage and half of a 12AX7A for the second. The pentode permits closed-loop gain of about 22. When the microphone input is being used, the second-stage equalizer is replaced by a resistor, which gives the second stage flat response and controlled gain. The microphone input can be used with high-impedance microphones of about 0.5-mv. output.

The response curve for the entire preamplifier, including the phono-equalizer stages, is shown in Fig. 5. The IM distortion on the microphone channel was the same as that for the last two stages only, Fig. 3. With the volume control wide open, a 4-mv. input signal to the phono terminal produces 1.0-volt output at 1000 cps.

Conclusion

Many stereo preamplifiers have a "phase" switch that permits inverting the phase of one of the channels. Examination of the circuits usually shows

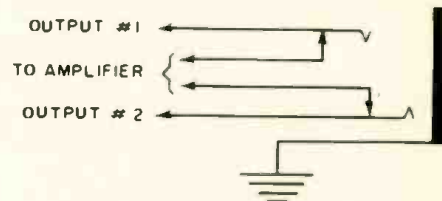
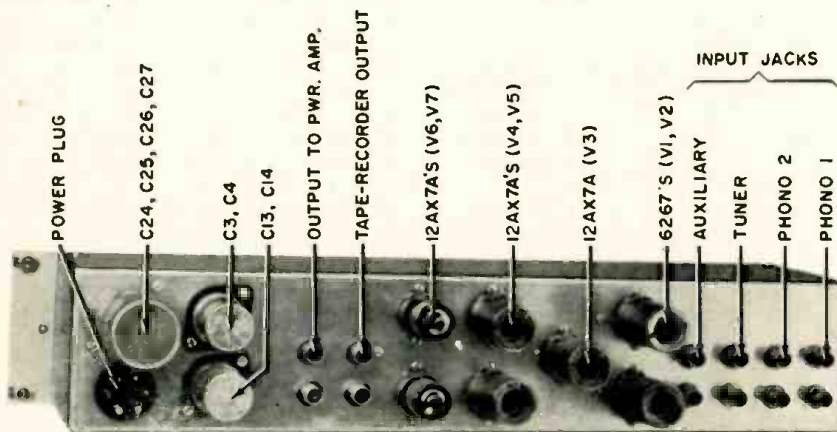


Fig. 6. Monitor-jack connections.

that this choice of phase is provided by a split-load phase inverter, the switch merely selecting either the plate or cathode output for transmission to the power amplifier. The cathode output is usually considered "normal" and the plate output, "reverse" phase, is recommended only for occasional use. The same inversion of phase can be done by a double-pole, double-throw switch on one of the speaker lines, which simplifies the preamplifier.

The preamplifier shown in the photographs is equipped with a monitor jack, the intent of which is to permit listening with earphones. The circuit for this jack (Fig. 6) shows that when the phone plug is inserted, the preamplifier outputs are disconnected from the power amplifier. If the power amplifier has a high input impedance, this disconnection may result in hum or squealing, and in such cases additional provision should be made to short-circuit the power am-

(Continued on page 62)



Rear view of the chassis showing the various input and output jacks that are used.

a day in the shop with the scope

By DENIS A. GENTRY

ARE YOU ONE of the many TV service technicians who "gets along very well" without an oscilloscope? Perhaps even the owner of a scope that is seldom or never used? You may want to know why anyone still bothers trying to sell you on the instrument. The fact is that, among your successful colleagues, there are large numbers who claim they couldn't manage without one. Once the habit is caught, many will tell you, the scope becomes the most widely used, single tool. You might be missing something after all.

However, you are not interested in a bystander's prejudice. We know good technicians who will argue the issue firmly on either side. Why not throw the argument into their laps, as we did in an experiment with Bill and Dick? Those aren't their real names, but they are a couple of shop owners who know each other, know their business, were willing to cooperate, and hold opposite views on the scope. Dick practically has his scope probe strapped to his hand. Bill owns a scope too, but it gathers dust.

The experiment was scheduled for Bill's shop. The scope we brought along was the ES-550B, made by *Precision Apparatus Co.* Designed for TV service, it was the model that Dick owned; but it was agreed that this didn't give him an unfair advantage. He was entitled to be sure of having the features and facilities he normally used in an instrument he was accustomed to handling. By the same token, Bill would be using his regular shop equipment.

While Dick was setting up, Bill was puzzling over a TV chassis whose pic-



How important should the scope be in TV service? A pair of experienced technicians, whose views on the instrument are at opposite poles, put their theories to the test.

ture was being wrecked by what looked like curving lines of interference all over the CRT screen. "Having trouble?" asked Dick. "I've gone quite a way already," said Bill. "It looks like a classic case of i.f. regeneration and it almost has to be right here in the third i.f., but somehow I haven't nailed it yet. I've made a fistful of hot and cold meter checks, and everything seems okay. I checked out all bypasses too."

"Seeing" What's Wrong

By this time, Dick was ready to go. With his demodulator probe plugged into the scope's input cable, he began to poke around the third video i.f. stage. In no time at all, he was poking his finger at the CRO screen (Fig. 1) and saying, "There you are." "And where is there?" Bill wanted to know. "That's a fairly normal waveform for this stage." "Not where I have my probe touching," Dick insisted. Sure enough, the probe was at the *ground* end of the cathode resistor, where there should have been no signal at all. The trouble was some cold solder at the connection. After a little heat from the soldering gun, the set was working as good as new.

"I don't get it," Bill said. "I got a normal resistance reading from cathode to ground. I also got a normal d.c. voltage reading at the cathode. Are you

using hidden strings or mirrors?" "The only magic is what's in this wand," Dick said, pointing to the probe. "Apparently high resistance isn't the only trouble you get out of a cold joint. There is evidently some kind of a.c. impedance that won't necessarily show up on a d.c. test. I won't guarantee that guess, but the exact reason doesn't make any difference. What counts is that the proof is in the pudding—this isn't the first time I've run into a case like this. The scope is the only thing that lets me see what's going on in the circuit during operation. Without it I'd probably nail the trouble anyhow, I admit—eventually. But I can't afford the time for tough dogs."

Bill yielded grudgingly, but he was obviously impressed. "How often do you run into that sort of problem?" he wanted to know. "Probably not often enough to make a big difference. Let's see what we can do with this lemon, for example. There's no raster here because high voltage is way down. I started with the grid of the horizontal-output tube as my key check-point. The peak-to-peak scale on my v.t.v.m. tells me that drive is normal. So I let the oscillator alone and went ahead into the deflection and flyback circuits. I can't find a tube, other component, or reading that's out of line. It might still be a bad flyback, but I'm not anxious to run out and get a replacement I might not need. What would you do?"

"I wouldn't go after a new flyback

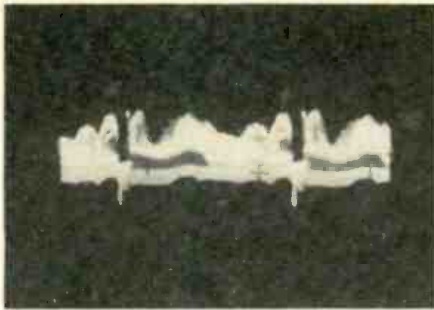


Fig. 1. Normally observable in an i.f. stage with a detector probe, this video waveform occurred at an unexpected point.

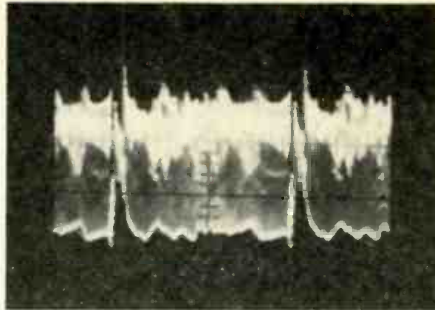


Fig. 3. Improperly separated sync output, shown at the vertical rate, is irregularly marred by video information.

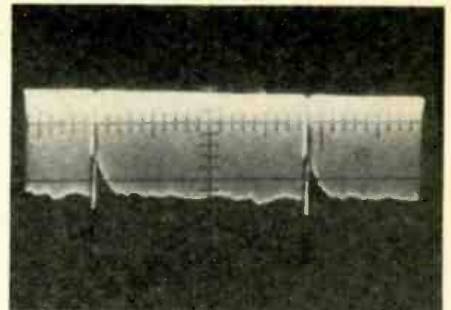


Fig. 5. Properly separated sync pulses, displayed at the vertical rate, are reasonably uniform and stripped of video.

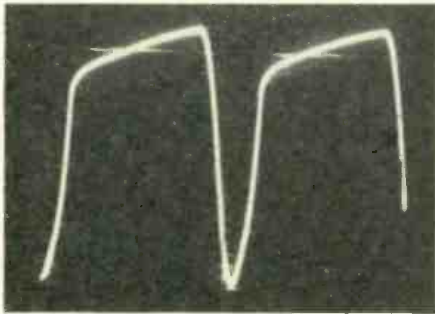


Fig. 2. Waveshape of this modified saw-tooth at the grid of the horizontal-output tube was normal for the circuit used.

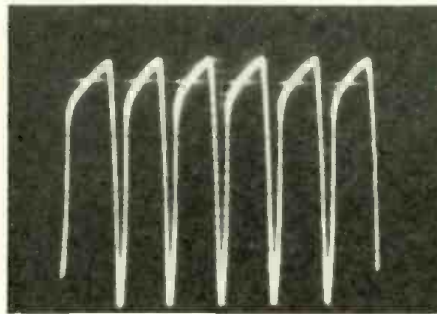


Fig. 4. Although output amplitude and waveshape were normal, the horizontal oscillator was too high in frequency.

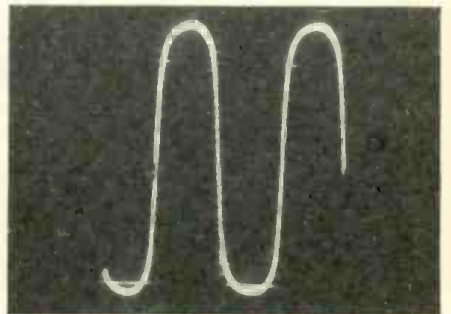


Fig. 6. Amplitude of this semi-squared sine wave, used for calibrated a.c. measurements, is regulated for accuracy.

either, without more confirmation." Dick sympathized. "Your check-point is fine. Why not start all over again, this time with the scope? And take a crack at it yourself." He handed the scope's isolating probe to Bill, who immediately made his connection to the output-tube grid, then adjusted his coarse and fine sweep frequency and other controls until he got the display of Fig. 2. The saw-tooth looked a little out of shape, but it's perfectly normal in some sets. In fact, on comparison, it closely resembled the waveform shown in the service manual for this older receiver. There was no mistaking Bill's sarcasm when he muttered, "A big help, so far."

"Hold on a minute," Dick countered, "we're not through." Bill had used one of the normal positions of the "Sweep Selector" switch to get his display. However, the last two clockwise positions on the switch (Fig. 9A) are specifically for viewing two-cycle displays at the vertical and horizontal sync rates used in TV, being set near 30 and 7875 cps respectively. Dick simply rotated this coarse frequency selector to the latter position, since we were looking at the horizontal saw-tooth, and then adjusted the "Sweep Vernier" control to lock in six cycles (Fig. 4) instead of two.

A Check of Frequency

Bill felt the change meant nothing, because the number of cycles simply depended on the frequency setting; but Dick disagreed. The special "TV Hor." position on the switch is set so close to desired frequency that the vernier control doesn't permit much range for changing the number of cycles. According to him, this meant the saw-tooth frequency had gone way up, even though shape and amplitude were acceptable.

Sure enough, going back to the horizontal oscillator, the boys found an open capacitor. With the defect the flyback, which is most efficient when excited at its resonant frequency in the circuit, couldn't develop enough high voltage to produce a raster. After the oscillator was repaired, Dick proved his point. In the special horizontal position on the "Sweep Selector" switch, a two-cycle display like that of Fig. 2 was the only one that could be locked in at any vernier setting. He had used the scope to check operating frequency!

Fair Means or Foul?

Bill had an objection to the method: There was no such special control position on his unused scope and on a lot of others, he knew. Wasn't the "trick" a little unfair, then? Dick took the occasion to make an important point. "No, it's not unfair. I used a scope specifically designed for service work. That's the only kind I want. In fact, one of the big reasons that a lot of fellows who own scopes are not using them, in my opinion, is the fact that their instruments were not designed for their type of work. There are a lot of things to consider. Bandpass and sensitivity are just two more, for example. A man sometimes goes out to buy a piece of equipment without stopping to think what he wants it to do. With many standardized instruments, there isn't much to think about or much difference from one to another. That's not true of oscilloscopes. If you end up with the wrong one, of course you won't be using it much. It won't do your job."

Later on, we came across a set with unstable horizontal and vertical sync. Bill used his v.t.v.m. to check d.c. voltages and resistances in the sync ampli-

fier-clipper. He also took a peak-to-peak voltage reading at the clipper plate. Everything seemed in tolerance. Dick then moved the scope probe to the plate and adjusted for the vertical rate. "Look what we have here," he said (Fig. 3). "See this junk along with the sync pulses? This stage isn't operating at the right point. It's letting some video creep into your sync oscillators, so they don't always trigger reliably. Sometimes that results from the accumulated effect of several small changes, none of which is enough to give you an off-tolerance reading at one point. But we can see it happening here."

A slight change in the value of the clipper's plate-load resistor and replacement of a capacitor at the grid restored the set to rock-steady sync. Just for comparison, Bill used the scope himself to check the waveform after the repair (Fig. 5) The cleaned-up display impressed him. His inclination to talk down the scope was waning. "Without argument," he said, "this is one case where the instrument does the job. Of course, I could find that one without the scope, eventually; but I would have to guess—and take plenty of time."

A.C. Voltage Checks

On another, later job, the two technicians got into a discussion on taking voltage amplitude readings. Bill was entirely content with the peak-to-peak scale on his v.t.v.m. Dick said it might give you a slightly lowered false reading on narrow pulses, but he admitted that, if the v.t.v.m. rectifier were properly designed, this wouldn't happen often or be off much. He noted, however, that you might make a "bonus" discovery with the scope. He used the unstable-sync case that had come up

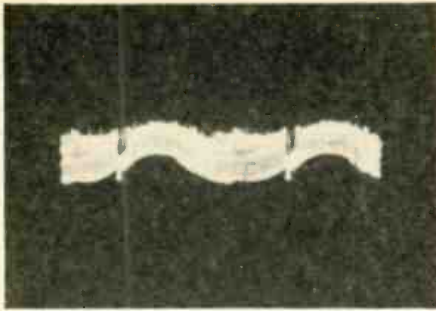


Fig. 7. Video riding on sinusoidal 60-cps signal instead of normally straight baseline pinpoints obscure hum problem.

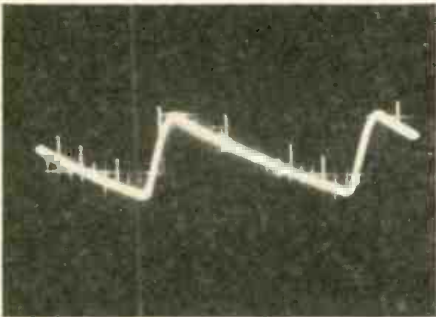


Fig. 8. Ripple output of "B+" filter, showing random spikes fed back to d.c. supply when a decoupling network failed.

earlier as an example (Figs. 3 and 5). Both waveforms had the same amplitude. The meter would show no difference, but the scope did. "That's true," Bill yielded, "but is it worth the trouble in practice? You have to go through quite a mess, with a calibrator and all that, to read amplitude on the scope. In the long run, you might lose more time than you save."

"There's nothing to that myth," Dick said emphatically, "and I'm talking from experience. A lot of the trouble that seems to be involved with some procedures is simply a matter of lack of practice: try it a couple of times and it becomes a snap. I guess there is also some difference that depends on the set-up used for reading voltage amplitudes. Some scopes use built-in calibrators with direct-reading scales. Take the one we have here, for example (Fig. 9B).

"Suppose you are already looking at a waveform whose amplitude you want to measure. Simply adjust it to some convenient height, say one that comes out to a convenient number of vertical markings on the transparent grid built over the CRO face. Then you just press this button down here ("P-P Cal." in Fig. 9B) for the calibrating voltage. It cuts out the regular input signal and substitutes the internally generated semi-square wave (Fig. 6), which has a controlled, fixed amplitude.

"Now you just adjust this display's height to be that of the original waveform, using the grid markings as a guide—but *not* with the vertical-gain control. You leave that control untouched. Instead you use these two special controls, marked in red ("P-P Cal. Voltage," "P-P Range"). One chooses the voltage range (.05, .5, or 5 volts) and the other,

a vernier adjustment, has fine calibrations from zero to 5. Now just read.

"You have manipulated no more controls than you would have to adjust on a v.t.v.m. And reading is just as simple. Let's say your range switch is on .5 volt and the fine control is on 2. You are reading 2 volt, peak-to-peak, if your coarse vertical attenuator switch is in its X1 position. If it isn't, there is just one more mental calculation. Multiply the reading by 10 or 100 if the gain multiplier ("V. Attenuator") switch is in the X10 or X100 position. That is no more difficult than reading from a composite scale on a meter and adjusting your reading to the position of the meter's range switch.

"As an aside, you might turn down horizontal gain altogether before you take a reading, so that the waveform you're measuring—you don't care about shape here—becomes a straight, vertical line, as does the calibrating voltage. It makes height adjustment more obvious.

"Now there's another lesson to be learned here. You may have to make two more quick adjustments than you would with a v.t.v.m., at most, but you've saved that time because you're *already using the scope*. You don't have to set up the meter from scratch and make additional connections. And that's one of the great satisfactions you get from the scope. Because it's so versatile, it can do many jobs for which you ordinarily have to set up separate instruments."

Where Did the Hum Enter?

There were other interesting cases before Bill and Dick called it a day. One set had an obscure hum problem. The top of the raster was somewhat darker than the bottom and vertical sync sometimes slipped. The hum first showed up at the plate of the first video amplifier (Fig. 7), with video riding on it; but the cause wasn't obvious. Leakage from the tube heater, quickly suspected, was almost as quickly eliminated by substitution. It took a while to discover that the leakage was in the tube socket,

which had to be replaced. Nevertheless, the day could have been spent poking all over the video circuits, with no other clear indications, if the scope hadn't singled out the right stage.

In another case, some other, unstable signal mixed with the video, degrading the picture somewhat and making sync slightly touchy. The clue was not clear-cut. There was some guess about incipient oscillation somewhere. While checking filter ripple at the "B+" output, Dick got an acceptably low level of a.c., but found many unstable, slender spikes dancing all over the filter waveform (Fig. 8). To him this meant that un-bypassed horizontal pulses were feeding back to the power supply, from which they were contaminating other circuits. Tracing back, he found an open bypass capacitor in the horizontal "B+" line.

No-Sweep Bandwidth Check

A smeared, fuzzy picture on another set, in spite of good focus, caused some head-scratching. With no sweep generator in the shop to check alignment and bandpass, Dick decided to press an ordinary r.f. generator into service. First he connected its output directly to the scope. Then, without changing settings of the scope's gain controls or the generator's output control, he tuned from below 1 mc. to above 5 mc. He didn't try to sync the display, but simply observed amplitude, which did not change significantly.

"Well, now we can assume that the scope and generator are flat in this range—although I knew the scope was already—so let's try something," he said. Bill was puzzled until Dick then (Continued on page 76)

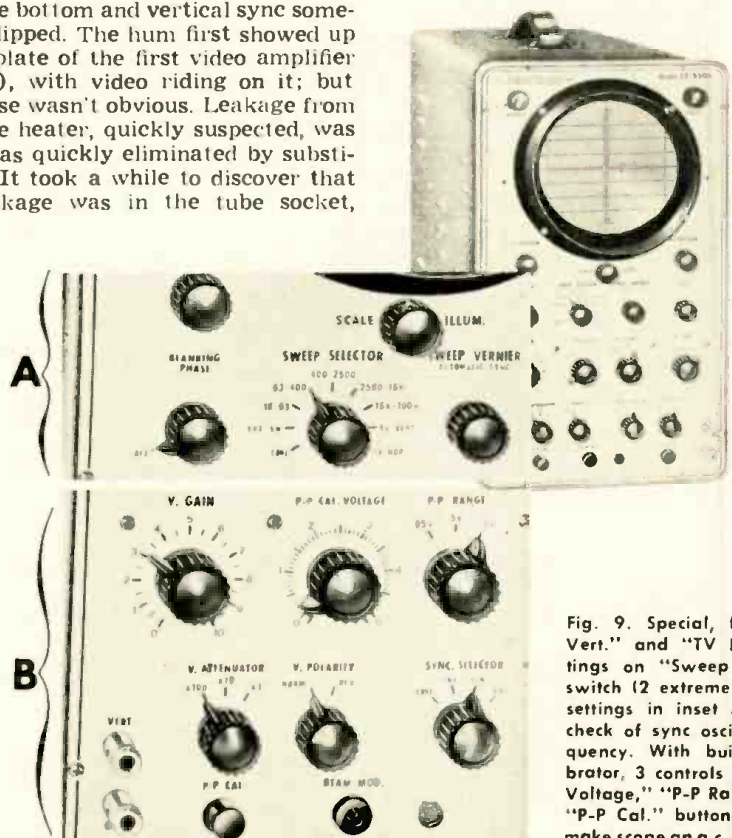
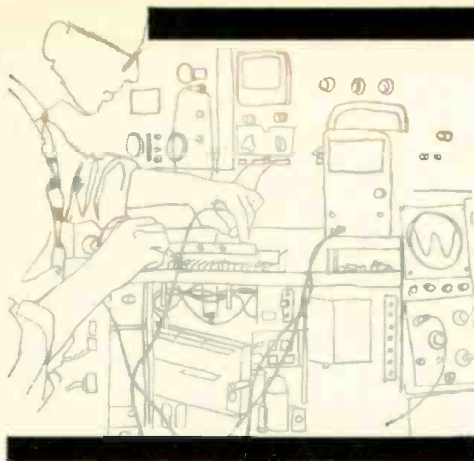


Fig. 9. Special, fixed "TV Vert." and "TV Hor." settings on "Sweep Selector" switch (2 extreme clockwise settings in inset A) enable check of sync oscillator frequency. With built-in calibrator, 3 controls ("P-P Cal. Voltage," "P-P Range," and "P-P Cal." button, inset B), make scope an a.c. voltmeter.



MAC'S ELECTRONICS SERVICE

By JOHN T. FRYE

Gently, Brother!

BARNEY was scowling at a little transistor radio lying on the bench in front of him.

"What's the matter. Flash: has the little job got you talking to yourself?" Mac, his employer, asked.

"Aw the oscillator is dead on this thing. The i.f. signal feeds straight on through from the base of the converter transistor, but you can't pick up any stations. I'm trying to decide whether to replace the oscillator coil or the converter transistor first. I've checked everything else around the oscillator circuit. Both the transistor and the coil are soldered to the printed circuit board; so one is as hard to remove as the other. Which do you think is most likely to be the villain?"

Without replying, Mac reached over and picked up the little chassis. He took a jeweler's loupe from a drawer and examined the chassis carefully. Next he picked up a miniature soldering aid and carefully moved a hair-like wire. The sound of the local broadcast station burst from the speaker. When the wire was moved again, the radio went dead.

"Hey! What did you move?" Barney demanded.

"One of the flexible leads from the ferrite loop antenna is broken loose from its soldered connection on the printed-circuit board. It happens often. The leads get pushed around a good bit changing batteries, etc. You should have checked that."

"Why? Disconnecting the loop antenna from a radio doesn't kill the oscillator."

"It does when the oscillator circuit is contained in a transistorized autodyne converter and energy from the oscillator tank circuit is transferred to the base of the converter through the secondary of the ferrite loop antenna, as it is in this set," Mac explained. "Mind you this is not true of all transistorized autodyne converters. It depends on whether the signal from the collector is eventually fed back through the oscillator tank to the emitter or the base. The latter is true in this case: so a broken antenna lead kills the oscillator."

"Okay," Barney said with a sigh as he plugged in the pencil-type soldering iron and picked up a pressurized can of

contact cleaner; "but while the iron is hotting up I may as well spray a little of this gunk into the volume control. I noticed it was erratic and noisy."

"Ah, ah, ah!" Mac remonstrated, taking the can out of his assistant's hands. "Let's check first to see what the cleaner does to the case and the knobs."

He squirted a little of the cleaner into an empty plastic resistor box lying on the bench and dipped the end of a pipe cleaner into the fluid and touched it to an inconspicuous spot on the inside of the back cover of the receiver. After a few seconds, he tried to wipe off the little drop of cleaner with a cloth. The cloth stuck to the case; and when it came away it left a smudged, lint-covered spot on the smooth surface of the plastic.

"I was afraid of that," Mac grunted. "Most of these plastic cases and knobs are partially dissolved by chemicals in the contact cleaner. Never use the spray can when there is any doubt. Surplus cleaner is likely to drip down on the volume control knob and render it sticky or fog the transparent window in front of that knob. Use a hypo needle to put a very small amount of the cleaner inside the volume control where you really want it. See how the cleaner has etched the plastic of the resistor box?"

"Yeah, I see. This just isn't my day. First I miff a troubleshooting job, and then I come close to ruining a customer's receiver case."

"You don't seem to be thinking your best," Mac murmured; "but I'll admit to being a bit of a nut on this business of being gentle and careful with sets we are servicing. In my book, a really good technician is never impatient or rough with either his own equipment or that of his customers. He locates the trouble and repairs it with a minimum of mechanical mayhem or circuit cruelty."

"I take it you don't go for the quick-and-dirty way of doing things."

"You take it right—and that goes for other lines of work as well. Every trade has its ham-handed practitioners. There is the hammer-and-cold-chisel mechanic who uses these tools to loosen a tight nut rather than hunt the proper wrench.

Carpentry has its wood-butchers; electronic labs, their meter-wreckers; and chemistry labs, their glass-breakers, but the derisive names tagged to these people reveal the contempt in which they are held by their fellow workers.

"What are some examples of 'unnecessary roughness' you would cite in radio and TV servicing?"

"Just remember you asked for it. The slob technician never uses a knob-puller. If a knob comes off hard, he pries on it with a screwdriver or grips it with pliers until he breaks it. He can't be bothered to spread a soft, clean cloth on the bench before he turns a receiver upside down to get at the bottom chassis screws. As a result, bits of solder and wire imbedded in any bench that has been in use for long scratch and gouge the smooth plastic or varnished surface of the cabinet—right on top where it's sure to be seen. He doesn't even own a tube-puller. To keep from burning his fingers, he yanks tubes vigorously from side to side to get them out quickly, doing a fair job of wrecking the sockets in the process; and then he throws the hot tube down on the bench. As long as the bulb doesn't fracture, this doesn't hurt the tube a bit—or so he says!"

"Yeah," Barney chimed in, warming to the spirit of the verbal tar-and-feathering, "and he doesn't use a solder aid, either, in loosening wires from tube sockets, i.f. transformers, volume control lugs, etc. He simply yanks on the wires as hard as he can while the iron heats the joints and hopes the wrapped connections will uncurl before the lugs break off. His careless use of the solder gun or iron turns it into more of a torture weapon than a tool. When he is trying to solder a connection in a tight place, he manages to burn the insulation off wires, melt gullies in capacitor cases, and soften the wax on coils for inches all around. This is true in spite of the fact he roughly yanks capacitors and resistors out of the way before he starts—usually managing to break at least one resistor in two or pull a capacitor lead loose from its foil in the process."

"Our boy," Mac continued, "thinks brute strength and awkwardness are substitutes for skill and neatness. In aligning slug-tuned coils, he never takes the time to select the alignment tool that fits the tuning slot or hole in the slug. He simply grabs up any screwdriver that will go through the hole in the coil shield and 'makes do' with this. The result, of course, is a fine useless collection of cracked and broken coil slugs. He never quite savvies the fact that lead-dress is very important in a high-frequency TV i.f. section or in the high-frequency tuning sections of FM or all-wave receivers: so he recklessly pushes the leads about every which way in these and then wonders why they are out of alignment. Punching a hole in a speaker cone with some object on his cluttered workbench worries him not at all. A gob of speaker cement will fix that as good as new—well, almost as good as new."

"I don't suppose any one service tech-

(Continued on page 81)



MULTI-WATT TRANSISTORIZED CB TRANSCEIVERS

By DONALD L. STONER, 11W1507

Circuit details on fully transistorized Citizens Radio units that are able to deliver several watts of r.f. output.

AT PRESENT, several manufacturers are preparing a so-called "second generation" of Citizens Band equipment—completely transistorized 5-watt transceivers. The advantages of these units will be immediately obvious. They are extremely compact, draw only a fraction of an ampere on receive," and are instant-heating. In mobile service these are particularly important considerations. A not-so-obvious advantage is the fact that no high voltage is required for the transistorized transmitter, thereby eliminating the noisy and inefficient vibrator or heat-producing a.c. power supply.

The receiving section represents no great design problem. Transistorized receivers have been available for some time. The problems associated with generating 3 watts of r.f. output (with less than the maximum 5 watts input permitted by law) seemed almost insurmountable until recently.

Obviously, something has happened to change this situation. For some time semiconductor manufacturers have been producing rather amazing silicon switching transistors, but their primary market has been in the computer and military fields because of the high production costs. Because of stringent switching specifications, many of these transistors were not acceptable for their intended applications. Switching tran-

sistors have tight specifications on the delay, rise, storage, and fall times. The ability of the transistor to pass these tests depends on many things, among them junction capacity and resistance. Until recently the transistors which would not meet switching specs were considered "rejects" and therefore unusable.

"Grade-Outs"

A transistor which is not usable for its primary application and yet is acceptable for secondary service is called a "grade-out." Radio-frequency operation, particularly in class B and C, closely resembles the switching appli-

cation since the transistor serves to turn the flow of current in the tank circuit off and on. It can be correctly assumed that a high-speed switching device would be quite useful in r.f. applications.

In r.f. service the requirements on the transistor are less severe. For example, switching at high speeds requires that the transistor operate in low-capacity circuits. In r.f. service, however, the junction capacities can be made part of the tuned circuits that are employed in the equipment.

One of the most popular transistors for r.f. power amplifiers is graded out of the 2N696 family. The 2N696 is a silicon mesa switch which is capable of 2 watts dissipation at 25 degrees C, has a 60-volt collector breakdown rating, and can switch from one state to the other in less than 100 nanoseconds (a nanosecond is 1/1000th of a microsecond). In r.f. applications the 2N696, which has an output capacity of 20 μf . and a maximum frequency of 200 mc., is capable of delivering more than one watt to a load at 27 mc. with a 12-volt supply. The 2N696, in fact, provides the basis for many of the "high-power" CB transmitters.

Capacitive Voltage Dividers

The capacitive voltage divider is a very popular technique for impedance

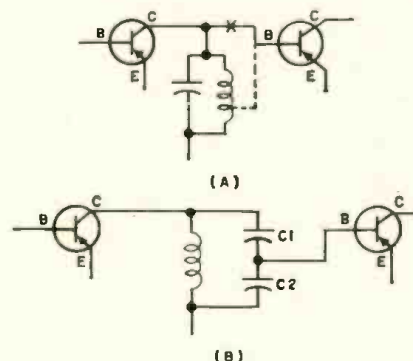
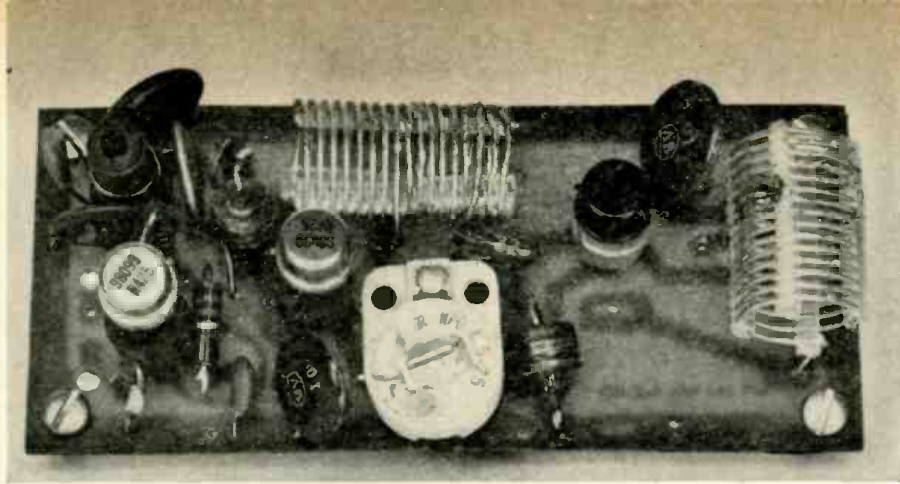


Fig. 1. Derivation of the capacitive voltage divider coupling arrangement.



Experimental unit constructed by author to produce one-watt r.f. output power at 27 mc. Two germanium transistors are used to drive silicon power-amplifier stage.

matching and is almost universally used in the new high-power transistorized transmitters.

Fig. 1 shows the theory behind this matching network. With the collector and base connected to the top end of the tuned circuit, the parallel impedance of the collector and base determines the circuit impedance. Since the output impedance of the driving transistor is usually higher than the base input impedance of the following transistor, some method of impedance matching must be employed to bring about the greatest transfer of power. This is usually accomplished (see Fig. 1A) by breaking the connection at "X" and placing a tap on the coil (shown dashed). If the tap is at the center, the tap-point impedance will be one-fourth that at the top end. From a production standpoint, coils of this type are uneconomical because of the extra labor required in winding and wiring them. Further, production changes might require that the tap be moved.

Since a capacitor is required to block d.c. (not shown in Fig. 1 for simplicity), we can make the coupling capacitor serve a dual purpose. Fig. 1B shows a simple capacity divider. If the value of the two capacitors is equal, it is the same as placing a tap at the center of the coil. The impedance at the junction of the capacitors will be one-fourth that of the top impedance. If the ratio is two-to-one (C_2 twice the value of C_1) the impedance at the junction would be one-eighth the top impedance, and so on.

In practical circuits C_2 may be the base-emitter capacity of the driven transistor making it possible to eliminate a separate capacitor for C_2 . Thus the value of C_1 can be adjusted to match

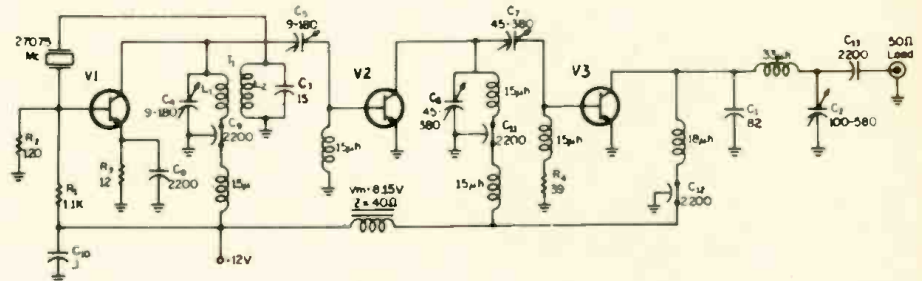


Fig. 3. All-silicon-transistor, 1-watt transmitter designed by Texas Instruments.

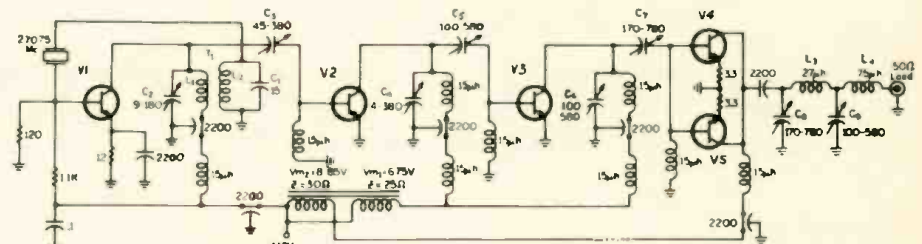


Fig. 4. Two-watt output CB transmitter circuit also developed by Texas Instruments.

the base impedance of the driven stage. In addition, this series capacity (C_1 plus C_2) can be used to resonate the coil at the signal frequency. In cases where there are large differences in impedance, which result in poor LC ratio, it may be necessary to use both the coil tap and the capacitive divider.

Modulation

Generally speaking, it is more difficult to 100% modulate a transistorized transmitter than its vacuum-tube equivalent. On high modulation peaks the transistor may tend to saturate and lose h_{fe} , or gain, producing a flat-topping of the r.f. envelope. Further, during 100% modulation (sine-wave conditions) the collector voltage may reach

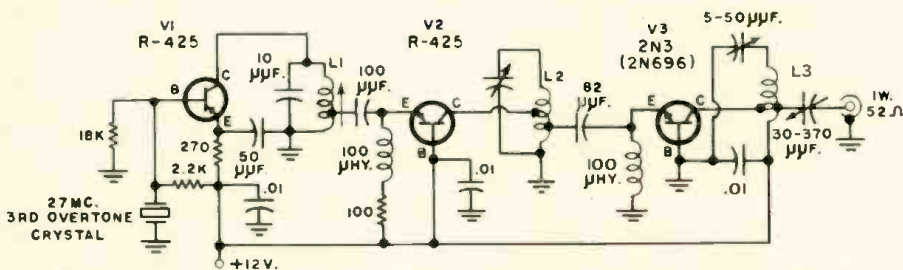
modulated stage, or stages. The amplifier gain is then adjusted for the required voltage to produce 100% modulation. As a rule of thumb, the driver stage (s) will require one-half the modulation voltage of the final amplifier.

Experimental Circuit

Fig. 2 is the circuit for a transistorized, 1-watt-output 27-mc. CB transmitter. The design should not be considered optimum and is not presented here as a construction project. But it was constructed by the author to determine what the 2N696 would deliver in a practical application. The fact that the transistor operating temperature never exceeds 45 degrees C (it is rated to 175 degrees C) indicates that maximum was not reached and far more output could be obtained with additional drive from the buffer/amplifier.

The oscillator uses an early Texas Instruments R-425 *p-n-p* germanium transistor as a common-base oscillator. Feedback takes place between the collector and emitter through the "built-in" capacity. The 50- μf . capacitor shifts the feedback phase angle. The r.f. energy at 27 mc. appears across L_1 and is coupled to the buffer from a low-impedance point on the coil.

The buffer/amplifier operates common base and a 100-ohm resistor in the emitter path stabilizes the stage. The 100 μh . choke prevents this resistor



L_1 —15 1/4 t. #24 en. closewound on 5/16" p.c. slug-tuned form, emitter tap at 3 3/4 turns
 L_2 —17 t. #24 en. spaced dia. of wire, 1/4" i.d. (Air Dux #416), collector 8 1/2 t. from

cold end, emitter 2 1/2 t. from cold end
 L_3 —14 1/2 t. #24 en. spaced dia. of wire, 1/2" i.d. (Air Dux #416), collector-antenna tap 3 t. from cold end

Fig. 2. Schematic diagram of 3-transistor, 1-watt-output Citizens Band transmitter.

from loading the circuit. The buffer stage runs approximately 120 mw. input (10 ma. at 12 volts) and therefore the collector is tapped down the coil to provide a satisfactory loaded "Q."

The final amplifier is a silicon mesa *n-p-n* transistor derived from the 2N696 family which operates in the common-base configuration. No emitter stabilization is required because of the silicon characteristics and the high dissipation of the 2N696. The collector current of the final is approximately 100 ma. at one-watt r.f. output, indicating a rather good efficiency. The high efficiency is due, in part, to the fact that a considerable amount of the driving power appears in the output circuit.

The output impedance of the final is approximately 100 ohms and is close enough to 52 ohms to permit a capacitive matching system. The collector tap point is a compromise between harmonic suppression and tuned-circuit losses.

As mentioned earlier, both the driver and final must be modulated. This complicates matters somewhat since both *p-n-p* and *n-p-n* transistors are used. The modulation transformer must have two windings, one 1200-ohm impedance for the driver and the other 120 ohms for the final. Naturally the audio must be phased correctly so that the output of both stages increases at the same time.

Silicon One-Watt Transmitter

The circuit shown in Fig. 3 was developed by the Silicon Applications Group at *Texas Instruments* for commercial applications. The circuit will deliver more than one watt to the load at 27 mc. It differs from the preceding circuit in that silicon mesa *n-p-n* transistors

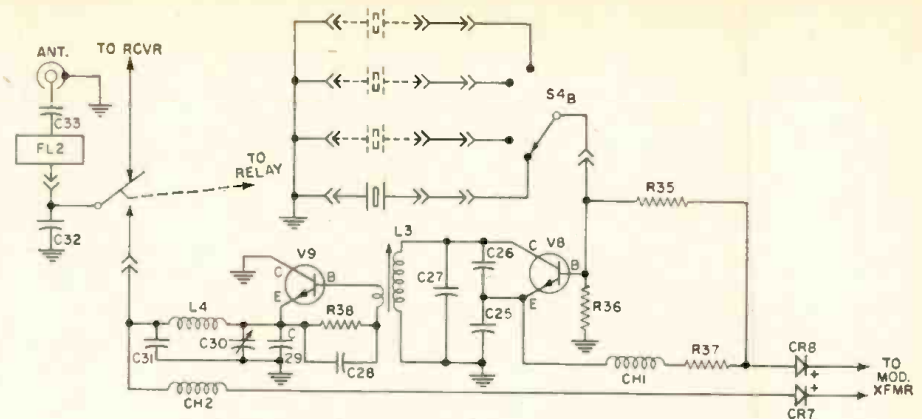


Fig. 5. Schematic of r.f. portion of Osborne transmitter, which uses two silicon transistors and develops 3.2 watts of peak envelope power output.

are used throughout the entire unit.

The crystal oscillator operates at a higher power level than in Fig. 2. This results in a lower circuit impedance and reduced feedback voltage. The oscillator coil is connected to produce an impedance and voltage step-up between the collector of V_1 and the crystal. The r.f. output is obtained at the low-impedance collector and coupled to the driver through matching capacitor C_5 . The driver transistor V_2 operates in common-emitter configuration and requires no stabilization.

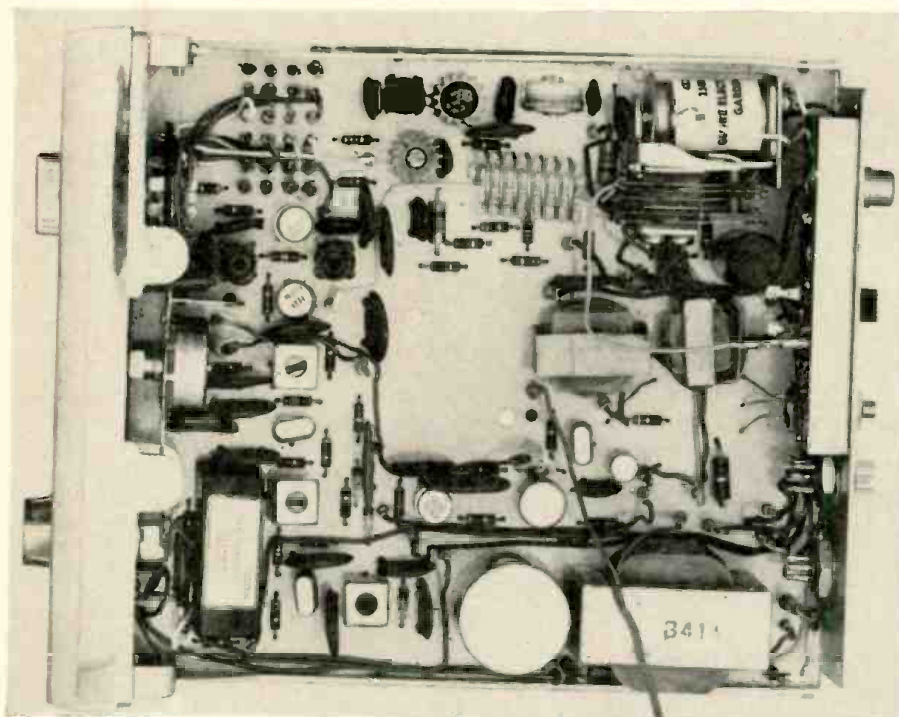
A second divider couples this stage to the power amplifier. Note that no forward bias is applied to the driver or final. The positive cycles of r.f. drive cause the transistors to conduct during a portion of the cycle. Self-bias is developed across R_4 due to base current flow which drives the transistor deep into the class C region.

The final also differs from the driver in that a *pi*-network is employed to

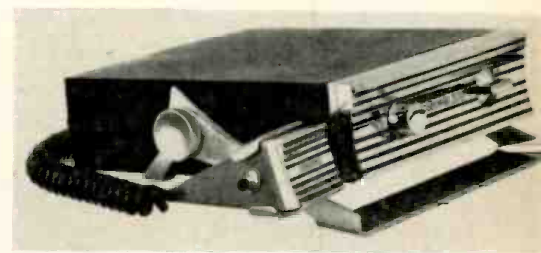
match the final collector to varying antenna impedances. The required modulating voltage is also shown in Fig. 3.

Two-Watt Transmitter

Fig. 4 is the schematic diagram of a five-silicon-transistor, two-watt CB transmitter which was also designed by *Texas Instruments Inc.* The driving section is identical to that of the transmitter of Fig. 3, however two parallel amplifiers are used to increase the power output to the two-watt level. A 15- μ hy. choke provides a d.c. return for the base current. The stage is driven into deep class C due to the voltage developed across the base emitter junction resistance. A 3.3-ohm resistor is used in each emitter lead to provide stabilization and a means of balancing unmatched transistors. Also, unlike the previous circuit, the low collector impedance requires that a double *pi*-coupling system be used between the transistors and feedline. If this is not done, the loaded



Chassis view of the completely transistorized transceiver. A low-pass filter in the antenna circuit (on the chassis rear flange, at the right in the photo) prevents TV interference. Also, a special fixed-tuned Clevite ceramic i.f. filter (at the lower left-hand side of the photograph) produces good i.f. selectivity.



Example of an all-transistor transceiver.

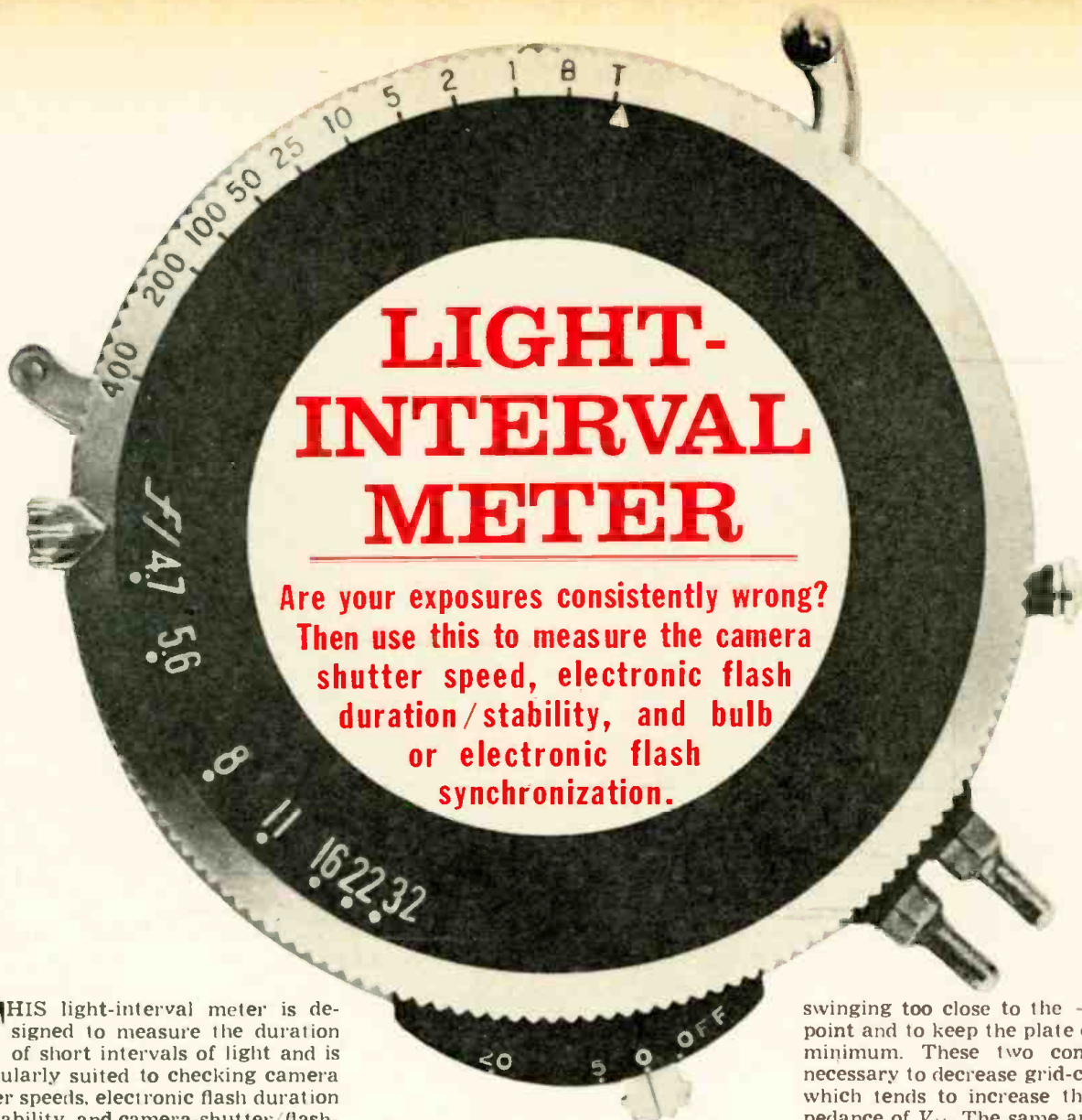
"Q" of the tuned circuit will be too low to offer sufficient harmonic suppression.

To provide adequate depth of modulation, the audio waveform is applied to both driver stages. Source V_{m1} provides 6.75 volts r.m.s. at 25 ohms impedance. The final is driven from a 30-ohm source delivering 8.85 volts r.m.s. of audio signal.

The Osborne "300"

The Osborne Model 300 is worthy of special mention since it represents the first commercial unit to be offered in the high-power CB transistorized equipment market—at least as far as the author is aware. The circuit for the transmitter portion of the Model 300 is shown in Fig. 5.

Transistor V_3 is a silicon *n-p-n* type
(Continued on page 77)



LIGHT-INTERVAL METER

Are your exposures consistently wrong? Then use this to measure the camera shutter speed, electronic flash duration/stability, and bulb or electronic flash synchronization.

THIS light-interval meter is designed to measure the duration of short intervals of light and is particularly suited to checking camera shutter speeds, electronic flash duration and stability, and camera-shutter/flash-synchronization. The meter has a test range of 1 second to 1/10,000 sec. and an accuracy of $\pm 4.5\%$ if the specified tolerances are adhered to for R_1 - R_3 and C_2 .

If you have ever had reason to suspect that your camera is not stopping action the way it should at fast shutter speeds, or if your exposures are consistently incorrect, a quick check with this meter will pin down the source of the trouble. If the camera's shutter is not opening just before and closing immediately after the peak light output of a flash bulb (see Fig. 1), the film will be only partly exposed. Again, this meter will reveal the trouble.

Circuit Description

The circuit (see Fig. 2) consists of a photocell (PC_1), an RC charging circuit (R_1 - R_3 , C_2), and a storage circuit which drives a linear meter circuit (an external v.t.v.m.). PC_1 is a vacuum-tube photocell, chosen for its rapid response. Its response is limited only by the electron transit time (10^{-9} sec.) and the total capacitance in parallel with it. PC_1 's anode voltage is kept low (50 volts) to increase its reliability and to minimize ionization of residual gas. Excessive light levels will ionize gases thereby lengthening the duration of short light

By JOSEPH GIANNELLI

pulses because of the time required for the gas to de-ionize. To avoid this, light levels should be kept to approximately 0.12 lumen which will limit the anode current to 5 microamperes. This light level will produce a drop of 10 volts across R_1 —the voltage level upon which the unit's calibration is based.

V_{11} is a cathode-follower, required to match the high output impedance (approximately 8 megohms) of PC_1 . Cathode-load resistor R_2 was chosen not for the best output impedance, but as a compromise to produce a load line that will prevent the input signal from

swinging too close to the -1-volt bias point and to keep the plate current at a minimum. These two conditions are necessary to decrease grid-current flow, which tends to increase the input impedance of V_{11} . The same applies to V_{12} except that here these undesirable effects can be tolerated even less. Since a low input impedance at V_{12} would discharge C_2 , cathode-load resistor R_3 is a larger (30,000 ohms) value.

The output of V_{11} is applied to the R_1 - R_2 (only one, selected by S_1) C_2 network to provide a time-constant (for example with R_2 , C_2) of 1.5 sec. Three other resistors can be selected by S_2 . If 10 volts is applied for 1.5 sec. to the R_2 - C_2 combination, the voltage across C_2 will reach 6.3 volts exponentially in that time. A 10-volt pulse of shorter duration will result in a lower voltage across C_2 . Since the RC charging circuit (R_2 - R_3 , C_2) causes C_2 to charge exponentially, the following formula can be used to determine the voltage across C_2 for other time intervals:

$$E_{t2} = E_n (1 - e^{-t/RC})$$

E_{t2} = the voltage across C_2 , E_n = the applied voltage, e = the base of natural logarithms (2.718), t = the time in seconds after the application of voltage, R = resistance (R_2 - R_3) in ohms, and C = capacitance (C_2) in farads.

In this meter's design, the 63% point of the exponential charging curve is never reached. C_2 's charging time and voltage are limited to the 50% point of the curve to assure linear operation.

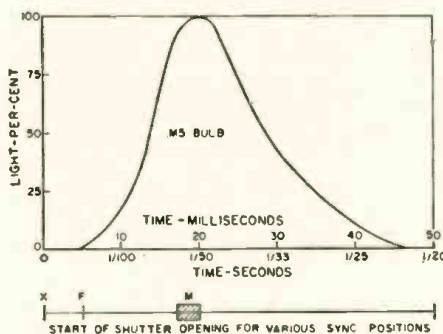


Fig. 1. Light output vs. time. Peak output for a No. 5 bulb is at 1/50 second.

Diode V_2 provides a one-way charging path for C_2 , thereby allowing C_2 to hold its charge even after the charging voltage has been removed. V_2 is operated at reduced filament voltage (approximately 4.5 volts) to minimize the effects of contact potential and gas ionization, both of which would discharge C_2 .

If the recommended capacitor (C_2) is used, the meter indication will drop only about 2% one minute after the application of a light pulse. This is adequate time to make a reading.

"Reset" push-button S_1 discharges C_2 making it ready for another shutter-speed check. C_2 's quiescent voltage will always be 4 volts since it is connected to V_{1A} 's cathode when S_1 is depressed. If C_2 were discharged to ground, there would be a time lag as it charged to 4 volts after S_1 's release.

The meter drive circuit is a cathode-follower modified with feedback to oppose the reduction in cathode bias because of the applied signal. Neon lamps PL_1 and PL_2 drop the 150-volt "B+" supply to 30 volts for the meter-balancing circuit. Since neon lamps also act as voltage regulators, changes in the plate voltage of V_{1A} will also appear at the top of R_9 . Neon lamps are superior to a resistive network in this feedback application as the latter would reduce the change at R_9 , requiring changes in resistor values to produce the same amount of feedback.

The meter-drive circuit was designed for a v.t.v.m. with an 11-megohm input resistance. If the 10-volt scale of a 20,000 ohms-per-volt v.o.m. is used, increase the meter readings by 5%.

Construction

The author's unit was constructed on a flat metal chassis (Fig. 3); the photocell was housed in a cardboard box. The photocell plugs into an octal socket that is mounted on an "L" bracket and then cemented to the bottom half of the box. A shielded wire should be used to connect it to the timer. The top half of the box has a 1" diameter hole directly above the photocell. Other wiring is not critical.

Measuring Shutter Speed

When your unit is completed and the wiring checked out, open or remove the back of the camera whose shutter speed you wish to check and put it over the photocell opening as shown in Fig. 3. Connect the v.t.v.m., set to 10-volts d.c., to J_1 and J_2 . A flashlight is used as the light source since an a.c. light source would produce a 60-cycle modulation error.

This is the procedure for checking compur shutters:

1. Depress and release "Reset" push-button S_1 .
2. Adjust R_{10} ("Zero Set") to zero the v.t.v.m.
3. Set the camera diaphragm to about $f/5.6$.
4. Set the camera shutter speed to "Time."
5. Open the camera shutter and adjust the diaphragm opening until the v.t.v.m. indicates 10 volts.

6. Set S_2 and the camera shutter speed correspondingly.

7. Depress and release S_1 .

8. Snap the shutter with a cable release so as not to move the camera.

9. Note the voltage on the v.t.v.m. and refer to the chart (Fig. 4) to determine the true shutter speed.

To check speeds of focal-plane shutters, it is necessary to cut a slot that is the same width as the slot in the shutter curtain. The slot is then taped with the opening across PC_1 . The 10-volt calibration is then made with the curtain held directly over the slot across the cell.

Checking Speed and Stability

To check the speed and stability of an

electronic flash, this test should be performed in subdued light with the photocell facing the flash unit on a table. A light attenuator made of a stack of file cards placed in front of PC_1 must be used to control the amount of light reaching the cell.

It is now only necessary to calibrate the output of the photocell to 10 volts. This is accomplished by resetting and zeroing the metering circuit and then setting S_2 to the "Calibrate" position. Fire the flash unit without disturbing its position on the table and note the meter reading. If the reading is above 10 volts, add a few file cards; if below 10 volts, remove file cards. Reset and

(Continued on page 58)

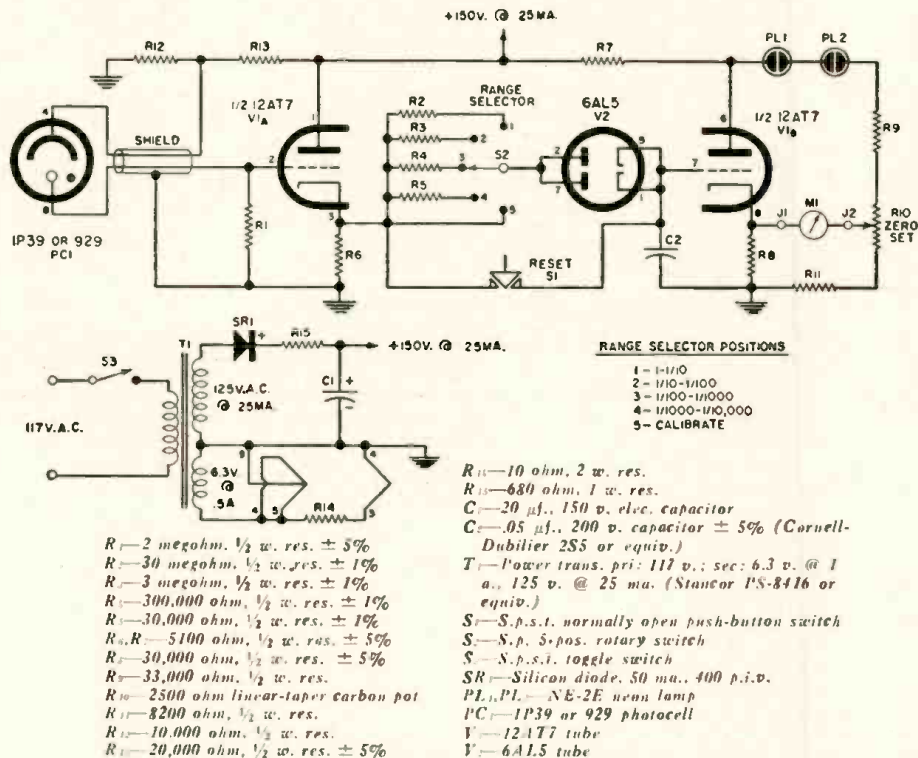


Fig. 2. M_1 is an externally connected v.t.v.m. C_2 is available in 5% tolerance on special order. If C_2 is 10% and R_2 - R_9 are 5%, the instrument's accuracy becomes \pm 10%.

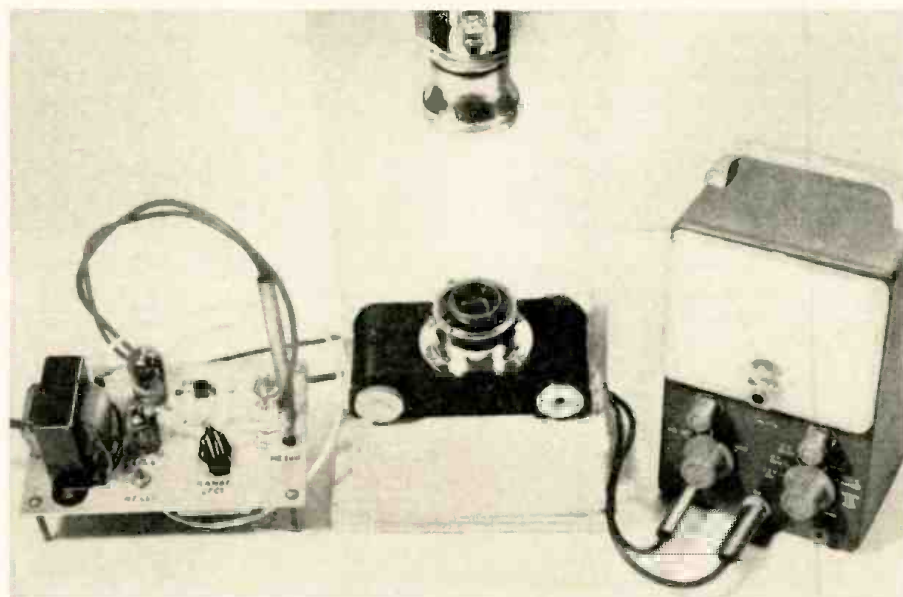


Fig. 3. Test set-up for measuring camera shutter speed. Photocell is located in box under camera. The flashlight is held directly over camera lens by wooden stand.



The mixer unit is placed between the two tape recorders. The mirror behind the mixer is used for speech-articulation practice for a near-deaf child.

MIXER FOR MULTI-USE AUDIO SYSTEM

By LEON WORTMAN

Construction of a simple mixer-control unit that can be used with several tape recorders, phono, and mike inputs.

AT the request of the parents of a near-deaf child, the system described here was designed and assembled to aid in teaching that child to develop his ability to articulate. That was the primary objective behind the development of this equipment which consists of the following units: two commercially manufactured tape recorders, an audio power amplifier, loudspeaker, two pairs of headphones, a record player, microphone, a mirror, and a specially designed mixer-control circuit.

A second objective was to provide a music-voice center for recording fun. The system offers a complete facility for dubbing tape-to-tape or disc-to-tape, for multiple music or voice recording, and for superimposing instrumental or voice on another recording. A third objective was to provide a complete high-fidelity music playback system for music on tape or records, strictly for listening. The fourth and final objective was to provide a setup for a public-address system with built-in recording facilities.

A requirement common to all of these objectives was the ability to mix and fade in or out of any of the sound sources—phono, tape, and microphone. Further, the entire setup had to be simple to operate so that non-technical personnel could use it after brief instruction. The system has been in operation daily for over a year and reports are that all of the stated objectives have been met satisfactorily.

Block Diagram

The block diagram of Fig. 1 indicates the relationships among the several components of the system. The tape recorders can be any commercial units with loudspeaker output. In operation

as part of this system, the built-in loudspeakers are disconnected and audio outputs taken from the secondaries of the output transformers. Virtually all commercial tape recorders with built-in loudspeakers incorporate jacks that accomplish the disconnection simply by inserting a phone-type plug into the jack.

The phonograph pickup should be of the variable reluctance or other magnetic type: the microphone a high-impedance type such as crystal, ceramic, or reluctance. The power amplifier and loudspeaker can be any combination of units, depending only on the desired power and fidelity. The system described here uses a 10-watt high-fidelity amplifier and a 12-inch wide-range loudspeaker. The headphones for the "Mon." jacks should be high-impedance crystal or magnetic units. The ones for the "Aid" jack should be low impedance, matching the voice-coil impedance.

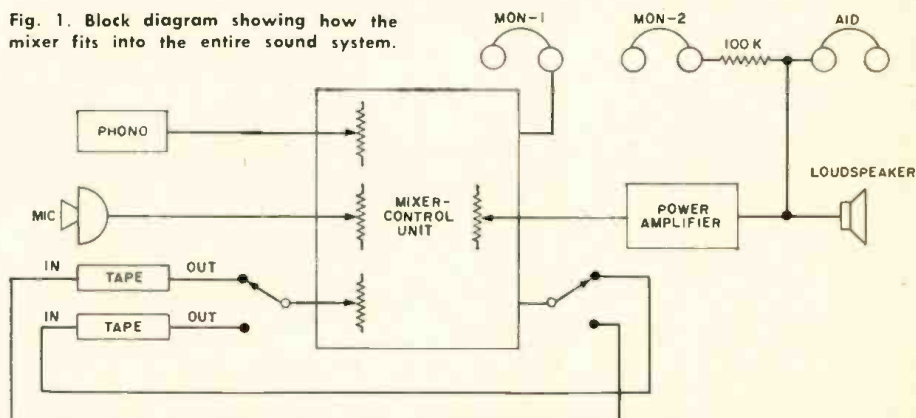
Mixer-Control Unit

Only the mixer-control unit is not

commercially available. It is constructed on an 8" x 12" x 3" chassis following the circuitry given in Fig. 2. The cover is another chassis of the same size. A 4" x 1" aluminum strip is installed on the sides of the cover to provide a means for securing it to the chassis. A coat of gray enamel from a spray can applied to the cover gives the assembly a professional two-tone appearance.

The circuit uses two twin-triodes featuring low noise and low microphonics. A vacuum-tube rectifier is used in the power supply. Triode V_{11} is the preamplifier stage for the phono cartridge. That stage incorporates the approximate equalization essential to proper response for variable reluctance and other magnetic cartridges. Triode V_{21} is the microphone preamplifier. The tape recorders supply sufficient drive to make additional preamplification unnecessary. An attenuation pad is designed into the circuit to minimize residual hum and noise that may be detected in the output signals of the tape recorders.

Fig. 1. Block diagram showing how the mixer fits into the entire sound system.



Switch sections S_{11} and S_{12} select output signals from the "right" and "left" tape units. Sections S_{13} and S_{14} switch the output of the mixer-control circuit to the input of the desired tape recorder. Separate volume controls are mounted on the front of the chassis for the phono, microphone, and tape signals. This gives total flexibility for mixing, fading, and selecting the units for playing or recording.

Triodes V_{11} and V_{21} are cascade-connected to provide voltage amplification for normal earphone monitoring and for inputs to the power amplifier and the

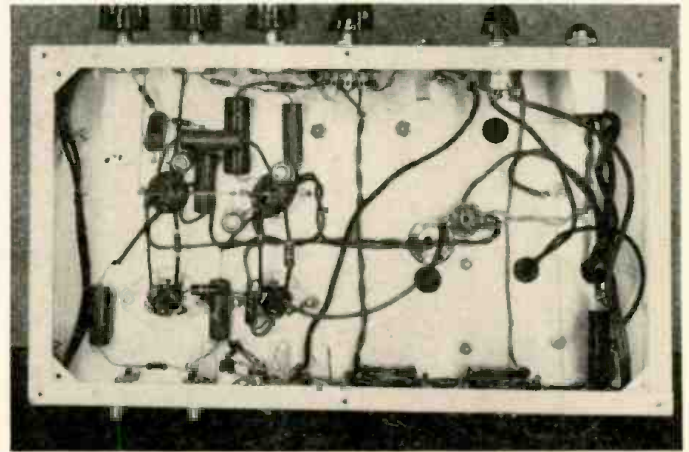
of "right" tape machine to mixer, input of "left" tape machine to output of mixer; #2 connects output of "left" tape machine to mixer, input of "right" tape machine to output of mixer; and #3 disconnects outputs of both tapes and connects inputs of both tapes in parallel to the output of the mixer. Position #1 enables the operator to play a tape on the "right" unit and copy it on the "left" unit while, if desired, simultaneously using the microphone or phonograph for "recording over." Also, it enables the operator to play a tape through the system from the right unit.

Position #2 transposes left and right units. Position #3 enables the operator to record on both tapes simultaneously; ideal for continuous recording of speeches or debates while the equipment is being used as a public-address system. One can go from one recorder to the other as a reel of tape ends without losing a phrase of the speech.

We leave it to your imagination to figure out all the ways this system can perform as a work tool, as an audio aid to education, or as just plain fun at the club or when the gang comes over on a Saturday night. ▲



Unit built by author is shown here with its cover removed.



Under-chassis view showing the simple, uncluttered wiring.

tape recorders. Plugging the headphones into the "Mon.-1" jack automatically disconnects the input to the power amplifier. This prevents acoustic feedback between the loudspeaker and the microphone, should the operator be recording "live" while standing near the equipment. The "Aid" jack (at the output of the power amplifier) provides high audio power levels should they be necessary to permit the near-deaf pupil who wears the low-impedance headphones to hear the instructor's voice. It is usual for the instructor to use the microphone simultaneously with the pupil while both are looking at their reflections in the mirror to study the articulation. The instructor wears the high-impedance headphones which are plugged into the "Mon.-2" jack (also at the output of the power amplifier).

The schematic diagram shows the technique for selecting and mixing signals. Potentiometers R_{14} , R_{15} , and R_{20} , respectively, control the volume of the phonograph, microphone, and tape-recorder output. Note that R_{20} controls the output of the tape recorder that is in the "play" position only. (Only one of the two would be playing at any time.) Potentiometer R_{20} determines the output volume of the mixer signal being fed to the power amplifier. This control is out of the circuit when the headphones are plugged into J_1 . Connection is made to the "Aux." or "Tuner" input jack of the power amplifier. Or it can be made to a high-impedance point in the power amplifier circuit immediately following any phono-preamp stage that may be used.

The tape recorder selector switch S_1 has three positions: #1 connects output

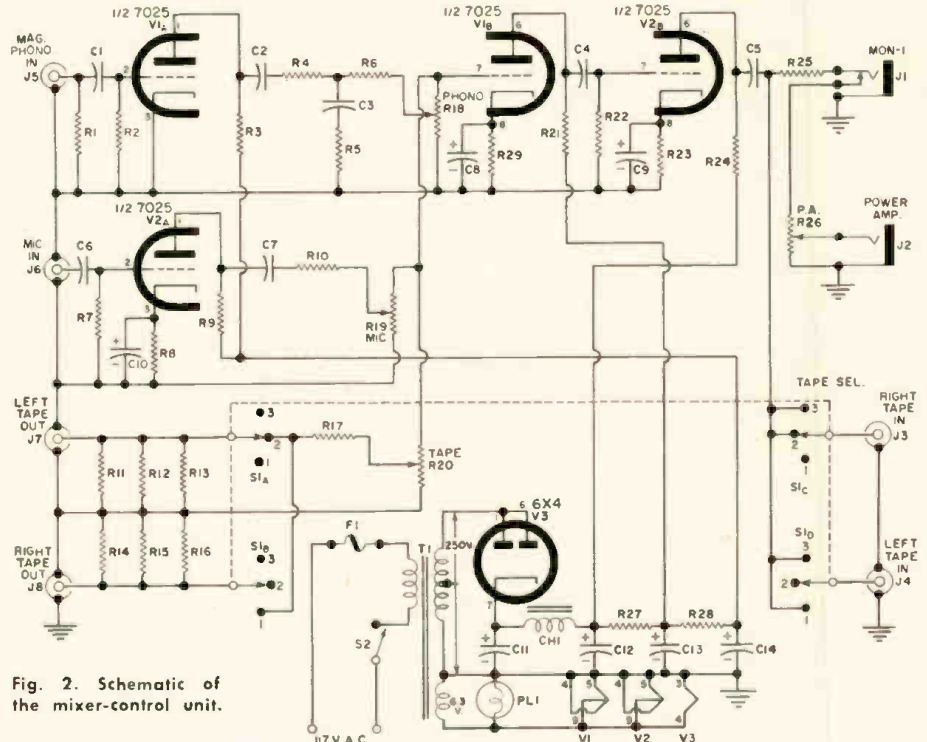


Fig. 2. Schematic of the mixer-control unit.

- R_1, R_5, R_{25}, R_{26} —10,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
- R_2 —2.2 megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
- R_3, R_6, R_{21}, R_{22} —100,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
- R_4 —68,000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
- R_7, R_8, R_{12}, R_{13} —470,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
- R_9, R_{24}, R_{27} —1500 ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ w. res.
- R_{10} —47,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
- $R_{11}, R_{16}, R_{17}, R_{18}, R_{19}$ —12 ohm, 1 w. res.
- R_{14}, R_{15}, R_{20} —1 megohm audio-taper pot
- R_{23} —500,000 ohm audio-taper pot
- R_{28} —12,000 ohm, 1 w. res.
- $C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4, C_5, C_6, C_7$ —.01 μ f., 600 v. capacitor
- C_8, C_9, C_{10} —25 μ f., 25 v. elec. capacitor

- $C_{11}, C_{12}, C_{13}, C_{14}$ —20/20/20/20 μ f., 450 v. elec. capacitor
- S_1 —4-pole, 3-pos. rotary switch
- S_2 —S. p. s. t. switch (part of R_{20})
- F_1 —3 amp fuse
- PL—#47 pilot light
- CH—7 hy., 50 ma. filter choke (Stancor C-1707)
- J_1 —Closed-circuit phone jack
- J_2 —Open-circuit phone jack
- $J_3, J_4, J_5, J_6, J_7, J_8$ —Phono jack
- T—Power trans. 125-0-125 v. @ 25 ma.; 6.3 v. @ 1 amp (Stancor PS-8116)
- V_1, V_2 —7025 tube
- V_3 —6X4 tube

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC OSCILLOGRAPH

By RAY A. SHIVER

Instrumentation Laboratory, AiResearch Mfg. Company

Description and applications of an industrial instrument that can record 50 or more channels of data and can produce quickly a permanent record of the test results.

INDUSTRIAL testing requires the recording of great quantities of information in the process of developing new products. In the early days this was done by keeping a written log of all events throughout the duration of the test. As the art of testing progressed, it soon became an impossible job for a technician to keep track of the maze of dials, gages, and other instruments necessary for modern measurements. Thus a need arose for some type of instrument capable of recording many channels of data simultaneously and providing a permanent record of the results.

The photographic oscillograph was developed to fulfill these requirements. This instrument is capable of recording fifty or more channels of data and producing almost immediately a permanent record of the results. While not in itself an electronic instrument, it is almost always used in conjunction with electronic

instruments, the type depending on the data to be recorded. It is also very useful for providing data read-out for instrumentation tape recorders. Tape recordings of high-frequency information can be brought into the recording range of the oscillograph by reducing the original tape speed to a point suitable for handling by the particular galvanometers in use (see "Tape Recording in Industrial Instrumentation," April 1961 ELECTRONICS WORLD).

The Writing System

In many respects the writing system of a photographic oscillograph is similar to an oscilloscope. We have a light beam (corresponding to the electron beam) which can be varied in intensity to suit particular requirements. A sweep system analogous to that used in the oscilloscope is provided by the movement of the recording film or paper as it passes the galvanometer light beam.

The writing speed of the photographic oscillograph is determined by the response time of the particular galvanometer used, the paper speed, and the rating of the photographic paper or film. The use of present-day high-speed photographic materials, coupled with the development of miniature fast-response galvanometers permits accurate recording of signals from d.c. to as high as 10 kc.

Fig. 1 is an exploded view of the writing system in a photographic oscillograph. The light from the galvanometer lamp is reflected by the tiny mirror in the galvanometer onto a moving roll of recording paper. The distance from A to B is designated as the optical writing arm and determines the distance the light beam will travel along the path C-D while remaining in focus. A typical optical writing arm is 11.5 inches which provides a useful writing length, C-D, of about 4 inches. Precise focusing of

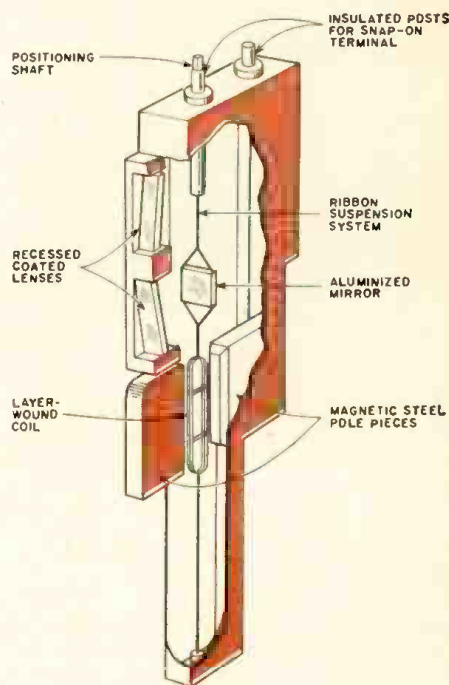
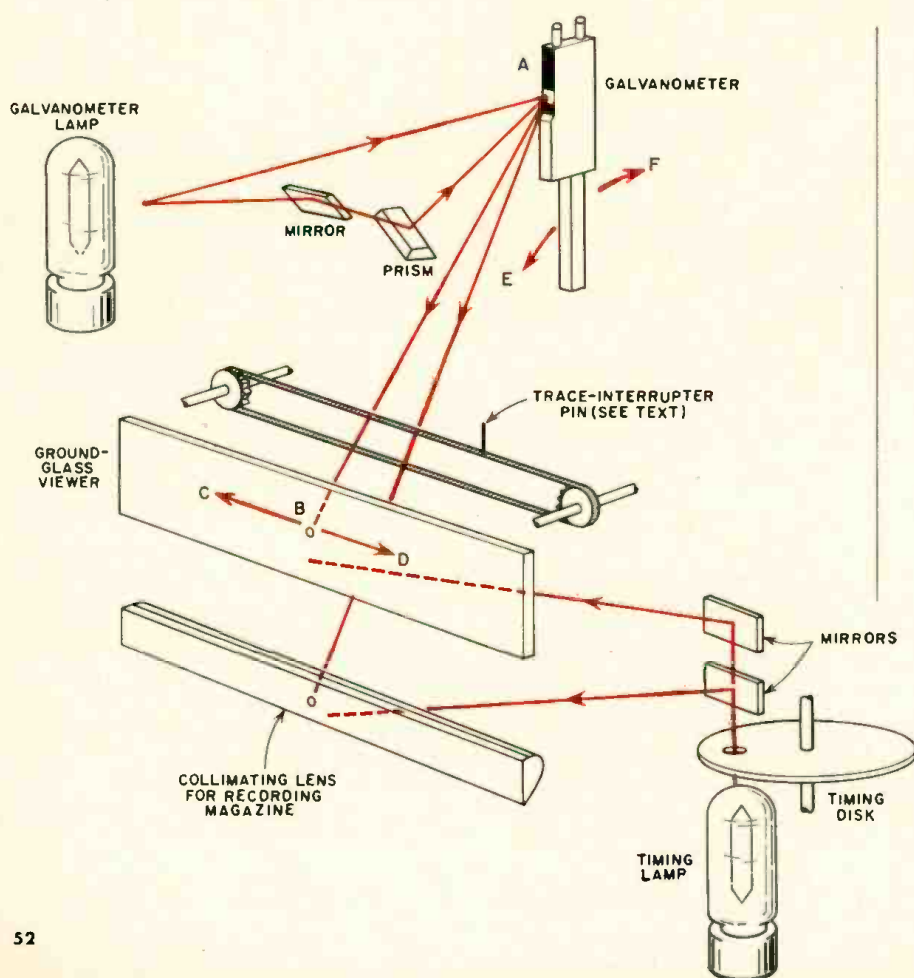


Fig. 1. (Left) Writing system that is used in the photographic oscillograph.

Fig. 2. (Above) Galvanometer construction details. When current flows through the coil, which is located between the magnetic pole pieces, it rotates and carries the aluminized mirror along with it.

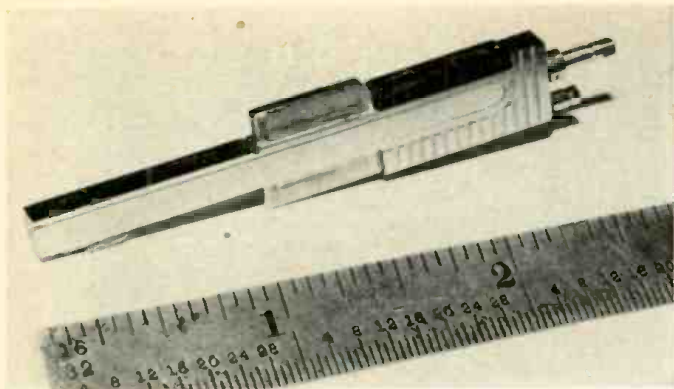


Fig. 3. A typical galvanometer employed in the oscillograph.

the light beam is accomplished by an adjustment which permits the galvanometer to be moved a short distance indicated by *E-F* on the drawing. A collimating lens provides pinpoint focusing of the light beam at the point of contact with the recording paper. When the galvanometer is properly focused, the light beam appears on the ground-glass viewer as a small spot about the size of a pencil point.

The Galvanometer

The photograph of Fig. 3 illustrates a typical galvanometer used in a photographic oscillograph. The construction is of the same quality and exactness as that found in a fine jeweled watch. An enlarged sketch showing the internal construction appears in Fig. 2. The mirror and coil bobbin are suspended by means of the thin supporting ribbon between the two magnetic pole pieces. The ribbon is anchored at the top of the galvanometer to a small adjustable shaft which provides a means of setting the no-signal reference point. Two small coated lenses are provided, only one of which is in use at a time. They are of different focal lengths and permit the galvanometer to be used in recorders with different length optical writing arms by simply rotating the quick-change lens turret. Electrical connections for the coil are brought out to the two small posts located on top of the galvanometer. A small snap-on cap with flexible leads provides final connection to the oscillograph.

Frequency response and sensitivity of the galvanometer are determined by the wire or ribbon support system and the characteristics of the coil itself. Since high sensitivity and frequency response are not compatible in the same unit, two types of galvanometers are available. For signal levels from a few microamperes up to about .5 milliampere, a d'Arsonval movement is used with a coil of many turns. The supporting ribbon is very thin, allowing the coil and mirror to deflect very easily for small signal currents. Frequency response for this type of instrument is very low, varying from d.c. to a maximum of about 400 cps. Galvanometers of this type are useful for direct recording from thermocouples, strain-gage pressure transducers, or any device capable of a few microamperes d.c. output.

Galvanometers capable of extended frequency response invariably have very

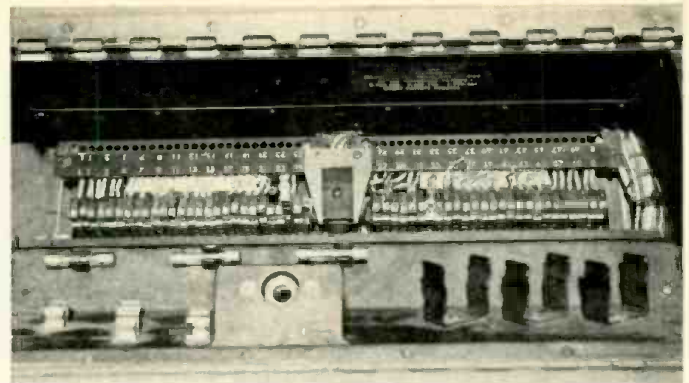


Fig. 4. Galvanometer block used in a typical oscillograph.

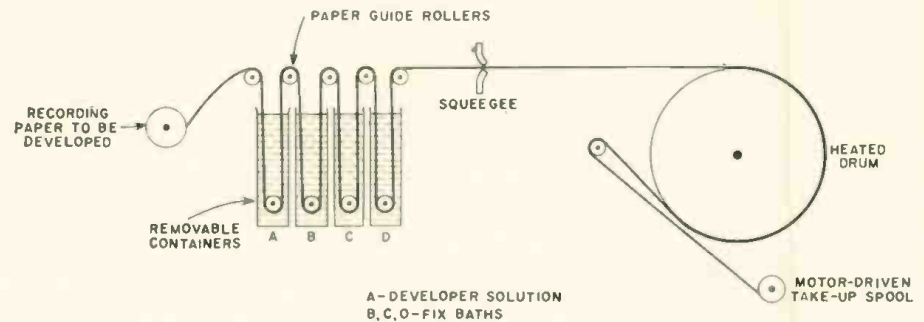


Fig. 5. Automatic processor used to develop, fix, and dry paper.

stiff supporting structures for the coil assembly, in fact the supporting ribbon may actually serve as the coil itself, as is the case with the bifilar system. In this type of galvanometer the coil is formed from a piece of stiff ribbon wire into the shape of a hairpin with the ends securely anchored. The mirror is fastened at the center of the loop, forming a very rigid structure. This type of system is capable of quite high frequency response but requires fairly large amounts of driving power for a useful operating range. Thus the type of signal to be recorded determines the combination of galvanometer and electronics to be used. As we shall see in the section on a typical recording problem, many types of galvanometers are available to fulfill almost any recording requirement.

An important factor which must be taken into consideration when using galvanometers is the external damping required for proper operation. Simply stated, a galvanometer is said to be correctly damped when the impedance of the driving source matches the value of external damping resistance stated by the manufacturer for a particular type of galvanometer. Obviously, this cannot always be achieved and either series or parallel resistance must be added to provide the proper match. In general, for a driving source impedance less than the required damping resistance, a series resistance is added so that the total resistance reaches the proper value. Parallel resistance is added where the impedance is excessive. It must be remembered however that these compensating resistors will consume power, thereby reducing the amount of current available to drive the galvanometer. Thus a more sensitive galvanometer may have to be used to allow for losses introduced by the matching network.

High-frequency galvanometers, i.e., those above 600 cps, require a different form of damping in order to achieve a flat frequency response. This is due to the fact that magnetically damped (with external resistors) galvanometers require decreasing values of damping resistance as frequency response increases. Above 600 cps, such a galvanometer would require a damping resistance that would consume almost all of the power available from the driving source. Therefore, internal fluid damping is used for all high-frequency galvanometers.

The fluid used for this purpose is a synthetic silicone oil which maintains a near-constant viscosity over a wide temperature range. However, since recording oscillographs are called upon to perform under a wide range of temperature conditions, even a small change in the viscosity of the damping fluid cannot be tolerated. For this reason, the temperature of the magnetic block which houses the galvanometers must be maintained at a fixed point irrespective of external temperature fluctuations. This is accomplished by the use of a thermostat-controlled block heating element which provides a constant block temperature when the ambient temperature falls below the fixed reference point. To prevent over-temperature excursions of the block, an air blower is provided which automatically operates if the ambient temperature exceeds the reference point.

The photograph of Fig. 4 shows the galvanometer block in a Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp. Model 5-119 oscillograph. A full complement of fifty galvanometers is installed in the block. If fewer than fifty active galvanometers are used, dummy units must be installed in the unused slots in order to maintain a uniform flux path. At each end of the

block two static mirrors are provided for reference traces. These can be used to provide reference lines on the recording paper, thereby reducing the number of active galvanometers required for this purpose.

Paper Transport & Timing System

To be a truly versatile instrument, the oscillograph must be capable of a great variety of paper speeds from a fraction of an inch-per-second up to several hundred inches-per-second. This requires a very precise and rugged drive system capable of maintaining a constant drive speed for the recording paper or film. Speed ranges are selected by a quick-change gear system or, on some models, by individual push-buttons. The system for the oscillograph shown in Fig. 4 is pictured in Fig. 7, which is a front view of the instrument with the recording magazine removed. By a simple selection of two gears for *A* and *B* or *B* and *C* and the proper setting of the speed-range switch, all paper speeds can be covered.

The speed-range switch also permits the selection of one of two recording speeds without changing gears. This is always by a factor of ten. For example, if the recorder were set to record at a paper speed of one inch-per-second on the low-speed range, ten inches-per-second would be the result of throwing the selector switch to the high range. This is very convenient for catching transient signals when most of the recording time may require only a slow paper speed. *D* and *E* in Fig. 7 are spare gear holders only and have no connection to the drive system. *F* is the drive shaft which operates the photographic paper take-up and supply reels located in the paper magazine.

Timing reference lines on the oscillograph shown are furnished by a sepa-

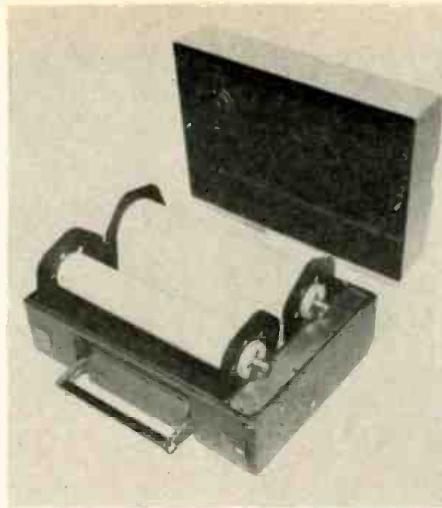


Fig. 6. The light-tight paper magazine.

rate timing lamp and a rotating shutter assembly driven by a synchronous motor. This is illustrated in Fig. 1. Note that, like the galvanometer lighting system, two light paths are provided: one to the collimating lens for recording and the other to the ground-glass viewer for operator convenience. Timing lines are available on this model for .1-second or .01-second intervals and can be adjusted for full width paper coverage or for edge marking only. For paper speeds of several inches or more per second both timing intervals are generally used. In this case, the .1-inch-per-second lines appear on the recording paper much heavier than the .01-inch-per-second lines and the two can be readily distinguished.

For paper speeds below about two inches per second only the .1-inch-per-second lines are used and below about .5-inch-per-second paper speed no timing lines are used. For the extremely

slow paper speeds an external one-pulse-per-second* timer is generally used, coupled to one of the active galvanometers. This can be simply a small synchronous motor with a cam-operated *Microswitch* and a source of d.c. voltage to activate the galvanometer.

An all-electronic timing unit is available as an accessory which provides all timing ranges from one inch-per-second up to .01 line-per-second. Another important feature of the recording oscillograph is an automatic "events" marking system which provides consecutively numbered recordings for convenient reference. This is accomplished by a small turns counter and a flash tube. The counter is visible to the operator through a small window located in the top of the recorder and at the same time an image path is provided through to the recording magazine. When the record switch is de-energized, the flash tube operates and the recording number is automatically photographed on the recording paper.

Processing the Recording

Once the recording paper has been exposed, it has to be developed and fixed in order to provide a permanent record. Since one recording may consist of a hundred or more feet of paper, it is obvious that ordinary hand developing methods are not very practical. For this reason an automatic processor is available which develops, fixes, and dries the paper in one operation. The processor contains several metal holders for the developer and fix solutions and a series of rollers to guide the paper through each stage of processing. This is shown in the drawing of Fig. 5. As the paper emerges from the processing tank, it is thoroughly dried by the heated drum and arrives at the take-up spool ready

(Continued on page 79)

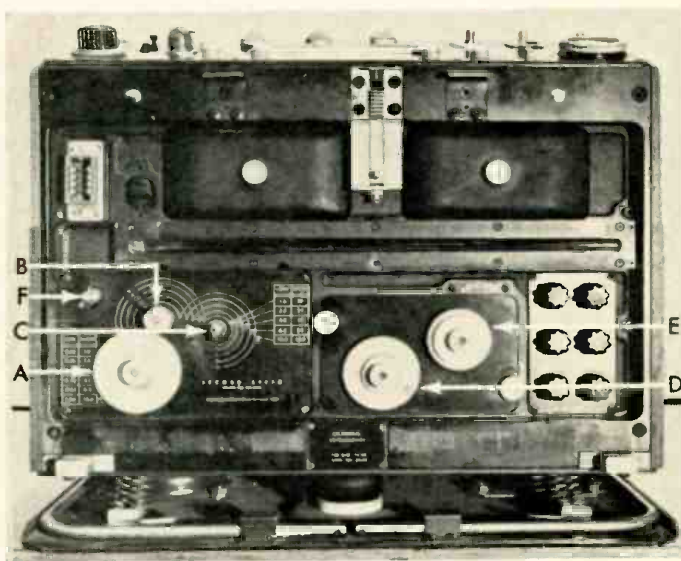


Fig. 7. (Above) Various ranges of sensitive paper speed are obtainable by the use of different interchangeable gear drives.

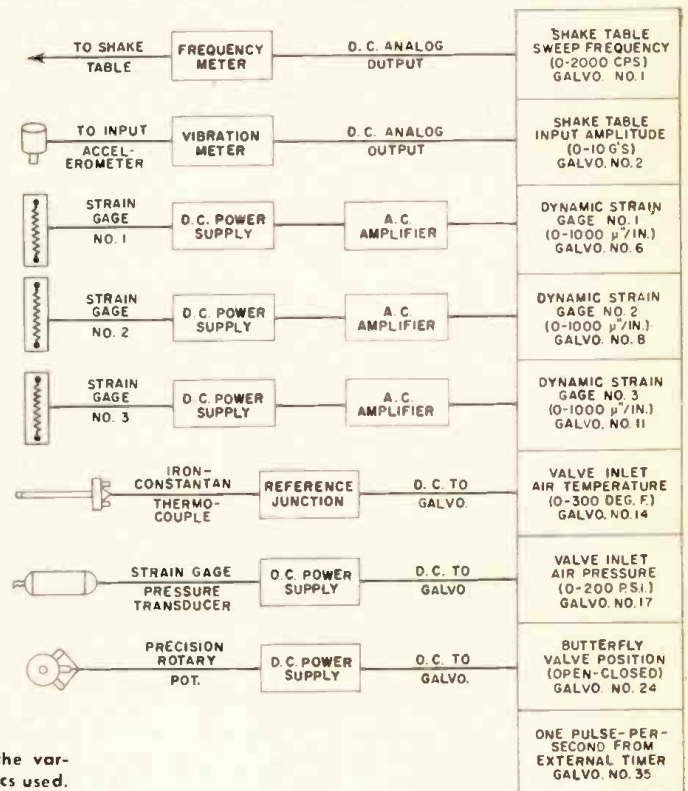


Fig. 8. (Right) Simplified block diagram that shows the various channels of data recorded along with the electronics used.

New Heavy Duty RFI Suppression Kit For Mobile Radio



RADIO HAMS, fleet owners, and CB operators can now enjoy clearer, more readable, less tiring mobile communications at longer effective ranges.

Sprague's new Type SK-1 SUPPRESSIKIT provides effective R-F Interference suppression—at moderate cost—up through 400 megacycles. Designed for easy installation on automobile, truck, or boat engines with either 6-volt or 12-volt generators, the Suppressikit makes possible high frequency interference control by means of Sprague's new, extended range, Thru-pass® capacitors.

The components in the SK-1 Suppressikit are neatly marked and packaged, complete with easy-to-follow installation instructions. All capacitors are especially designed for quick, simple installation.

The generator capacitor is a heavy-duty unit rated at 60 amperes, and will operate at temperatures to 125°C (257°F). This means you'll have no trouble with an SK-1 installation in the terrific temperatures found "under the hood" on a hot summer's day. There's no chance of generator failures from capacitor "short outs," as with general purpose capacitors. The Thru-pass capacitors for use on voltage regulators are also rated at a full 60 amperes.

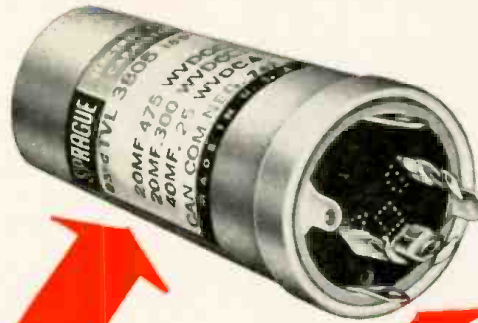
The Deluxe Suppressikit is furnished complete with an 8-foot shielded lead on the generator capacitor which can be trimmed to necessary length for any car or small truck, preventing R-F radiation from armature and field leads.

Containing only 5 easy-to-install capacitors, the Deluxe Suppressikit is a well-engineered kit. The net price is a little higher than that of many thrown-together kits, but it saves you so much time and aggravation it's well worth the slight extra cost.

For additional information on the Type SK-1 Suppressikit, see your Sprague Electronic Parts Distributor.

65-341 R2
July, 1962

Sprague TWIST-LOK® Capacitors give you 2 tremendous advantages over all other twist-prong electrolytics



1

**The right size,
the right rating, for
EVERY replacement job**

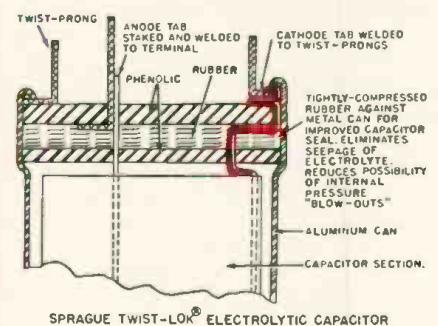
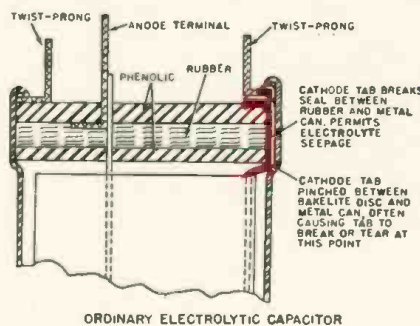
No need to compromise or improvise...the TWIST-LOK Line includes over 1690 different capacitors . . . It's the industry's most complete selection of twist-prong type capacitors, bar none!

2

**Exclusive, improved
cover design for
greater dependability**

Type TVL Twist-Lok Capacitors are now more dependable than ever! Sprague's new cover design provides a truly leak-proof seal and permits capacitors to withstand higher ripple currents.

Compare internal construction of TWIST-LOK to ordinary 'Lytic!



Complete listings are shown in handy Wall Catalog C-457. Get your copy from any Sprague Distributor, or write to Sprague Products Company, 51 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass.

WORLD'S LARGEST
MANUFACTURER OF CAPACITORS



**NOW
YOU CAN BUILD
A FINE
Schober Organ
FOR ONLY
\$550**



You can assemble this new Schober Spinet Organ for \$550 — or half the cost of comparable instruments you have seen in stores. The job is simplicity itself because clear, detailed step-by-step instructions tell you exactly what to do. And you can assemble it in as little as 50 hours.

You will experience the thrill and satisfaction of watching a beautiful musical instrument take shape under your hands. The new Schober Electronic Spinet sounds just like a big concert-size organ — with two keyboards, thirteen pedals and magnificent pipe organ tone. Yet it's small enough (only 38 inches wide) to fit into the most limited living space.

You can learn to play your spinet with astounding ease. From the very first day you will transform simple tunes into deeply satisfying musical experiences. Then, for the rest of your life, you will realize one of life's rarest pleasures — the joy of creating your own music.

For free details on all Schober Organs, mail the coupon now. No salesman will call.

THE *Schober Organ* CORPORATION

43 West 61st Street, New York 23, N. Y.
Also available in Canada and Australia.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

The Schober Organ Corporation
Dept. RN-19
43 West 61st Street
New York 23, New York

- Please send me FREE booklet and other literature on the Schober Organs.
- Please send me the Hi-Fi demonstration record. I enclose \$2 which is refundable when I order my first kit.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

ON-LOCATION SOUND RECORDING

By **TOM ASHTON**

Sound Mixer, Warner Brothers Studio

Some problems and how they are overcome in motion picture sound recording that is done on the spot.

MOTION-PICTURE sound recording on location presents a number of problems and difficulties which must be overcome in order to secure satisfactory results. Modern wide-screen camera scenes make it almost impossible for the microphone to be placed as close to a player as it should be in order to obtain a clear, high-quality recording.

Because the microphone must be somewhat removed from the speaker it is necessary to raise the microphone gain control (mixer), often to the point where all other extraneous noises are greatly exaggerated—such as footsteps, the closing of a door, the sound of a typewriter, or the conversations of extras in the background. In order to minimize such unwanted sounds, slipper sox are pulled over actor's shoes, a bit of rubber tape is fastened to a lady's spike heels, door-checks and well-oiled hinges are the order of the day, or these noises are carefully timed to occur during breaks in the dialogue. In addition, a typist in a background scene must fake her typing or use an extremely "silent" machine; extras have to fake their conversations to avoid detracting from the main action. These are only some of the reasons why movie-makers insist on absolute silence on the sound stages and why a visitor to the set can often ruin a scene with a small cough or by making even a trivial sound.

The "Boom Man"

As the microphone has a certain area that is more sensitive than others, an experienced "boom man" (so-called because most of the mikes are mounted at the end of booms) can be of tremendous help in getting a top-quality recording. He is familiar with all of the tricks of microphone placement, the angles in relation to the sound source, and the effects of "kick-backs" from walls and furniture surfaces. His boom is so constructed that he can "face" or turn the mike from one player to another in order to get the best pickup. He must memorize the speeches of the players so that he will know at what point to turn the mike toward the next speaker. When two or more players are working close together he must know the best place for the microphone in order to split the sensitive area to cover both. If the camera zooms to another player in the background, it may be necessary to have another microphone near him and the sound mixer turned on at the right moment and with the right

amount of gain to make the photographed scene realistic and lifelike.

On location we often use the mike on the end of an aluminum pole called a "fishpole." This is held by hand over the players—just out of camera range. This pole is frequently placed in the groove of a roller mounted in a stand or atop a folding ladder so it can be held and manipulated more easily. Keeping his pickup equipment just above the top line of the picture is one of the many things an experienced microphone man must know.

Both the boom man and the man at the mixer console must be constantly alert for sources of extraneous noise that will be recorded along with the voices of the stars and detract from the action. For example, the whirring sound of an electric fan may be completely unnoticed until half way through a scene the beam of the mike will pick up the sound and ruin the take.

Sometimes animals and/or children playing nearby have to be removed at a great distance from the action. Many times there is inductive interference such as the buzzing sound from fluorescent light starters or hum induced by fields from electric lines.

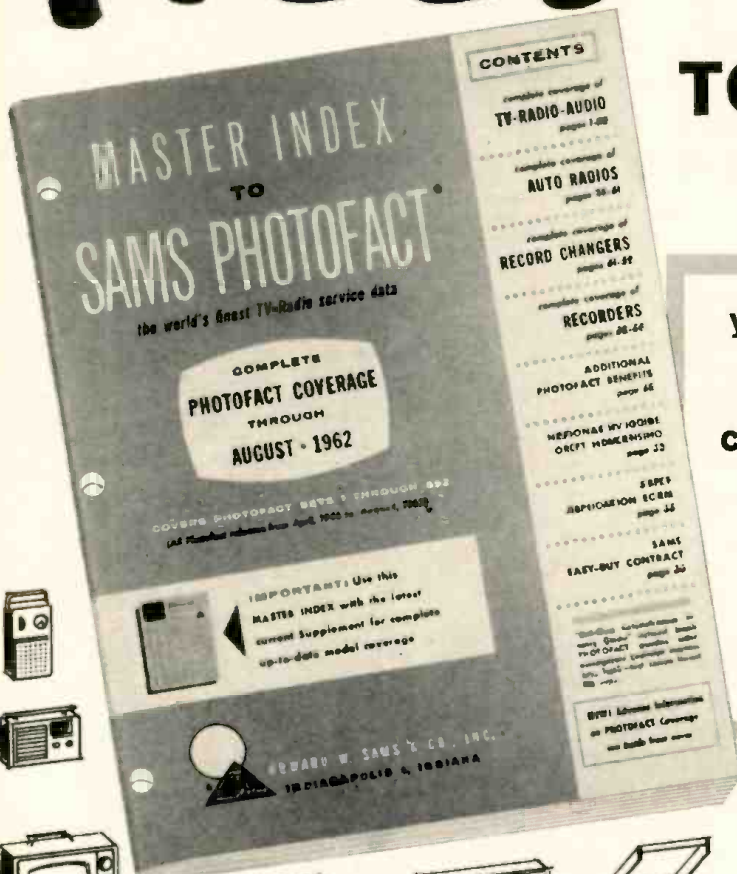
Hiding the mike on the player is one of the best ways to reduce interference from extraneous noise such as nearby generators or traffic which form a subdued but persistent background. However, the small mike must be placed in such a way as to have a clear path to the speaker's mouth and still not be visible in the picture. Also, it has to be placed in such a way that the actor's clothing does not rub over the face of the mike or cover it, which would cause the voice to be muffled and unintelligible. Another problem is to see that the cable taped to the actor's ankle doesn't trip him up or circumscribe movements called for by the script.

"Looping"

Many companies do most of their sound recording at the studio by "looping." The player listens to the recording made on location, one speech at a time, then repeats it until it approximates the original take, at which time it is re-recorded and the new dialogue replaces the original recording. Many persons claim this re-recorded material lacks the spontaneity and sparkle of the original dialogue—but this objection can often be overcome by careful direction and more time spent in "looping." ▲

Free!

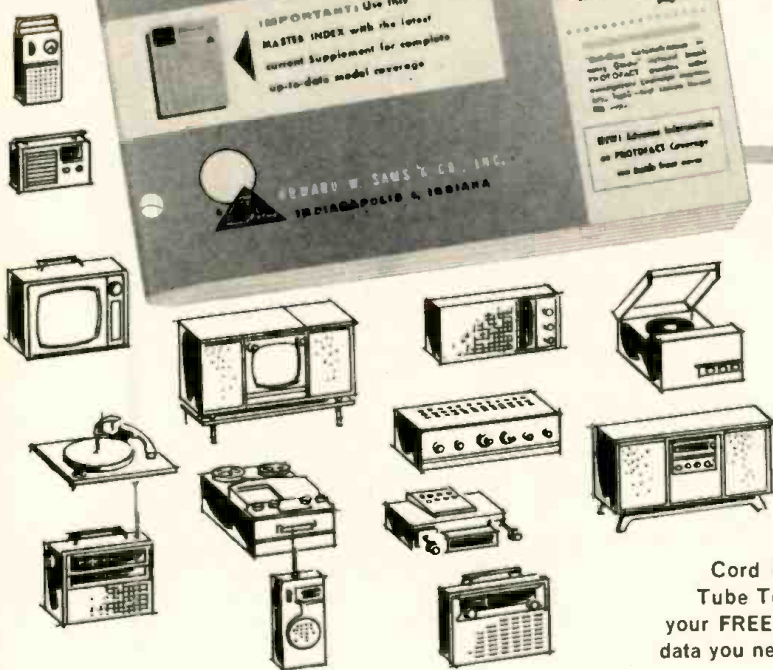
LATEST SAMS INDEX TO PHOTOFACT[®] FOLDER SETS



your handy quick guide to the world's finest service data covering **53,000** listings

**TV, HOME & AUTO RADIOS,
HI-FI & PHONOGRAPHS,
RECORD CHANGERS &
TAPE RECORDERS
CITIZENS BAND RADIOS**

Here is your invaluable 60-page guide covering virtually every model of home-entertainment electronic equipment produced since 1946! Helps you locate the proper PHOTOFACT Folder to quickly solve any service problem in any model. PHOTOFACT provides *everything* you need in complete, uniform style for quick, effective repairs: Famous Standard Notation Schematics packed with the service details you need; Full Photo Coverage of all chassis views; Complete Replacement Parts Lists; Tube Placement Diagrams; Alignment Instructions; CircuitTrace[®] for printed boards; Disassembly Instructions; Dial Cord Diagrams; Changer and Recorder "Exploded Views"; Tube Test data—plus dozens of other great features. Send for your FREE copy of the latest PHOTOFACT Index to the service data you need!



**OVER 53,000 LISTINGS COVERED BY
PHOTOFACT FOLDERS—EACH EASY TO LOCATE
FROM THE INDEX—SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY!**

**TAKE THE RIGHT STEP TO TIME-SAVING
PROFIT-BUILDING SERVICING—see your
Sams Distributor for details on an Easy-Buy
PHOTOFACT Library or Standing Order
Subscription!**

MAIL COUPON TODAY! *Send for FREE INDEX*

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 5-G2
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send FREE Photofact Index
 I am a Service Technician: _____ full time, _____ part time

Other: (specify) _____

Shop Name _____

Attn: _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

NEW!

MA-300 only
\$34.95 list

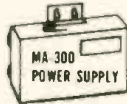


**WINEGARD Transistor TV-FM
TENNA-BOOST**
Mounts on Any Antenna!

19 D.B. GAIN! CUTS SNOW. BOOSTS SIGNAL

Make any TV or FM Antenna work better by amplifying signals with the new Winegard Tenna-Boost.

19 DB gain—no peaks and valleys. Linear frequency response—extremely low VSWR. All AC power supply.



Because of its extra power, the Winegard Tenna-Boost can be used to operate up to 6 TV sets from one antenna. Works perfectly for black and white and color... plus FM and FM stereo.

There's a big difference in antenna amplifiers! Ask your distributor or write for technical bulletin.



Winegard
3003-7 Kirkwood, Burlington, Iowa



5 CORES
WETS FASTER
MELTS FASTER
Solders Better

ERSIN
Multicore
5-CORE SOLDER
WORLD'S FINEST

Multicore Sales Corp., Port Washington, N.Y.
For information, write Department MG 42

Light-Interval Meter

(Continued from page 49)

fire again. For fine adjustment around 10 volts, move the flash unit a few inches closer or farther away from the cell.

The "Calibrate" position has a considerably shorter time constant and causes C_2 to charge to its peak value long before the light from the electronic flash extinguishes. A typical electronic flash has a light duration of about 1/2000 sec.

Once you have calibrated the meter, depress S_1 , switch to the 1/1000-1/10,000 range, fire the flash gun, read the voltage on the v.t.v.m., and use the chart of Fig. 4 to find the flash speed. The stability test is a check on whether the electronic flash unit light output is changing in intensity or duration. This test is made by simply depressing S_1 and firing the flash unit several times while noting the meter readings. If the light output of the flash unit is stable, the meter readings will all be the same.

Flash Synchronization

The purpose of this test is to determine if the camera shutter is opening and closing at the peak of the flash; this is particularly important when

shooting at fast shutter speeds. The following explanation will help in understanding the test procedure:

With S_2 set to "Calibrate," the circuit from PC_1 to C_2 has a time constant of 35×10^{-6} sec. (1/28,000 sec.). Light intervals of as short as 1/7000 sec. will therefore instantly charge C_2 to the peak of PC_2 's output. Therefore with a flash gun aimed at the ceiling and fired with the camera shutter held open, the voltage at C_2 will follow the curve of Fig. 1 to its maximum point. (Fig. 1 is the plot of light vs time for an M5 flash bulb.) C_2 will then charge up to the peak of the light and remain charged after the light diminishes.

Now, since C_2 is capable of charging so rapidly, if the camera shutter is set to 1/500 sec., and if the shutter opens and closes at the peak of the flash, the indication on the v.t.v.m. should be the same as the indication when the bulb was fired with the shutter open.

Follow this procedure in subdued light:

1. Place the camera with its back open over the photocell and aim the camera and flash gun at the ceiling.
2. Set S_2 to the "Calibrate" position.
3. Depress and release S_1 and zero the v.t.v.m. with R_{10} .
4. Set the camera diaphragm to about $f/5.6$.
5. With the camera shutter held

open, disconnect the flash-gun cord and manually flash the bulb. Be careful not to move the camera for the duration of the test.

6. The reading on the v.t.v.m. should be about 5-6 volts. If it is not, increase the diaphragm setting. Reset and fire another bulb. Repeat this procedure until the meter indicates 5-6 volts.

7. Reconnect the flash-gun cord to the camera, select the sync position on the camera, set the camera to the highest shutter speed, and flash a bulb toward the ceiling.

8. The meter indication should be the same as at step 6 if the shutter is synchronized.

You can see, then, by reference to Fig. 1, that if the shutter timing leads or lags the peak of the flash (using this particular bulb) there will be a

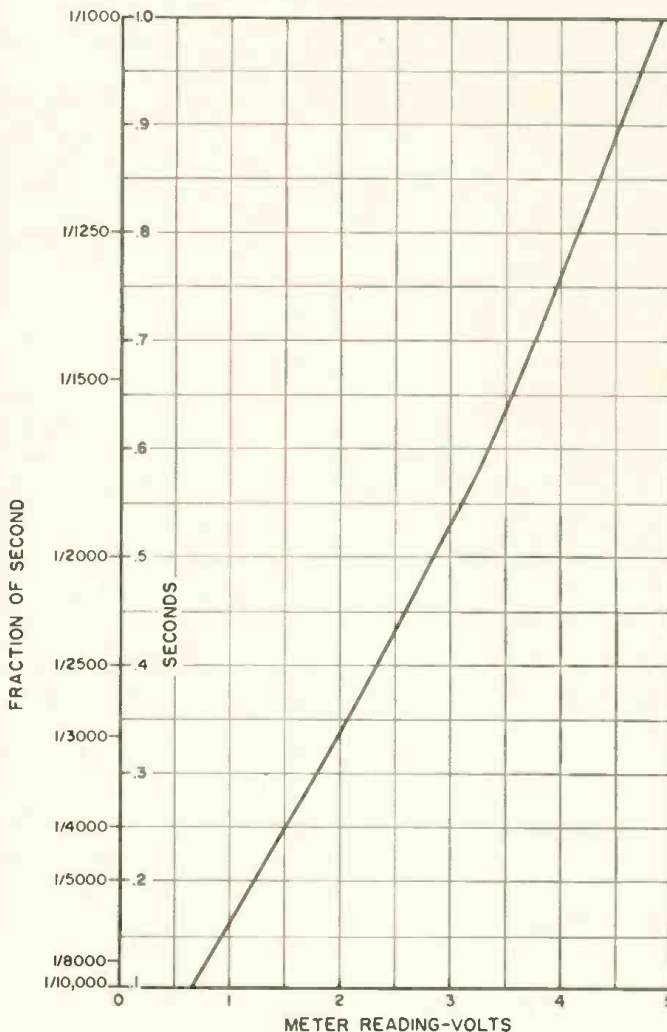
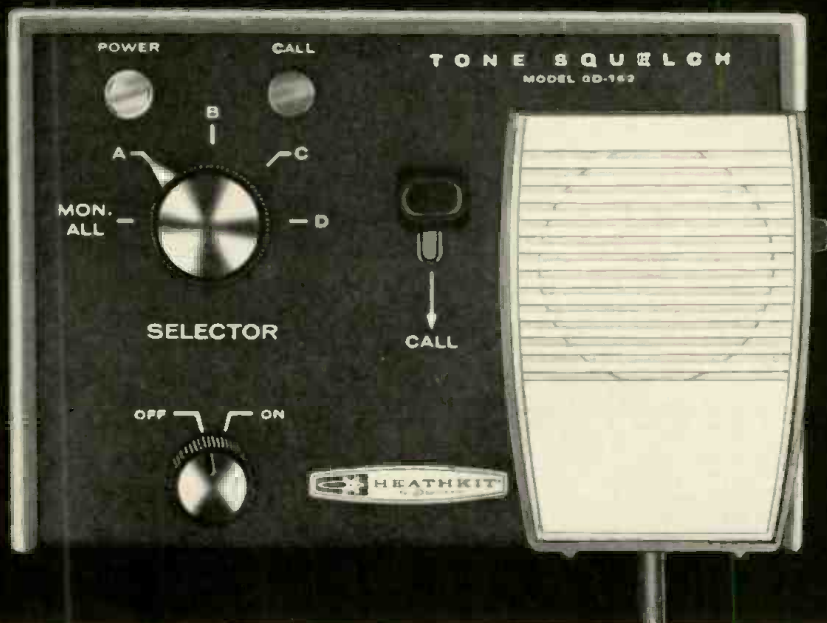
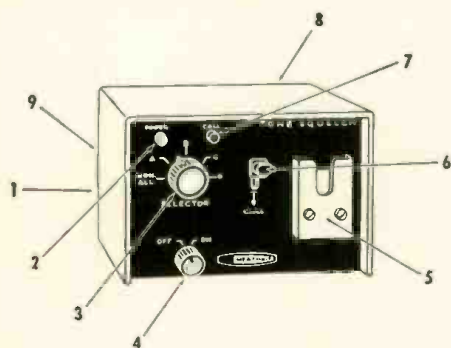


Fig. 4. Move the decimal point to correspond to the range setting of S_1 .

First new concept in citizen's band equipment in two years! . . . Heathkit 4-Position Selective-Call kit



*an exclusive with
Heath, this inexpensive
unit converts your
CB station from
"party line" confusion
to "private line" calling
convenience*



FEATURES

(1) squelch time-delay control. (2) power indicator, (3) tone selector switch (4 tones plus "monitor all" position), (4) tone squelch "defeat" switch for normal operation (5) "lift-to-operate" microphone bracket, (6) "call" lever (7) "call" indicator, (8) external alarm contacts to signal received call, (9) input and output level controls.

Here's welcome news for the serious user of Citizen's Band two-way radio. Heath's new Selective-Call Kit with tone squelch makes it possible for you to enjoy the calm of a CB station that is completely silent, yet ever alert for a personal call . . . makes it possible for you to call your choice of four specific units in your system at the touch of a button.

Using a unique new method, Heath's Selective-Call Kit features an *exclusive* 4-position rotary selected resonant-reed relay which responds only to calls transmitted by similarly equipped units using the same tone frequency. Upon receipt of the proper tone, your unit will automatically "come to life" permitting you to hear the call letters transmitted . . . you reply by merely lifting the microphone and acknowledging. At all other times, your station is peacefully quiet, allowing you to perform your job without one ear "cocked", for this unit does your listening for you.

To call another unit, just select the correct one of four tone frequencies, press the lever, and the called station will be waiting for you. Nothing could be simpler or more convenient. A "defeat" switch allows normal transceiver operation at any time. Equip all your CB units now with this economical new advance in communication ease . . . instructions included for installation with most popular CB transceivers using PTT.

Kit GD-162A (AC), no money down, \$5 mo. \$33.95; Kit GD-162D (DC) \$37.95



GW-11 3-channel transceiver from \$69.95



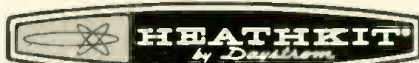
GW-12 Single channel all crystal controlled transceiver from \$39.95



GW-31 Low Cost "Walkie-Talkie" from \$24.95



GW-21 Superhet "Walkie-Talkie" from \$44.95



HEATH COMPANY
Benton Harbor 15, Michigan

Ordering Instructions: Fill out the order blank. Include charges for parcel post according to weights shown. Express orders shipped delivery charges collect. All prices F. O. B. Benton Harbor, Mich. A 20% deposit is required on all C.O.D. orders. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer and export prices slightly higher.

Enclosed is \$ _____; send _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

YOUR PROFITS CAN **ZOOM** FROM THE CITIZENS BAND **BOOM**

Right now . . . Citizens Band occupancy totals more than 200,000 transmitters . . . the growth rate is over 8,000 installations per month! Only properly licensed and equipped servicemen can make frequency adjustments on these transmitters. **PREPARE YOURSELF NOW FOR THIS BUSINESS IN YOUR AREA!** To learn more, use coupon below.



Reliable . . . since 1938!

Citizens Band (CB) is just one part of booming mobile radio. There are over TWO MILLION other mobile radios, each needing regular maintenance. Your free copy of "How to Make Money in Mobile-Radio Maintenance" will show you how to start!

The LAMPKIN 105-B MICROMETER FREQUENCY METER is a natural for CB work. Small, portable and rugged. Guaranteed accuracy of 0.0025% is ample for CB. Calibration readings supplied free on request for all 23 Class D channels. Immediate delivery. Price only \$260.00, net.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
MFM Division, Bradenton, Florida

At no obligation to me, please send free booklet and information on Lampkin meters.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

NEW: THE PPM METER, an accessory for the Type 105-B. Accuracy better than 0.0001%, for split-channel transmitters above 50 MC (not CB). PPM Meter price: \$147.00 net, immediate delivery.

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC. MFM DIVISION
BRADENTON, FLA.



NEED A
110 VOLT
A.C. OUTLET?

In CAR, BOAT or TRUCK,
YOU HAVE IT WITH A

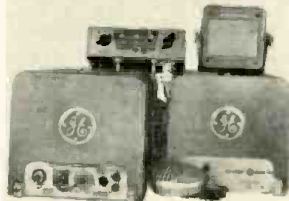
terado POWER CONVERTER

Actually gives you 110 volt, 60 cycle A.C. from your 6 or 12 volt D.C. battery! Plug converter into cigarette lighter, and operate lights, electric shavers, record players, electric tools, portable TV, radios, testing equipment, etc.

Models from 15 to 300 watts, priced as low as **\$12.95** LIST

See Your Electronic Parts Dealer or Jobber, or Write:

terado COMPANY
1058 RAYMOND AVE.
ST. PAUL 8, MINN.
In Canada. ATLAS RADIO CORP. LTD. - Toronto, Ont.



FM 2-WAY MOBILE RADIOS

SAMPLE OFFERING: 12V 30W or 60W mobile units. Reconditioned General Electric type 311 series. Formerly used by N.J. State Police and serviced by N.J. Bell Telephone. Can be tuned and crystallized to frequencies within 30-50MC band.

Complete with accessories less antenna and crystals } 30W . . . \$ 98 ea.
} 60W . . . \$108 ea.
Complete with accessories including antenna, crystals, fully narrow banded and tuned to your frequency.
30W . . . \$198 ea. 60W . . . \$208 ea.

FM 2-WAY RADIO MOBILE TRANSMITTERS

GENERAL ELECTRIC!

4CT5
6V 30W 40-50MC \$15
12V 30W 40-50MC \$20
41T6
12V 60W 40-50MC \$25

Less Accessories

Prices are FOB our warehouse and all equipment subject to prior sale.
ALSO AVAILABLE: Many reconditioned RCA, GE and Motorola units in 30-50MC, 150-170MHz and 130-470MC bands. Guaranteed prompt, efficient, courteous service.

WANTED . . . FOR CASH!

Late model 2-way radio equipment.
State price, condition, quantity.

GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORPORATION



110-A Route 46 Saddle Brook, N.J.
Phone PR 3-7550
Write for new Summer Catalog

reduction of the voltage indication in step 6.

This test will not tell if your camera shutter is leading or lagging the peak of the light—it merely indicates if it is missing the peak and by how much. If the test indicates incorrect synchronization, there are several steps you can take to correct this.

1. Select a different flash bulb. Manufacturers will supply curves of bulbs.
2. Select a different sync setting on the camera. Another may be better for the bulb you are using.
3. If you have installed the sync yourself, or have access to the contacts, try another timing position until the correct sync is obtained.
4. Have a camera technician adjust the shutter timing.

When checking synchronization of focal-plane shutters, put a slot over the photocell as you did during the test of shutter speed.

The procedure for checking flash synchronization of electronic units is the same as for bulbs, but with one exception: since the light vs time characteristic for electronic units is very much like a square wave, the effect of incorrect synchronization is more pronounced. Since the voltage reading during the sync test is only for comparison, a v.t.v.m. is not necessary; any 10-volt meter will do. ▲

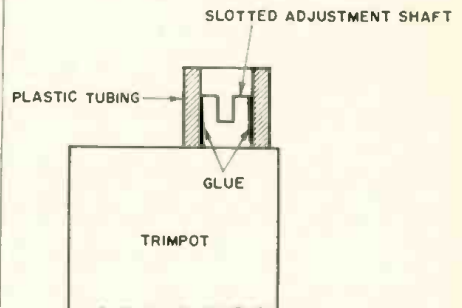
"TRIMPOT" ADJUSTMENT TIP

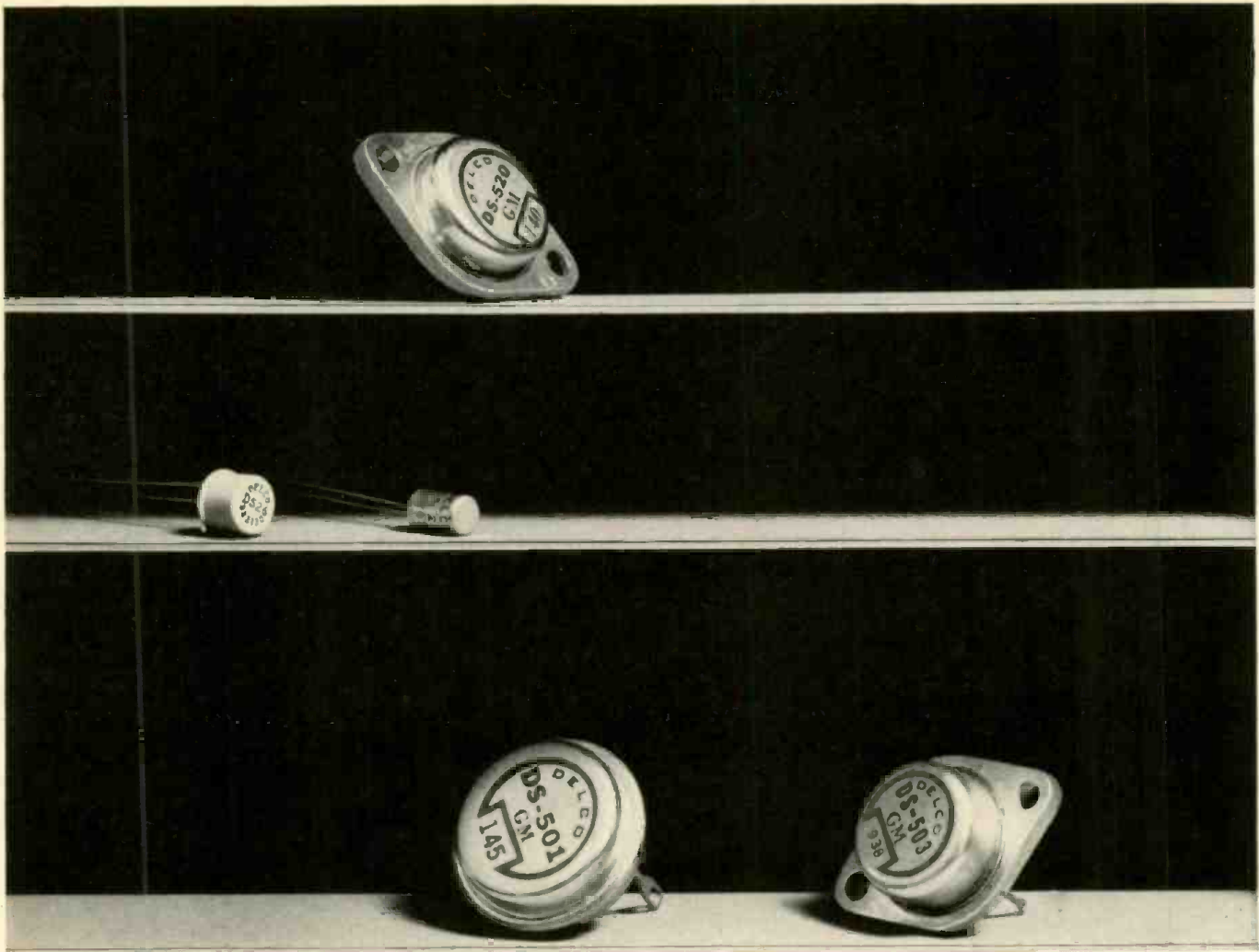
By ROBERT K. RE

MANY electronic devices use a type of potentiometer known as a "Trimpot." It has a small slotted adjustment shaft about 1/8" in diameter that protrudes 1/8" beyond the body. While adjusting the "Trimpot," the screwdriver often slides out of the slot—usually during a critical moment.

To solve this problem, slip a short piece of tubing (plastic, Bakelite, etc.) over the shaft. A dot of glue will prevent the tubing from coming off. The screwdriver will now stay in the slot and won't slip out during adjustments. Also, the tubing serves as an insulated fingertip adjustment.

This technique can be used for any adjusting screw where the technician must assume an awkward position or where adjustments must be made through a blind hole. ▲





**YOU'RE LOOKING AT ALL THE TRANSISTOR INVENTORY YOU NEED
TO SERVICE EVERY TRANSISTOR CAR RADIO ON THE ROAD!**

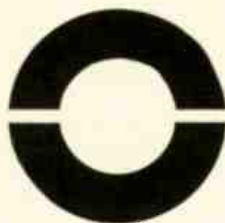
simply say **Delco**

There are millions of transistors in car radios today . . . and with just five Delco numbers in stock, you're ready to service this entire replacement market. Simply say Delco and get these advantages!

- Five transistor numbers service all PNP Transistor Auto Radios!
- Delco's DS-25 and DS-26 cover small signal transistor needs in all Delco radios!
- Delco's DS-501 and DS-503 cover audio output transistor needs in all Delco radios!
- Delco's DS-520 fits all non-Delco radios—actually improves performance (up to 1.5 watts)!
- DS-25 and DS-26 replace practically every PNP transistor used in *portable* radios!
- Application and cross reference charts are packaged with your Delco transistors!
- All these advantages are yours at a low cost!

Cash in now on the coverage you get from top-quality **Delco Radio** Automotive Radio Service Parts and Electro-Mechanical devices, distributed nationally through **United Delco**.

DELCO RADIO, Division of General Motors, Kokomo, Indiana



R FOR "DOCTORS OF
SERVICING"



THE PROFESSIONAL
SERVICE MAN'S
CLEANER

good medicine for sick sets!

Want total cleaning power that helps you do a better servicing operation 3 ways? Spray electrical contacts and switches with triple action Contact Shield. Cleans, lubricates, and safeguards, like no other cleaner can! Gives lasting protection in seconds . . . thanks to Silicone base. Independent laboratory tests prove it! Technicians approve it! Write for handy guidebook to more efficient servicing . . . Channel Master Corp., Ellenville, N.Y.

C 1962 CMC

Anode-Follower Preamp

(Continued from page 40)

plifier input when earphones are used. Because the monitor phones are connected directly to the preamplifier output stages, which are not capable of furnishing much power, distortion may be objectionable with low-impedance earphones. Crystal earphones are okay.

The low gain of each of the preamplifier stages, which results from the large amount of local feedback, is responsible for the more-than-usual number of tubes in the unit. The amplifier with which the preamplifier is to be used must be capable of furnishing sufficient power. The preamplifier draws about 2 amperes at 6.3 volts for the heaters, and requires a "B+" supply current that depends upon the "B+" voltage as shown in Fig. 3. A separate power supply can, of course, be built for the preamplifier. Little filtering suffices because of the filter sections built into the preamplifier; in fact, a simple rectifier with capacitor-input filter and one additional RC filter section is usually adequate.

The basic circuit of the preamplifier described in this article was the result of several months' friendly discussions between the writer and Mr. Jesse Bybee, associated with the Cincinnati Division of The Bendix Corporation. The writer wishes to express his gratitude for the contributions of Mr. Bybee.

The front panel for the experimental unit was designed with the assistance of Mel Levinson, industrial designer, and executed by Metalphoto of Cincinnati Corporation. ▲

REFERENCE

1. Baxandall, P. J.: "Negative-Feedback Tone Control." *Wireless World*, October 1952, pg. 402.

CB GROUPS TO MEET

M.C.E.U. (Mobile Civil Emergency Units), an organization of CB operators, will hold its National Jamboree in Syracuse, New York on July 6, 7, and 8.

The organization now boasts some 1800 members throughout the country. Both members and CB operators interested in joining are invited to the meet. Full details on the jamboree are available from Tom Wallace, 1203 Butternut St., Syracuse, New York. ▲

THE Wabash Valley CB Jamboree will be an all-day affair on Sunday, July 15 at Turkey Run State Park near Marshall, Indiana.

Sponsored by the Wabash Valley Citizens Radio League, the committee is planning a full program including games, drawings for prizes, displays of CB equipment, and entertainment for the whole family. Dinner will be served at the luncheon picnic tables will be provided for those who want to bring their own lunch and enjoy it in beautiful setting.

Additional information on this affair will be supplied by R. L. Winklepleck, 107 Berkeley Drive, Terre Haute, Indiana. ▲

JUST STARTING IN TV SERVICE?

-- then you need us!

GET STARTED RIGHT by writing for **FREE** 8 page catalog illustrating over 30 business forms and systems designed specifically for TV-Radio Service.

ON SALE AT YOUR PARTS JOBBER

Delrich Publications • 4308 N. Milwaukee • Chicago 41, Ill.

DOWN TO EARTH

Everyone's going for Audion's "Down to Earth" HI-FI Values.

..... Write for free catalog.

audion 25 E. OXFORD ROAD MASSAPEQUA, L.I., N. Y.

Now... Tomorrow and for years to come!

Sonar CITIZENS BAND RADIO

- 8 Channels, crystal controlled transmitter and receiver
- Tunable receiver for 22 channels
- Transmitter 100% Class B modulated
- Adjustable squelch
- Automatic noise limiter
- R. F. Power indicator
- 1 Year guarantee
- Easy to install. Ideal for home, boat, car or business. Weighs only 9 lbs. . . 4³/₄ x 9¹/₂ x 11¹/₄
- FCC Type accepted*

*in preference to only certification

with 1 pair of crystals, microphone and power cables

\$179⁵⁰



Sonar RADIO CORPORATION

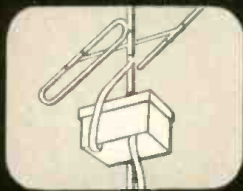
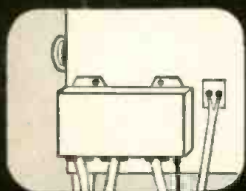
73 Wortman Avenue • Brooklyn 7, N.Y.

Please send me complete information on Model "E" CB Radio.

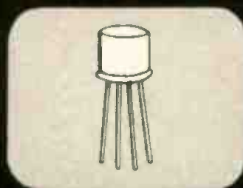
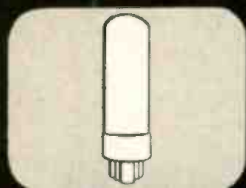
Dept. 141

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____

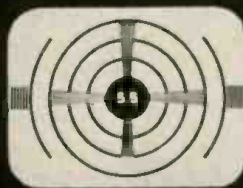
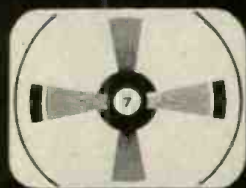
select the Blonder-Tongue home TV booster that's best for you



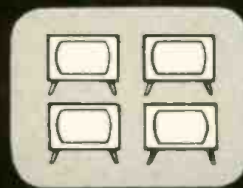
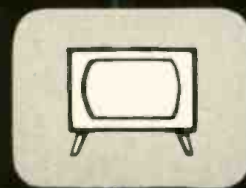
indoor or outdoor



tubed or transistor



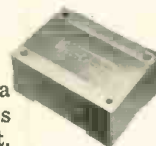
VHF or UHF



1 set or 4 sets

*Stripped terminals on all these Blonder-Tongue TV amplifiers assure positive electrical connection with the turn of a screw.

new! IT-4 TRANSISTOR 4-SET TV/FM BOOSTER.



- excellent fringe area reception on 1 to 4 sets from a single antenna—low noise transistor circuit increases signal voltage from 3 to 8 times on a single set.
- A complete home TV system — improves reception on up to 4 TV or FM sets Exclusive built-in 4-set coupler.
- long term performance — long-life transistor means no heat dissipation problems, no tubes to burn out or replace.
- exclusive neutralizing circuit minimizes overload problems (in areas with strong local signals, however, use a tube powered booster such as the B-33 or B-24c).
- easy to install anywhere in the home.List \$33.00.

new! B-33 LOW COST 3-SET TV/FM BOOSTER.



- excellent fringe area reception — frame-grid tube circuit provides high gain, low noise — more than doubles the signal voltage for a single set.
- sharp, clear pictures on up to 3 sets from a single antenna — when 3 sets are used, each set gets as much signal voltage as is picked up by the antenna. Excellent inter-set isolation — amplifies color signals.
- ideal where there are both strong and weak channels — a tubed amplifier minimizes the problem of overload.
- easy to install anywhere in the home.List \$19.95.

4 PERFORMANCE-PROVED VHF & UHF BOOSTERS

MODEL AB-4-AC, Transistor Mast-Mounted TV/FM Booster w/remote AC power supply. Provides brilliant reception on up to 4 TV or FM sets from a single antenna. Mast-mounting takes advantage of the optimum signal-to-noise ratio.List \$34.95.

MODEL AB-4 with remote battery power supply.List \$29.95.

MODEL B-24c, 4-set TV/FM Booster. Low cost home TV system uses rugged frame grid tube to provide signal power for as many as 4 TV or FM sets.List \$24.95.

MODEL BTA, TV Booster. Lowest cost booster on the market. Improves TV reception in prime or weak signal areas.List \$15.70.

MODEL UB, UHF Booster. Brings in UHF where all other methods fail. 5 models cover all channels from 14 to 83.List \$88.00.



For better TV reception — anywhere — see your Blonder-Tongue service-dealer. Write for literature.

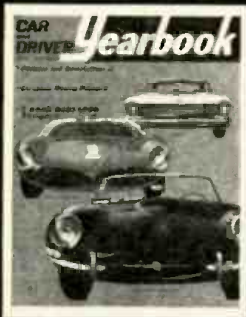
engineered and manufactured by

BLONDER-TONGUE

9 Alling St., Newark, N. J.

Canadian Div: Banco Television Assoc., Ltd., Tor., Ont. Export: Radio Int'l. Corp., N. Y. 16—CABLES ARLAB home TV accessories • closed circuit TV systems • UHF converters • master TV systems

1962 CAR AND DRIVER YEARBOOK



your buying guide
to 224 new cars

Here's the one place you can compare the 224 foreign and domestic cars on the market today—complete with pictures, prices, performance data and specifications.

Plus these exclusive features:

- Road Research Reports on 8 top cars by the editors of CAR AND DRIVER
- Survey of technical developments
- Listings of all importers of cars in the U.S.—complete with addresses
- Gallery of famous drivers
- Interviews with top executives in the automotive industry and in government

The 1962 CAR AND DRIVER YEARBOOK is now on sale. Get your copy today at your favorite newsstand. Or send in this coupon and we will mail your copy. **Only \$1.00**

Retail Sales Division
Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.—Dept. BT
One Park Avenue
New York 16, New York

Please send me a copy of the new 1962 CAR AND DRIVER YEARBOOK. I enclose \$1.00, the cost of the YEARBOOK, plus 10c to cover mailing and handling charges. (Canada and Foreign, \$1.25 plus 10c postage.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

(add 3% sales tax if New York City resident)

EW762

Nuvistor Product Detector

(Continued from page 27)

nal and the local oscillator heterodyne to produce the audio output. The undesired heterodynes are filtered out of this stage, leaving a clean audio signal not dependent on the strength of the input signal.

In the unit described, the local oscillator is crystal-controlled to overcome the problems of stability that would be encountered from the beat-frequency-oscillator stage of the many different ham receivers. It also provides the proper injection voltage; thus even low-priced receivers can be used for single-sideband reception without trouble in keeping tuned to the station.

The nuvistor product detector, shown in photos, uses four 6CW4 nuvistors and yet is only 3½" square by 2¼" high. If it were not for the crystals, the total height would be only half as much. The nuvistor model works as well as the older models using conventional tubes, but is less than one-quarter the size. All power is obtained from the receiver; only 0.52 ampere at 6.3 volts and approximately 15 ma. at around 100 volts are required.

Construction

In the construction of the circuit, a fiber board is used with mounting lugs for all components. In the club project, this arrangement eliminated wiring errors. Alden No. 651T lugs are used in the model, but in their absence several pre-perforated boards and lugs are available in the ham market as substitutes. As a last resort, conventional solder lugs can be screwed to the board; the particular type of lug is not important, nor is the exact layout.

Mounting of the nuvistor sockets requires a little care because the sockets are too small to be bolted on and must be held to the mounting board by two bent lugs. It is best to drill a 31/64" diameter hole and then hand-file two notches for the lugs. At least one lug on each socket must be soldered to the

ground lead to insure a ground for the nuvistor shell when it is plugged in.

The switch used to select the desired crystal is best mounted on the receiver panel, but should not be too far from the terminals. The choice of crystal frequencies is set by the receiver's i.f. One crystal should be above and one below the center frequency of the i.f. by about 1.5 kc. For the common 455-kc. i.f., surplus crystals for channel 45 and channel 329 are suitable. Other i.f. frequencies and their proper surplus crystals are shown in Table 1.

Operation

With no tuned circuits, potentiometers, or other adjustable components, this product detector is ready to operate as soon as it is wired up. The only precaution necessary is not to exceed the 6CW4's maximum plate-voltage rating

Receiver I.F. (kc.)	Upper Sideband Crystal (kc.)	Lower Sideband Crystal (kc.)
455	453.7 (Ch. 45)	456.9 (Ch. 329)
915	913.5 (Ch. 87.7)	916.7 (Ch. 88)
500	498.1 (Ch. 69)	501.8 (Ch. 71)
456	451.166 (Ch. 327)	457.4 (Ch. 47)
1600	1598.5	1601.5

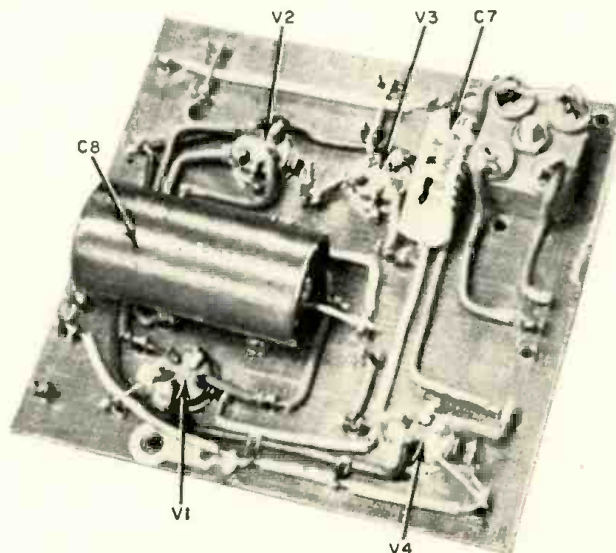
Table 1. Crystals required for various i.f.'s.

of 110 volts. Actually, the detector works best at about 90 volts, and various values of R_2 can be tried after the unit is in operation. In some receivers, the value of capacitor C_2 may have to be changed to prevent application of too strong an input signal. The value should be adjusted to provide an input signal of between 0.2 and 0.4 volt at the grid of V_1 . With the oscillator disabled by removal of V_4 , no audio signal should be heard leaking through the cathode-followers.

Sideband is here to stay. Let's convert those receivers over to receive it properly and at the same time get better continuous-wave and radioteletypewriter reception. ▲

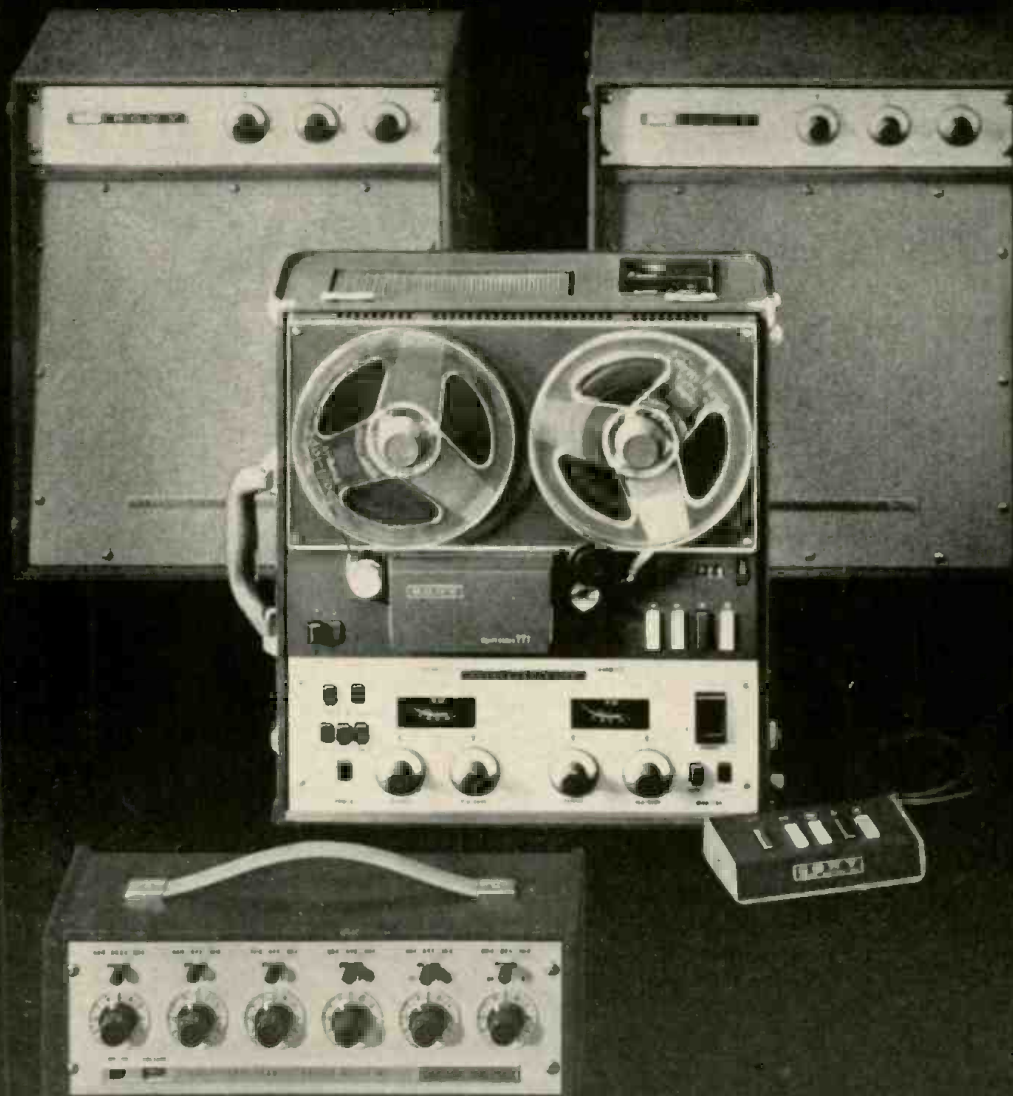
REFERENCES

1. "Nuvistor Two-Meter Converter," RCA Ham Tips, May 1961.
2. "Nuvistor Preampifier," RCA Ham Tips, September 1961.



Bottom view of the circuit board showing the various interconnections.

all-transistorized New Sony Sterecorder 777



the first/complete/portable/all-transistorized/high fidelity PROFESSIONAL RECORDING & PLAYBACK SYSTEM

The most advanced achievement in recorder engineering to date, the superb new remote-controlled professional Sterecorder 777 series features the exclusive and patented Sony Electro Bi-Lateral 2 & 4 track playback Head, a revolutionary innovation that permits the playback of 2 track and 4 track stereophonic or monophonic tape without track width compromise—through the same head!

Included in an array of outstanding features are individual erase/record/playback heads, professional 3" VU meters, automatic shut-off, automatic tape lifters, an all-solenoid, feather-touch operated mechanism, electrical speed change, monitoring of either source or tape, sound on sound facilities, and an all-transistorized military plug-in type circuitry for simple maintenance. The three motors consist of one hysteresis synchronous drive motor and two hi-torque spooling motors.

Unquestionably the finest professional value on the market today, the 777 is available in two models, the S-2 (records 2 track stereo) and the S-4 (records 4 track stereo). Both models can reproduce 2 and 4 track tapes.* And, the Sterecorder 777 models will integrate into any existing component system. \$595 complete with portable case and remote control unit.

*Through the exclusive Sony Electro Bi-Lateral 2 and 4 track playback head.

Sony has also developed a complete portable all-transistorized 20 watt speaker/amplifier combination, featuring separate volume, treble and bass controls, mounted in a carrying case that matches the Sterecorder 777. \$175 each.

Also available is the MX-777, a six channel all-transistorized stereo/monophonic mixer that contains six matching transformers for balanced microphone inputs and recorder outputs, individual level controls and channel selector switches, Cannon XL type receptacles, a switch to permit bridging of center staging solo mike. \$175 complete with matching carrying case.

The first/complete/portable/all-transistorized/high fidelity/professional recording & playback system: \$1120 complete.

Sold only at Superscope franchised dealers. The better stores everywhere.

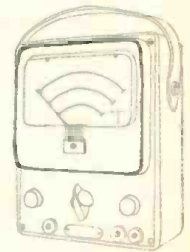
For additional literature and name of nearest franchised dealer write Superscope, Inc., Dept. M, Sun Valley, California.

All Sony Stereorecorders
are Multiplex ready!

SUPERSCOPE

The Tapeway to Stereo

TRANSISTOR TEST TECHNIQUES WITH AN OHMMETER



By WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM
Industrial Consultant, ELECTRONICS WORLD

You can check more than shorted or open conditions with a simple ohmmeter. Semi-dynamic tests, including a rough gain check, can be made in or out of the circuit.

TUBE TESTERS have long been standard equipment in radio and TV service shops. With the advent of transistors, testers for the latter components are now readily available, but they are not yet in widespread use. One reason for this is the fact that many technicians still do not run into any sizable volume of defective transistorized equipment. Another reason is the understanding that the transistor, unlike the tube, is one of the least likely components in its circuit to be the cause of trouble.

Nevertheless occasions inevitably arise when the technician is stumped while working on a transistorized cir-

usually a meter movement. The conventional ohmmeter function of a multi-purpose meter, being battery-operated, has this basic equipment.

Before the instrument's test leads are connected across a transistor, a few characteristics of the ohmmeter must be understood. Its internal test potential may be anywhere from 1.5 volts to beyond 6 volts. The higher potential, if used, is likely to be involved only on the highest resistance ranges. Some transistors may be damaged when potentials in excess of 6 volts are applied. To avoid damage due to excessive current, we would also want some current-limiting resistance in series with the ohmmeter's test voltage. Thus an inspection of the ohmmeter circuit will indicate which resistance ranges may be used and which avoided. In general, avoiding the highest resistance ranges (possibly excessive voltage) and the lowest (possibly excessive current) will be sufficient precaution. The $R \times 10$ or $R \times 100$ scales may be considered safe.

Polarity of the internal battery must also be considered. In most instruments, the ground or common lead (black) goes to the positive side of the battery, with the hot or red lead going to the negative side. If this situation is reversed, the user must be aware of the fact. In all tests to be discussed, references to a positive lead or connection, or to a negative lead or connection, are always related to the polarity of the battery

rather than the identification of the lead, where these two factors do not agree with each other.

The Two-Diode Concept

It is common knowledge that a semiconductor diode can be checked by measuring its forward and reverse resistances and comparing these two readings. It is also reasonably well known that a transistor may be considered as a sort of two-diode device. Thus our first checks, involving separate examination of the diode sections, are scarcely revolutionary. To illustrate them, let us assume we wish to check a low-power $p-n-p$ transistor, such as the 2N34 or 2N109, represented by Fig. 1A. One of the effective diodes, as shown in Fig. 1B, exists between base and collector connections; the other exists between base and emitter connections. Quite simply, if either of these diodes is defective (open or shorted), the transistor cannot function properly.

Thus, for our first test, we connect the positive lead of the meter to the base of our $p-n-p$ transistor and the negative lead to the collector. Since we are thus trying to force a current through the base-collector diode in the reverse direction, we will get a high resistance reading if this diode is in good condition. The exact reading may vary depending on the characteristics of the ohmmeter as well as of the transistor, but a low-power type should generally read in ex-

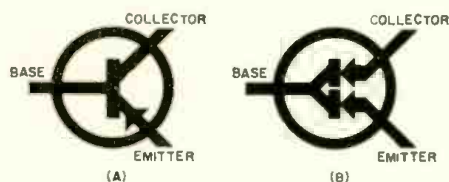


Fig. 1. A transistor (A) may be represented as (B) a two-diode network.

cuit or has some other good reason for suspecting the transistor itself. When such a point is reached, the technician involved may feel quite helpless without special equipment. After all, when a tube is under suspicion, much can be done even without a checker handy. A visual check (for lit filaments or gas) is helpful, and another tube of the same type is likely to be handy for a test substitution. With transistors, a visual check is not likely to be useful and a test replacement is not often on hand. In spite of this, a feeling of helplessness is quite unwarranted. An ordinary ohmmeter can go a long way as a transistor tester.

Test Requirements

Obviously not designed for the specific purpose of testing transistors, the ohmmeter will inevitably have certain shortcomings. It can scarcely check all characteristics, especially in the case of high-frequency and switching transistors, and it cannot give absolute readings. These functions are the province of specially designed equipment. But there are many simple transistor testers, quite useful for such run-of-the-mill types as are encountered in broadcast radio and audio circuits, that consist primarily of a low-voltage d.c. supply in conjunction with an indicating device,

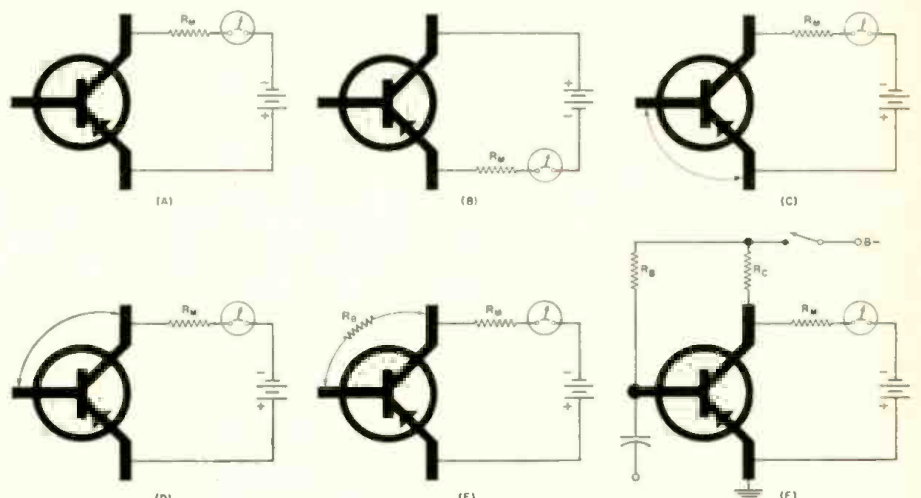


Fig. 2. Transistor-ohmmeter connections for various tests: (A) forward resistance, both diodes, base floating; (B) reverse resistance, both diodes, base floating; (C) cut-off, base shorted to emitter; (D) saturation, base shorted to collector; (E) conduction, with bias resistor; and (F) in-circuit. Polarities are for "p-n-p" types.

cess of 50,000 ohms with this polarity.

Next we reverse the polarity of the meter connections to the base-collector diode, permitting heavy current to flow. The resistance reading will now be quite low, something like 120 ohms. Aside from the specific values read, noteworthy here is the high ratio of reverse to forward resistance—in the order of 500:1 or greater. The two readings just referred to are recorded on the top two lines of Table 1, which is applicable to low-power *p-n-p* transistors generally.

The base-emitter diode can be checked in the same way we tested the base-collector diode. The third and fourth lines in Table 1 indicate connections for this check, forward and reverse, and the readings obtained. Note that the forward resistance of the base-emitter diode is slightly higher than that of the base-collector diode. This is normal for the low-power units.

As set forth so far, the readings we

liable guide. The manufacturer's ratings should be consulted when there is any doubt. Transistors with collector dissipation rated below 250 milliwatts may be considered low-power types. Where the rating exceeds 3 watts, we are dealing with high-power types.

To understand why power rating will affect resistance readings, we once more consider semiconductor diodes. A diode designed for use as a video or audio detector passes little current, whereas one intended for use as a power-supply rectifier will handle a current many times greater. This difference is reflected in both forward and reverse resistance readings. The detector diode will measure much higher than the "B+" rectifier. Similarly transistors designed to handle greater power will pass more current and show lower resistance values.

Tables 3 and 4 give ohmmeter connections and typical resistances measured

tions individually checks out. Still using nothing more than the ohmmeter, we can check the component as a whole. The next most obvious reading is across both diodes at once, or from emitter to collector, and the voltage polarity to choose is that used in normal circuit operation. This is shown for a *p-n-p* type in Fig. 2A, but the connections are recorded for all types on the fifth line of each table. The condition of the base, which is left floating at this point, is important. For a normal transistor there should be some conduction, reflected in the resistance readings on line 5.

Reversing the polarity of connections (Fig. 2B for a *p-n-p* unit; line 6 in the tables) should cut off a good transistor, or give a substantially higher resistance reading. But we can go further than this. Can the transistor be cut off properly in normal use? To determine this, we restore "normal" polarity to the emitter and collector connections, but

Reference charts with test connections and readings for various transistor types.

Test Step	Meter B	Connections C	E	Ohmmeter Reading	Fig. Ref.
1	+	-	none	50k+	1B
2	-	+	none	120 Ω	1B
3	-	none	+	140 Ω	1B
4	+	none	+	50k+	1B
5	none	-	+	6k	2A
6	none	+	-	50k	2B
7	+	-	+	50k	2C
8	+	-	+	100 Ω	2D
9*	-	-	+	2k	2E

*R_B from base to collector = 100k

Table 1. Low-power "p-n-p" (2N34, 2N109).

Test Step	Meter B	Connections C	E	Ohmmeter Reading	Fig. Ref.
1	+	-	none	50k	1B
2	-	+	none	80 Ω	1B
3	-	none	+	80 Ω	1B
4	+	none	+	50k	1B
5	none	-	+	2k	2A
6	none	+	-	20k	2B
7	+	-	+	20k	2C
8	-	-	+	50 Ω	2D
9*	-	-	+	200 Ω	2E

*R_B from base to collector = 10k

Table 3. Medium-power "p-n-p" (2N68, 2N143).

Test Step	Meter B	Connections C	E	Ohmmeter Reading	Fig. Ref.
1	+	-	none	30k	1B
2	-	+	none	50 Ω	1B
3	-	none	+	50 Ω	1B
4	+	none	+	50k	1B
5	none	-	+	100 Ω	2A
6	none	+	-	5k	2B
7	+	-	+	5k	2C
8	-	-	+	7 Ω	2D
9*	-	-	+	10 Ω	2E

*R_B from base to collector = 1000 ohms

Table 5. High-power "p-n-p" (2N301, 2N458).

Test Step	Meter B	Connections C	E	Ohmmeter Reading	Fig. Ref.
1	-	+	none	50k+	1B
2	+	-	none	120 Ω	1B
3	+	none	+	140 Ω	1B
4	-	none	+	50k+	1B
5	none	+	-	6k	2A
6	none	-	+	50k	2B
7	-	+	-	50k	2C
8	+	+	-	100 Ω	2D
9*	+	+	-	2k	2E

*R_B from base to collector = 100k

Table 2. Low-power "n-p-n" (2N35, 2N1010).

Test Step	Meter B	Connections C	E	Ohmmeter Reading	Fig. Ref.
1	-	+	none	50k	1B
2	+	-	none	80 Ω	1B
3	+	none	+	80 Ω	1B
4	-	none	+	50k	1B
5	none	+	-	2k	2A
6	none	-	+	20k	2B
7	-	+	-	20k	2C
8	+	+	-	50 Ω	2D
9*	+	+	-	200 Ω	2E

*R_B from base to collector = 10k

Table 4. Medium-power "n-p-n" (2N144).

Test Step	Meter B	Connections C	E	Ohmmeter Reading	Fig. Ref.
1	-	+	none	30k	1B
2	+	-	none	50 Ω	1B
3	+	none	+	50 Ω	1B
4	-	none	+	50k	1B
5	none	+	-	100 Ω	2A
6	none	-	+	5k	2B
7	-	+	-	5k	2C
8	+	+	-	7 Ω	2D
9*	+	+	-	10 Ω	2E

*R_B from base to collector = 1000 ohms

Table 6. High-power "n-p-n" (such as 2N326).

have taken apply only to a minority of the transistors that would ordinarily be encountered. For one thing, nothing has been said of *n-p-n* types. For low-power units in this group, such as the 2N35 and 2N1010, the base-collector and base-emitter diodes effectively have reversed polarity as compared to their counterparts in *p-n-p* transistors. Thus we can check them by reversing the polarity of connections. When this is done (the first four lines of Table 2 can be used as a guide to correct connections), the readings correspond to those obtained with the *p-n-p* transistors we are using for illustration.

We must also take separate account of transistors designed to handle more power than those already considered. Those used in audio-output and power-supply applications may fall into the medium-power and high-power class. However, circuit application is not a re-

spectively on *p-n-p* and *n-p-n* medium-power types. Readings for high-power transistors are given in Tables 5 and 6. Note how forward resistance of either diode section, for example, drops off from 120-140 to 80 and then 50 ohms as power rating increases. The same pattern is observed in reverse resistance readings. However, a helpful fact can be noted. Although there may be uncertainty concerning exact resistance readings obtained in any single measurement, there is a very clear relationship between forward and reverse resistance, with the latter being a few hundred times greater than the former. If this does not show up on a test, the transistor may be considered defective.

Advanced Checks

A transistor may be defective as an integrated component and fail to function even though each of its diode sec-

we short the base to the emitter (Fig. 2C; line 7 of the tables). This applies cut-off bias to the operating transistor, and should produce the same high-resistance reading obtained when reverse voltage is applied across the entire component. Compare the readings on lines 6 and 7.

It is also possible to see whether a transistor goes into saturation by connecting the base to the collector, as in Fig. 2D. With maximum current flowing (line 8 in each table), the resistance reading is normally the lowest obtained in any of the test set-ups for each transistor type. Now we can understand why it is so important to use an ohmmeter scale that insures adequate current-limiting resistance in series with the battery and the meter movement. Excessive current may otherwise do some damage.

It might be mentioned that this last check, in conjunction with the one made

YOU SAVE MONEY!

RUSH US YOUR
LIST OF HI-FI
COMPONENTS
FOR A SPECIAL
QUOTATION
WRITE FOR FREE
AUDIO DISCOUNT
CATALOG A-15

New low prices on amplifiers, tuners, tape recorders, speakers, etc.

KEY ELECTRONICS CO.
120 LIBERTY STREET
NEW YORK 6, N.Y.

FREE Catalog
OF THE WORLD'S FINEST
ELECTRONIC GOV'T
SURPLUS BARGAINS



HUNDREDS
AND
HUNDREDS
OF TOP QUALITY
Surplus Items
To Choose From:

AMPLIFIERS	ANTENNAS
RECEIVERS	CABLE
TRANSMITTERS	HEADSETS
GENERATORS	CONVERTERS
MOTORS	FILTERS
TELEPHONES	BLOWERS
DYNAMOTORS	CHOKES
INDICATORS	GYROS
AC-DC SUPPLIES	SELSYNS
ETC.-ETC.	

Fill Out and Mail Handy Coupon Now for
Your FREE Copy of CATALOG! Dept. EW

FAIR RADIO SALES
2133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO

DEPT. EW 62-7

Please send copy of FREE Catalog to:

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____

in Fig. 2A (line 5 of the tables) can be used for an indication of *beta*. The reading in the first set-up (from emitter to collector with base floating) is noted. Then the base is shorted to the collector. The greater the meter swing, the higher is the *beta* of the transistor. This fact may be used when a number of transistors of the same type are being screened to select the one with the highest *beta*. It may also be used, when a transistor is suspected of having low *beta*, by comparing the readings obtained on it with those taken on another of the same type known to be good.

In actual circuit applications, we do not find a transistor base connected directly to the collector supply, as was done in the test. This connection is usually made through a biasing resistor or network. The condition can be simulated by using resistor R_b instead of a shorting bar (Fig. 2E) from base to collector. While this prevents saturation, it nevertheless permits enough current flow to reduce resistance readings (line 9 of the tables) well below those obtained with the floating-base test. Note the different values of bias resistor recommended for the different power classes. For a low-power transistor, anything less than 100,000 will probably permit enough current to approximate saturation. Decreasing resistance for higher-power types permits more current to flow.

In-Circuit Testing

When equipment uses transistor sockets, it is quite easy to remove the components for testing them out of their circuits. However, it is quite common to find the transistors soldered directly into the circuit. When this is the case, especially where printed wiring is involved, testing in the circuit will be much preferred if at all possible.

The basic methods already described still hold true, but they must be modified somewhat to take into account circuit elements that may be associated with those being measured. Take the in-circuit transistor in Fig. 2F. With the regular power of the equipment turned off, ohmmeter battery power is applied as shown between emitter and collector. This is a typical situation where a base bias resistor and a collector resistor are used. The combination of these two will

be in place of the resistor used in the external test of Fig. 2E, approximating the test condition of line 9 on the tables. The saturation test (Fig. 2D, line 8) is readily performed by shorting base to collector. The cut-off test (Fig. 2C, line 7) is easily performed by shorting base to emitter. In the latter, we still have a path from base to collector, through R_b and R_c , to reckon with. However the values of these two is usually made sufficiently high relative to the transistor type used so that the cut-off condition can be achieved readily. In other circuits where voltage dividers are used to provide base bias, their resistance can similarly be taken into account. Where an emitter resistor is used, the ohmmeter lead can be connected directly to the emitter or the resistor can be shorted out for testing.

Conclusion

If one wished to be more thorough, he could look up the characteristics of the transistor under test and calculate from them exactly what readings he should be getting on his particular ohmmeter. But a good transistor tester is preferable to so cumbersome a procedure. In the long run, anyone who must deal with transistors on any regular basis will want such a tester. Until he is ready for one, however, obtaining readings that approximate those given in the tables will be quite reliable for evaluation. If the circuit of a particular ohmmeter should happen to be sufficiently different from the average instrument so that readings tend to be different from those given, the pattern of normal readings will show up quickly after some tests on good transistors. The tables can then be corrected individually.

A reminder concerning voltage polarity: since the illustrations show test connections for *p-n-p* transistors only, remember that polarities are reversed when dealing with *n-p-n* transistors. The tables give complete information in each case. When unidentified transistors are encountered in equipment, their type must be determined before any testing can be started. Comparing the voltage applied to the collector with that applied to the emitter will always indicate whether the component is *n-p-n* or *p-n-p*. ▲

JAPANESE ELECTRONICS PRODUCTION INCREASES

ACCORDING to figures just released by the U.S. Department of Commerce's Electronics Division, Japanese electronic production totaled \$1,022-million during the first nine months of 1961, a 19% increase over the \$857-million in the corresponding period of 1960. This represents a slowdown from the 1959 to 1960 growth rate when the comparable figure was 31%.

Consumer electronic products accounted for 56% of the 1961 production, with TV and radio receivers alone totaling \$486-million or 48%. TV receiver output showed an increase of 18% over 1960 while the total for radio receivers was up only 2%. The production of tube-type receivers registered a 27% decline.

Gains were reported in the value of production of the following items for the nine months of 1961 over the same period of 1960: radio-phonographs, 70%; recorders and reproducing equipment, 77%; hi-fi amplifiers, 200%; capacitors, 26%; transformers, 55%; electronic computers, 134%; and industrial measuring and control equipment, 29%.

Declines were registered in the following items: receiving tubes, 44%; TV picture tubes, 8%; transmitting and special-purpose tubes, 4%; and transistors, 6%.

The Electronic Industries Association of Japan estimates total production of transistors in 1961 at 180 million pieces, a 28% increase over 1960. ▲

ELECTRONIC CROSSWORDS

By BRUCE BALK

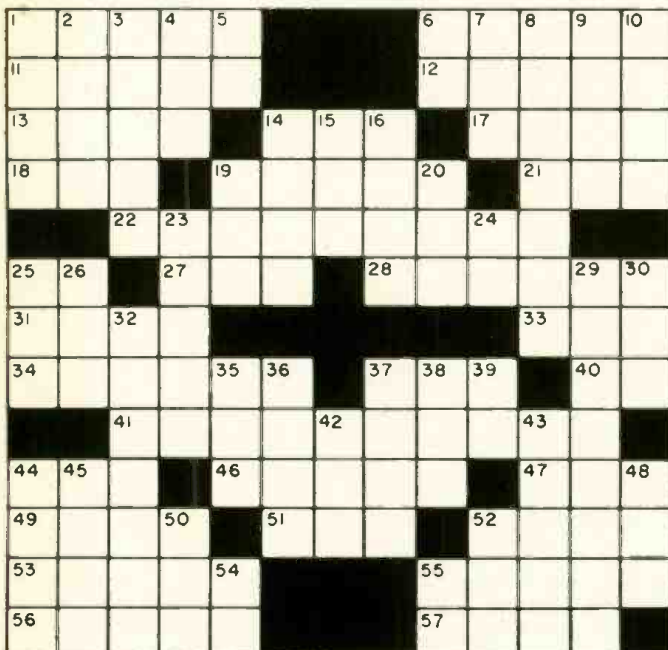
(Answer on page 92)

ACROSS

1. Part of a phonograph or recording needle.
6. Wire used to carry current.
11. Rack sheet.
12. Brass or bronze, for example.
13. Operation of time-delay relay.
14. Uninsulated conductor.
17. Device to prevent overloading of a circuit.
18. Man's name.
19. Retune a frequency dial.
21. Feminine suffix.
22. Small coil used to measure a magnetic field.
25. Type of current (abbr.).
27. Printers' measure (pl.).
28. Antenna matching devices.
31. Volume control.
33. At present.
34. Assimilate.
37. Prone.
40. No load (abbr.).
41. Changes in the value of a variable.
44. Wire standard (abbr.).
46. Electronic device used for underwater detection.
47. Grain.
49. Novel by Zola.
51. Adjust.
52. Kitchen utensils.
53. Types of tuned circuits.
55. Cost.
56. Runs motor without performing work.
57. .001 inch (pl.).

DOWN

1. Type of switch (abbr.).
2. Small aura of light on a fluorescent screen.
3. Radio-tube element.
4. Original condition.
5. Liquid measure (abbr.).
6. Chemical element (abbr.).
7. Candidate from Kansas (familiar).
8. One of the elements in color-TV picture tube.
9. Energy dissipated without accomplishing useful work.
10. Organs of sight.
14. Units expressing differences in power amplitude.
15. Keeps our troops happy (abbr.).
16. Eastern European.
19. Turntable speed (abbr.).
20. Aunt (Sp.).
23. Rare gas used in thyatrons.
24. Classical language (abbr.).
25. Spiritual head of the Moslems.
26. Governmental regulatory agency (abbr.).
29. Short term for vibrators which do not rectify.
30. Avid dial twirler (abbr.).
32. In-phase component for color TV.
35. Type of coupling (pl.).
36. Relatives (abbr.).
37. He loves (Lat.).
38. At the rate of.
39. Chemical (abbr.).
42. Compass reading.
43. Woodland path.
44. Against.
45. Part of a hospital.
48. Suffix referring to locality.
50. Simian.
52. Transformer winding (abbr.).
54. Sea-going vessel (abbr.).
55. One type of speaker (abbr.).

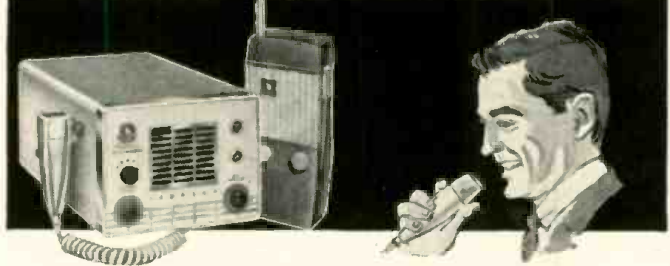


priced from \$109.50...

HAND-HELD, MOBILE, BASE STATION

2-WAY RADIO

VIKING MESSENGERS



Now, 3 feature packed Johnson Messengers...
outperforming everything else in the field!

Compact, hand-held 100 milliwatt or 1 watt "Personal Messengers". Rugged and reliable—11 transistors, 4 diodes! Superheterodyne receiver and exclusive tuned RF amplifier gives twice the sensitivity and 40% more range than similar units with conventional circuitry—more output than similar units with same rated inputs!

For mobile or base stations—performance proved Viking "Messenger" punches your signal across the miles! High efficiency design makes full use of maximum allowable legal power. Excellent receiver sensitivity and selectivity. Automatic "squell" control—5 channel coverage. Only 5 5/8" x 7" x 1 1/8", easy to install anywhere!

WRITE TODAY
for
information packed
4 Color Catalog



E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY

2505 10th Ave. S.W., Waseca, Minnesota

Please rush "Messenger" details to:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

Manufacturers of the world's most widely used personal communications transmitters.

Superior's New Model 820

TUBE TESTER



TESTS ALL MODERN TUBES
INCLUDING THE NEW

- ✓ NOVARS
- ✓ NUVISTORS
- ✓ 10 PINS
- ✓ 12 PIN COMPACTRONS

- Employs new improved emission circuit.
- Tests over 850 tube types.
- Tests OZ4 and other gas filled tubes.
- Employs new 4" meter with sealed air-damping chamber resulting in accurate vibrationless readings.
- Use of 26 sockets permits testing all popular tube types.
- Dual Scale meter permits testing of low current tubes.
- 7 and 9 pin straighteners mounted on panel.
- All sections of multi-element tubes tested simultaneously.
- Ultra-sensitive leakage test circuit will indicate leakage up to 5 megohms.

Model 820 comes complete with tube charts and instructions; housed in handsome, portable, Saddle-Stitched Texon case. Only **\$3850**

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL
NO MONEY WITH ORDER - NO C. O. D.

Try it for 15 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send \$5.00 and pay balance at rate of \$5.00 per month until total price of \$38.50 (plus postage) is paid — No Interest or Finance Charges Added! If not completely satisfied, return to us, no explanation necessary.

MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC. DEPT. D-937

3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N.Y.

Please rush Model 820. If satisfactory, I will pay on terms specified. Otherwise I will return tester.

Name _____

Address _____

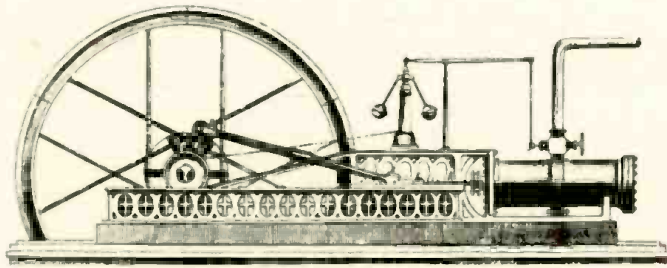
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

All Prices net, F.O.B., N.Y.C.

Patent Information for the Inventor

By JOSEPH F. VERRUSO
Senior Lab Technician, Westrex Corp.

Part 1. Basic knowledge about our patent system and a step-by-step procedure on obtaining a patent.



"The Congress shall have the power . . . to promote the progress of science and useful arts, by securing for limited times to authors and inventors the exclusive rights to their respective writings and discoveries." (United States Constitution: Article I, Section 8)

THIS clause in the Constitution gave birth to the modern-day patent system. To be more specific, it provides the inventor with exclusive rights to his discoveries and inventions and gives Congress the power to enact laws relating to patents. One of the basic purposes of the patent system is to protect the inventor. This protection helps stimulate and promote the progress of the useful arts within the United States.

To promote this progress even further, the Patent Office makes available to anyone, pertinent publications and patents that will provide others with the knowledge of the invention and, with this knowledge, may conceive of a better way of doing the job. All these factors induce the inventor to invent, and if his idea is a success, will give the public the opportunity of using it.

Over three-million patents have been granted since the first patent was signed by George Washington in 1790. The applicants have ranged from the unknown to the famous. Most of us picture the inventor as a person working alone, painstakingly, and without aid. This image goes back to the time of Bell and Edison when precision equipment and components were at a minimum. In today's world of electronics, the modern-day inventor is usually an engineer or scientist working for a large corporation. Any discoveries or inventions developed during the work-day are usually assigned to the corporation.

The purpose of this article is to pro-

vide the industrial or independent inventor with basic information concerning patents and the patent system. Many details are omitted and many complications have been ignored, for to fully cover the patent system in such limited space would be impossible. References at the end of next month's article are listed for those who want more detailed information on the subject.

What Can Be Patented

What is patentable? This is a common question asked by potential inventors. In the language of the statute, any person who "invents or discovers any new and useful process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter or any new and useful improvements thereof, may obtain a patent," subject to the conditions and requirements of the law.

A new process or method, related to the industrial or technical field, in most cases is patentable. The term "manufacture" describes articles which are made and includes all manufactured items. The word "useful" is an important part of the statute and failure to understand its meaning has been the downfall of many possible patents. The word "useful" in the statute means that the invention has a useful purpose and that it will perform as intended. A patent is not granted for an idea or suggestion for a new machine, but for a new invention and its usefulness. A complete description of the actual machine or other subject matter is required before a patent will be issued.

Patents are not granted for methods of doing business, methods for solving mathematical problems, or alleged inventions of perpetual-motion machines. An invention must be new. If the invention has been made public either by printed publication or sale, the inventor must apply for a patent before a year has passed or, otherwise, the right to a

patent will then be lost forever.

An invention that was known or used by others or patented in this or a foreign country, cannot be patented. Minor changes which would be obvious to a person having skill in the art of invention, such as the substitution of one material for another or changes in size, are not considered patentable inventions. Inventions relating to special nuclear material or atomic energy for atomic weapons are not patentable, in accordance with the Atomic Energy Act of 1954.

A careful study of the invention, its applications and/or the feasibility of other ways of doing the job, should be made by the inventor himself. Contrary to public opinion, a profit can only be made on an invention if it is salable. Therefore, the invention should have features that would attract the public (or a manufacturer if the invention involves a machine or process used in fabricating a product) before any money is spent on patenting it. The following steps should be taken by an inventor to insure maximum protection.

Basic Steps for Inventors

The inventor should keep a careful record of all data, purchases, correspondence, and drawings covering his invention. The data and the drawings should be signed by the inventor and witnessed and dated by one or more trustworthy friends. If an interference should ever occur, the only thing that will satisfy the Patent Office or a United States court is the testimony of one or more persons having knowledge of the facts. In this way, one person other than the inventor can testify that the facts presented are true. Many people believe that mailing a registered letter to themselves, describing the invention, will protect them from infringement litigation. This is not true. An inventor's priority right can only be supported by a witness other than the inventor.

Once it has been determined that the invention is useful and practical and the decision has been made to seek a patent, a preliminary search should be made. A search is important, because it will show if the invention has patentable features by comparing it with other related patents in the same field. A search can be made either by the inventor or a patent practitioner. A patent practitioner is a person registered to practice in the Patent Office and to prepare and prosecute patent applications. These persons are either patent attorneys (most of whom are lawyers) or patent agents (non-lawyers). The Patent Office has a roster listing registered practitioners qualified to prepare and prosecute patent applications. This roster may be consulted at any of the field offices of the Department of Commerce or the Small Business Administration. A copy of the roster "Patent Attorneys and Agents Available to Represent Inventors Before the Patent Office" can be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washing-

ton 25, D.C. The Patent Office will forward, without charge, at the request of the inventor, a list of patent practitioners in his region.

A search involves a trip to the search room of the Patent Office in Washington. A proper search requires both time and skill and for this reason most inventors choose to employ persons who have had experience in this type of work. However, if the inventor decides to make the search himself, the staff at the search room will assist him in deciding which patent classes and sub-classes should be searched. The search room and scientific library are open from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. on work days and Saturdays, 8:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m.

If the inventor cannot make the trip to Washington, he may order from the patent office copies of lists of cross-referenced patents in the sub-classes which are being searched. However, there are certain libraries and institutions, such as the New York Public Library and New York University, which have on hand a set of numerically arranged patents which can be inspected by the inventor. Once the inventor finds the patents which come close to his invention, copies may be ordered from the Patent Office for 25 cents each. Some libraries have the Manual of Classification (list of classes and sub-classes of patents) and copies of the Official Gazette (a weekly publication announcing new patents), so that the inventor does not have to communicate with the Patent Office until he finds the patents that will help him.

A comparison of the patents found in the search and the advice of the practitioner should govern the inventor's decision on whether or not to seek a patent. If a search has revealed that the new invention includes valuable features not already covered by patents, an application should be drawn up by the practitioner.

Patent Application

If the inventor wishes, he may prosecute the patent application himself, but this requires professional knowledge and skill which only comes from years of training and experience. Most inventors choose a patent practitioner to make the search and prosecute the patent application because in this way the attorney or agent, being in on the ground floor, is aware of all the facts and can provide the greatest possible protection. It should be understood at this point that if an interference arises only a patent attorney can represent the inventor in a court of law.

The application consists of three parts: the Formal Papers, the Specifications, the Claims, and also a drawing illustrating the invention. There is no official form for patent applications, but the general format can be found in the publication "General Information Concerning Patents," which can be purchased from the U.S. Government Printing Office.

The Formal Papers include a petition which is basically a request for a patent; the power of attorney, which

gives the attorney the right to prosecute the patent application; and the oath that the inventor takes in which he states that he believes himself to be the first and original inventor of the invention described in the application. The oath must be taken in the presence of a notary public or other official authorized to administer oaths. The inventor must place his full name on the oath, including his middle name or initial. The full post office address of the inventor must also appear on the oath. This represents the subject matter covered by the Formal Papers of the patent application.

The Specification portion of the application is a complete description of the invention, written in such a manner that one skilled in the art of invention would have no difficulty in making or using the invention from the description. The specifications must include all features which make the invention different from other inventions and from what is already in widespread use. If the invention is an improvement on another invention, the Specification must point out the part or parts involved in the improvement. When drawings are included in the Specifications, there should be a brief verbal description of the drawings while the description of the invention in the text should relate to the drawings by means of reference numbers or letters. All drawings must be signed by the inventor and must meet the standards for drawings, as prescribed by the patent office.

At the end of the Specifications, there is a section which is called "Claims." It is the "Claims" that fix the boundaries and the amount of protection provided by the patent. The Claims must be written in such a way as to provide the inventor with the greatest amount of protection. For this reason, "Claims" are written in broad language so as to provide the inventor with protection while still including one or two features which distinguish the invention from earlier inventions. The claims cannot be too broad to the point where they infringe on the claims of earlier inventions, therefore the writing of claims requires a high degree of skill and professional experience.

Once the application is completed and carefully checked by both the practitioner and the inventor, a filing fee of \$30.00 and a fee of \$1.00 for each claim in excess of twenty should be enclosed with the application. The application should then be mailed to the Commissioner of Patents, Washington 25, D.C. Models were once required with the patent applications, but this is no longer necessary unless requested by the Patent Office. Models were deemed to be unnecessary since the required specifications and drawings are to be full, clear, concise, and exact terms so that a person skilled in the art of invention can understand the invention without the aid of a model.

In the concluding installment next month, the author will discuss the procedures followed by the Patent Office leading up to the granting of a patent.

(Concluded next month)



Citizen Band Class "D" Crystals

CITIZEN BAND CLASS "D" CRYSTALS
3rd overtone — .005% tolerance — to meet all FCC requirements. Hermetically sealed HC6/U holders. 1/2" pin spacing. .050 pins. (Add 15c per crystal for 093 pins) **\$2.95 EACH**

All 22 megacycle frequencies in stock: 26.965, 26.975, 26.985, 27.005, 27.015, 27.025, 27.035, 27.055, 27.065, 27.075, 27.085, 27.105, 27.115, 27.125, 27.135, 27.155, 27.165, 27.175, 27.185, 27.205, 27.215, 27.225.

Matched crystal sets for ALL CB units (Specify equipment make and model numbers) \$5.90 per set

CRYSTALS IN HC6 U HOLDERS

SEALED OVERTONE

.486 pin spacing — .050 diameter — .005% tolerance
15 to 30 MC \$3.85 ea.
30 to 45 MC \$4.10 ea.
45 to 60 MC \$4.50 ea.

FUNDAMENTAL FREQUENCY SEALED

From 1400 KC to 2000 KC
.005% tolerance \$5.00 ea.
From 2000 KC to 10,000 KC,
any frequency. .005% tolerance \$3.50 ea.

RADIO CONTROL

Specify frequency .05 pins spaced 1/2"
(Add 15c for 093 pins) \$2.95 ea



QUARTZ CRYSTALS FOR EVERY SERVICE

All crystals made from Grade "A" imported quartz—ground and etched to exact frequencies. Unconditionally guaranteed!

Supplied in:

FT-243 holders Pin spacing 1/2" Pin diameter .093
MC-7 holders Pin spacing 1/2" Pin diameter 125
CR1A/AR holders Pin spacing 1/2" Pin diameter 125
FT-171 holders Pin spacing 1/2" Banana pins

MADE TO ORDER CRYSTALS .. Specify holder wanted

1001 KC to 1600 KC: .005% tolerance \$4.50 ea.
1601 KC to 2500 KC: .005% tolerance \$2.75 ea.
2501 KC to 9000 KC: .005% tolerance \$2.50 ea.
9001 KC to 11,000 KC: .005% tolerance \$3.00 ea.

Amateur, Novice, Technician Band Crystals

.01% Tolerance . . . \$1.50 ea. — 80 meters (3701-3749 KC) 40 meters (7152-7198 KC), 15 meters (7034-7082 KC), 6 meters (8335-8650 KC) within 1 KC
FT-241 Lattice Crystals in all frequencies from 370 KC to 540 KC (all except 455 KC and 500 KC) .. 50c ea.
Pin spacing 1/2" Pin diameter .093

Matched pairs — 15 cycles \$2.50 per pair
200 KC Crystals \$2.00 ea.
455 KC Crystals \$1.25 ea.
500 KC Crystals \$1.25 ea.
100 KC Frequency Standard Crystals in HC6/U holders \$4.50 ea.
Socket for FT-243 Crystal 15c ea.
Dual Socket for FT-243 Crystals 15c ea.
Sockets for MC-7 and FT-171 Crystals 25c ea.
Ceramic Socket for HC6/U Crystals 20c ea.

ENGINEERING SAMPLES and small quantities for prototypes now made at either Chicago or Fort Myers plants with 24 hour service. IN CHICAGO, PHONE GLadstone 3-3555

IF YOUR PARTS DEALER DOESN'T STOCK Texas Crystals, order direct and send us his name.

TERMS: All items subject to prior sale and change of price without notice. All crystal orders must be accompanied by check, money order or cash with payment in full.

RUSH YOUR ORDER NOW TO

TEXAS CRYSTALS
1000 Crystal Drive, Fort Myers, Florida
Dept. (R-72) Phone WE 8-2100

FOR SHIPMENT VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL AT NO EXTRA COST ATTACH THIS ADVT. TO YOUR ORDER!

**SEND
ELECTRONICS WORLD
EVERY
MONTH**



name _____

address _____

city _____ zone _____ state _____

Check one:

- 3 years for \$12 2 years for \$9
 1 year for \$5

In the U. S., and possessions.

- Payment enclosed Bill me

Foreign rates: Canada and Pan American Union countries, add .50 per year; all other foreign countries, add \$1.00 per year.

- New Renewal

Mail to: **ELECTRONICS WORLD**
 Dept. EW 762H, 434 S. Wabash Ave.
 Chicago 5, Ill.

TAPE RECORDERS



**HI-FI COMPONENTS
SLEEP LEARN KITS**

UNUSUAL VALUES FREE 1962 Catalog DRESSNER 1523RA Jericho Tpke. New Hyde Park, N.Y.

MERITAPE. Low cost, high quality record. Inc. tape, in boxes or cans.

fix ELECTRIC APPLIANCES \$3 TO \$5 AN HOUR

FREE BOOK tells about profitable spare-time or full-time business that pays \$3-\$5 hour—right at home! 400 MILLION Appliances now in use. People need them fixed. YOU make good money

do it. Our complete, easy course trains you for top earnings. At no extra charge you get time-saving Appliance Tester. Get FREE Book. FREE Sample Lesson! Mail coupon NOW.

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Appliance Div.
 Dept. EG2, Washington 16, D.C.
 Send FREE Book, FREE Appliance Repair Course Lesson.
 Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Marine Radio Service

(Continued from page 32)

are a number of others that will facilitate transmitter testing and adjustment.

The most useful of these is a g.d.o. or grid-dip oscillator (Figs. 8 and 9). Uses of this instrument range from checking capacitors in circuit and checking the operation of resonant circuits, to acting as an r.f. generator to power other instruments. Some such instruments will also act as sensitive absorption-type wavemeters (by turning off oscillator plate voltage), with which spurious transmitter outputs can be tracked down. If you have a g.d.o. that will not serve this dual purpose, you should also have a wavemeter, which consists of a coil and variable capacitor, to cover the desired frequencies, and a pilot-lamp resonance indicator connected in series. *Eico, Heath, Paco, and Millen* are among the manufacturers of g.d.o.'s. It is not too difficult to build a g.d.o. "from scratch." The *Millen* "Industrial" type covers frequencies from 220 kc. to 300 mc., which gives it extra utility.

Larger transmitters have built-in plate-current and r.f. antenna-current meters. These can be used in making routine adjustments on the equipment aboard the boat. Smaller units have only an indicator lamp for "output." A portable d.c. milliammeter (which may be a v.o.m.) and an r.f. ammeter for inserting in the antenna lead are required to adjust these units. An antenna-current meter covering 0-1.5 r.f. amperes will suffice for low-powered equipment.

There are various untuned r.f. pickup devices, such as low-priced r.f. power meters, that can be used for relative measurements of output in the tuning operation. These amount to a small pickup antenna, to which a diode and microammeter are connected. The pickup antenna is loosely coupled to the radiotelephone output circuit. It is simple to make a substitute for one by just connecting a 1N34 diode across the v.o.m. test-lead terminals. When the leads are brought near the radiotelephone antenna circuit, a relative indication of power output and the correctness of tuning adjustments can be gaged on the microampere scale.

Careful workmen will want to know more than just that the transmitter

output adjustments are peaked. Knowledge of the antenna-system impedance is necessary to be sure of getting maximum output.

A rough idea can be obtained by calculation. It can be assumed that transmitter power output is about 50% of the plate-input power, measured by a voltmeter and a milliammeter. In the resonant condition, the total antenna-circuit resistance equals P/I^2 , when P = transmitter output power and I = antenna current.

An antenna bridge of the antenna-scope variety can also be used to measure antenna resistance. These instruments require a g.d.o. adjusted to the frequency of operation for r.f. power. The measuring terminals of the bridge are connected in series with the antenna circuit, with the transmitter antenna-switching relay mechanically blocked in the "transmit" position and transmitter power off. Total antenna resistance is read directly from the instrument.

Coil resistance, important in checking antenna-loading coils, etc., can be determined by means of a "Q"-meter. In addition to laboratory instruments, the *Heathkit* instrument (Fig. 10) is useful for this purpose. By slightly more involved processes, "Q" can be measured with an r.f. signal generator and current meter.

Routine Instruments

Here the requirements are much as in any radio-service shop. In addition to the usual high-resistance v.o.m., both d.c. and a.c. v.t.v.m.'s are necessary. A capacitor checker is also useful. An r.f. signal generator that will cover from about 100 kc. to 30 mc. is required. Frequency stability and accuracy are important in this instrument, as well as the accuracy of its attenuator.

The modern shop will need both tube and transistor checkers (Figs. 11 and 12). Sometimes a signal tracer will facilitate receiver service, but it is not essential. An oscilloscope and audio generator, which have already been mentioned, are of course on the list.

Much of the above equipment can be constructed from kits. Except where measurements of extreme accuracy are necessary, kit equipment is perfectly satisfactory.

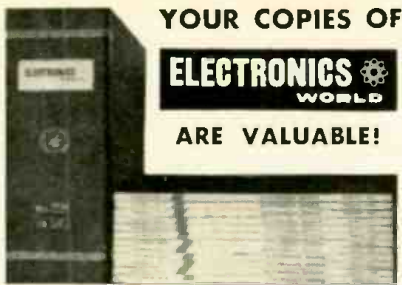
Outside Equipment

Boats are sometimes hard to get to, and it is impracticable to lug a laboratory with you on a service call. The smart technician can increase his efficiency tremendously by constructing miniature equivalents of certain instruments. For example, transistorized spot-frequency signal generators and relative field-strength indicators are very helpful and easy to make.

For calibrating radio direction finders, a pelorus is usually necessary for visual sights, and small boats generally do not carry them. You can find surplus instruments, or adapt one from devices such as the aircraft drift sight. Equip yourself with a navigation chart of your area, and on it mark the location



Fig. 10. A "Q" meter, like the Heath QM-1, is useful. High "Q" of antenna-loading coils assures efficiency of transmission.



**YOUR COPIES OF
ELECTRONICS
WORLD
ARE VALUABLE!**

Keep them neat...
clean...ready for
instant reference!

Now you can keep a year's copies
of **ELECTRONICS WORLD** in a
rich-looking leatherette file that
makes it easy to locate any issue
for ready reference.

Specially designed for **ELEC-
TRONICS WORLD**, this handy
file—with its distinctive, washable
Kivar cover and 16-carat gold leaf
lettering—not only looks good but
keeps every issue neat, clean and
orderly.

So don't risk tearing and soiling
your copies of **ELECTRONICS
WORLD**—always a ready source
of valuable information. Order sev-
eral of these **ELECTRONICS
WORLD** volume files today. They
are \$2.50 each, postpaid—3 for
\$7.00, or 6 for \$13.00. Satisfaction
guaranteed, or your money back.
Order direct from:

JESSE JONES BOX CORP.
Dept. EW
(Established 1843)
Box 5120, Philadelphia 41, Pa.

of all radio-station antennas for DF
calibration checking.

A pair of 27-mc. walkie-talkie radio-
telephones are also handy to have on
tap; as well as a very loud police or
gas-operated whistle. There may be
times when such a simple device can
keep you from being marooned if you
are depending upon a launch service
to get you back ashore.

A four-foot-high, open-top tank of
small diameter full of water can be
useful in testing and demonstrating
echo-sounder indicator and transducer
operation. An old barrel will do.

Black and Decker has come out with
a "cordless" electric drill that operates
from a self-contained battery. This is
very useful for installation work. A
battery-operated soldering iron is also
valuable.

Get instruction books from all of
the manufacturers of marine-electronic
equipment, including radiotelephones,
direction finders, echo sounders, and
automatic pilots. These can save you
much time. Familiarize yourself with
the operation of these devices—you will
be expected to act as an instructor as
well as a technician.

With the equipment described, you
will be in a position to install and ser-
vice any of the electronic equipment
used on small boats. That is, as long
as you don't forget to develop the long,
slim hand and extensible eye. They are
just as useful today in marine elec-
tronics as they were in the 30's, and
probably always will be. ▲

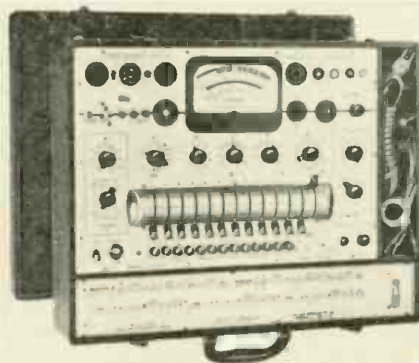


Fig. 11. The tube tester should accom-
modate old as well as new tube-pin con-
figurations. This Precision 10-60 can
also be used for testing transistors.



Fig. 12. A supplementary transistor test-
er (this one by Heath) is needed if the
tube tester lacks this facility. Use of tran-
sistors is now common in marine radio.

LEARN
electronics theory this easy way.
No previous technical knowledge required.

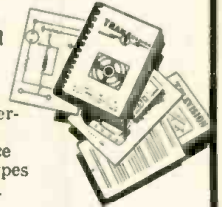
BUILD
the finest professional quality TV Set
on a practical "pay-as-you-wire" plan.

SAVE
up to 1/2 on cost of equivalent
educational course plus TV set.

Build the Transvision "Professional" TV Kit
described below and get this complete course
of study for \$7.95 (available only to
Transvision Kit builders.)

Requires no previous technical knowledge.
Prepared by experts in teaching novices
about electronics.

YOU LEARN: About block
diagrams... How to read
and follow electronic
circuits... How to use
basic measuring instru-
ments... Theory and op-
eration of basic electronic
circuits... How to service
TV, Radio, and other types
of electronic equipment.



Prices range
from \$119 to \$199.



**The Transvision
"Professional" TV Kit**
Choice of 19", 23", or 27"
Picture Tube... Easy "Pay as
You Wire" Terms... Only \$15
for the Starting Package.



A few of the **Professional Quality Features**
of Transvision TV Kits:

Choice of push-pull 10-watt audio or output to
your Hi-Fi System... D.C. restoration... Ultra-
linear sweep circuits... Standard Coil Model
PKO Automatic Tuner... Super-sensitivity for
fringe areas... Complete line of Accessories for
Custom Installations.

U. S. Armed Services and over 4000 schools and
colleges have selected *Transvision* Receivers for
educational television.

ASSEMBLY MANUAL—\$2.00

See how easy it is to assemble the Transvision
Kit. Cost of Manual refunded on purchase of Kit.

Transvision

Grey Oaks Avenue
Yonkers, N. Y.
YO 5-6900

START NOW — MAIL THIS COUPON
TRANSVISION Electronics, Inc., Grey Oaks Ave.,
Yonkers, N.Y., Dept. EW-L7

Send FREE 12-page Catalog I enclose \$2 for
Assembly Manual, refundable on purchase of Kit
 I enclose \$15 for Starting Pkg. on pay-as-you-wire
plan. (Complete Kits range from \$119 to \$199.)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____



Technical Books

"THE THINKING MACHINE" by John Pfeiffer. Published by *J.B. Lippincott Company*, Philadelphia. 236 pages. Price \$5.95.

This is a not-too-technical work on computers, data processors, and electronic brains, which explains their operation, design, and construction in layman's language.

The text material is based on a television script presented originally in the fall of 1960. It points out how these "thinking machines" are involved in almost every facet of our everyday life—from figuring bank balances, to analyzing brain waves, and plotting football strategy.

The author is an entertaining writer who, knowing his subject intimately, has managed to convey both his knowledge and his sense of wonder at these computing devices. The text is illustrated with line drawings, sketches, and photographs of actual equipment.

"ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT MADE EASY FOR THE BOAT OWNER" by John D. Lenk. Published by *John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.*, New York. 191 pages. Price \$5.95.

This manual is written for the boat owner rather than the technician involved in marine installation and service work. The text is divided into ten easy-to-understand chapters that cover power requirements and wiring, radio-telephones, radio direction finders, depth sounders, automatic pilots, radar and loran, fuel vapor detectors, the prevention of galvanic and electrolysis corrosion, recommended equipment, and emergency repairs.

The manual is lavishly illustrated with line drawings, photographs, partial schematics, and tables covering frequency assignments, operating codes, and a list of broadcast stations (with operating frequencies) bordering on navigable waters. Bound in a sturdy cloth cover, this manual could easily weather life in a ship's library.

"BASIC PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS OF RELAYS" by Harvey Pollack. Published by *John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.*, New York. 102 pages. Price \$2.90. Soft cover.

This is the first volume in this publisher's new series on industrial electronics applications and covers relay construction, operation, and application at the technician level.

Since relays are to be found in such a wide variety of electronic equipment the technician making any pretense of

servicing electronic gear must know relays thoroughly. In six concise chapters the author has covered the fundamentals of electromagnetic relay construction, relay contact arrangements, circuits of d.c. relays, electronic relay circuits, relays in timing circuits, plus considerations in selecting and applying relays.

Each chapter carries review questions covering the material discussed, making this volume suitable for classroom use as well as self-instruction.

"BASIC RADIO COURSE" by John T. Frye. Published by *Gernsback Library, Inc.*, New York. 220 pages. Price \$4.10. Soft cover.

This is a completely revised and considerably enlarged edition of John Frye's popular and practical 1951 volume. Readers of this magazine are well aware of the author's unique talent for conveying practical technical know-how in a painless and entertaining manner, as witness his "Mac's Electronics Service" column which appears regularly in these pages.

This same light touch has been carried over into this volume without in any way detracting from the value of the information he imparts. The text is progressive, starting with Ohm's law and moving logically through resistors and capacitors, to tubes and the circuits in which they are used, and then on to transistors, instruments and tools needed in servicing, and servicing techniques.

Even practicing technicians will find this volume instructive and entertaining while would-be servicemen will enjoy Mr. Frye's technique for the painless assimilation of knowledge.

"FM MULTIPLEXING FOR STEREO" by Leonard Feldman. Published by *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.*, Indianapolis. 157 pages. Price \$2.50. Soft cover.

This volume is written for the service technician faced with the conversion and servicing of FM receivers and tuners for FM-stereo reception. The principles of operation are discussed in considerable detail, including a reproduction of the FCC rules and specifications for this type of service.

Both SCA (storecast) and multiplex broadcast techniques are covered, along with circuit details, equipment operation, and theory. The seven chapters cover the history and specifications for FM stereo, an analysis of the approved stereo signal, converting to FM stereo,

multiplex decoder circuits, servicing multiplex circuits, FM-stereo test equipment and multiplex circuit alignment, plus commercial multiplex circuit analysis—including units by *Altec, Bogen, Crosby, Eico, Fisher, Harman-Kardon, Pilot, Sherwood, and Zenith.*

"HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONIC TABLES & FORMULAS" compiled and edited by D. Herrington & S. Meacham. Published by *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.*, Indianapolis. 181 pages. Price \$3.95.

This is a completely revised and expanded edition of a popular 1959 reference work containing all the charts, tables, laws, formulas, symbols, and standards used in electronics. In addition, this volume includes a six-page full-color chart showing the latest FCC allocations for the entire frequency spectrum.

The editorial material is divided into seven categories and covers electronics formulas and laws, constants and standards, symbols and codes, service and installation data, design data, mathematical tables and formulas, plus miscellaneous data such as temperature conversion, measures and weights, etc.

This new volume should be a real boon to anyone involved in electronics since it eliminates the need to consult an assortment of textbooks to locate a required formula.

"MASTER CARTRIDGE SUBSTITUTION GUIDEBOOK" by Jack Strong. Published by *John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.*, New York. 86 pages. Price \$2.00. Soft cover.

This tube-caddy substitution manual covers cartridges produced by major manufacturers since 1930, listing them both numerically and alphabetically for speedy selection. Each cartridge (mono or stereo) carries a cross reference to all possible replacements. Another section of the book lists manufacturers alphabetically along with the model numbers of their record players and the part number of the cartridge used in that model.

Technicians handling audio service work will find this guidebook invaluable in speeding phono repairs.

"DESIGN & OPERATION OF REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES" by Irving M. Gottlieb. Published by *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.*, Indianapolis. 108 pages. Price \$2.95. Soft cover.

The material covered in this book offers practical advice on the design, theory of operation, and applications of regulated power supplies for the technician, engineer, radio amateur, and experimenter.

The author covers both positive and negative regulation and explains how voltage regulator tubes, semiconductor diodes, and other components are used in various configurations to obtain the desired results. Component values are given for various types of circuits so that the reader can build the specific regulated power supply he needs.

The text is divided into six chapters and is lavishly illustrated with schematics, line drawings, and tables. ▲

EW Lab Tested
(Continued from page 18)

the shell makes cueing a simple matter.

The tracking error was less than 2 degrees when the arm was installed with the recommended overhang. On our test arm, the stylus force indications were reasonably accurate (within 0.5 gram) up to 4 grams, with larger errors at higher settings.

The ESL S-2000 arm sells for \$34.95. Additional aluminum shells, available in several colors for cartridge identification, cost \$5.50. ▲

**Eico Model 680
Transistor & Circuit
Tester**

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 60 on coupon (page 96).



SERVICE technicians are by now well aware of the new techniques that are required to repair transistorized equipment. Experimenters, too, are becoming accustomed to using transistors and are revising their design approach in terms of semiconductor circuitry. To make complete the transition from tubes to transistors, it is necessary to include test equipment as well. When working with transistor circuits you will need two basic test instruments—a transistor tester and a low-range volt-ohm-milliammeter. The Eico Model 680 Transistor and Circuit Tester is a combination of these two instruments in one package.

The specifications stated by the manufacturer are as follows: Transistor Tests: I_{cbo} , I_{ceo} for small-signal and power transistors; d.c. beta in two ranges, 2-30 and 20-300; and a.c. beta indirectly. D.c. current: 50, 500 μ a., 5, 50, and 500 ma. D.c. voltage: 5, 50. D.c. resistance: 2000, 200k, and 20 megohms. The voltmeter d.c. sensitivity is 20,000 ohms-per-volt; a.c. cannot be measured.

The d.c. beta (I_c/I_b) test is conventional. It is measured by first adjusting the calibration potentiometer so that the collector current is 1 ma. The meter is then switched into the base circuit to measure the base current required to produce the 1-ma. collector current. Since the collector current is 1 ma., the d.c. beta is equal to the reciprocal of the base current and is indicated directly on the meter.

The simulated a.c. beta test is an extension of

the d.c. beta test and is performed by obtaining two sets of collector and base-current readings. The difference between the collector currents (0.75 and 1.25 ma.) is divided by the difference between the measured base current. The result is the a.c. beta.

Power-transistor d.c. beta is not measured directly; it is approximated by computation using the measured leakage currents and the formula $I_{ceo}/I_{cbo} = \text{beta} + 1$.

Construction of the kit was straightforward; the wiring time was about 3½ hours. There were no difficult steps or ambiguities in the construction manual or the unit.

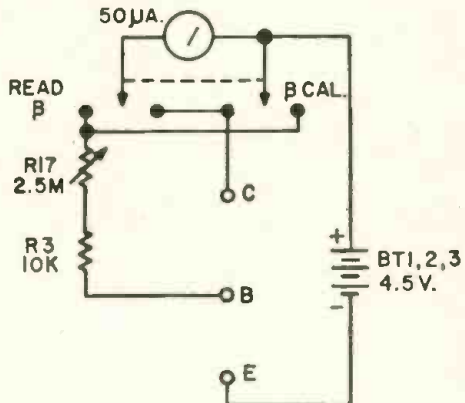
Eico states that with 1% resistors and a 2% accuracy meter, the accuracy of the instrument is 3%. We compared the d.c. voltmeter readings with those of a v.t.v.m. that had been calibrated against a laboratory standard and found the claim to be substantially correct.

We also checked the transistor test functions with a number of new 2N1193 transistors. Motorola's spec sheet rates the d.c. beta at minimum 100, typical 160, maximum 250. We checked the d.c. beta of four transistors and it was found to be 170, 180, 180, and 160. We then measured the d.c. beta of a 2N1192, which is rated at 50 minimum, 75 typical, and 125 maximum, and found it to be 80. The simulated a.c. beta of the 2N1192 was 77, the I_{ceo} was 70 μ a., and the I_{cbo} was 3 μ a.

If you have used a tube tester you know the precautions that must be taken to prevent damage to the tube or the meter when changing from one test to another. Often the selector switches must be re-positioned in a specific sequence.

Similarly, when going from one test to another in the 680, it is advisable to remove the transistor under test or to re-position the selector and range switches in the reverse order to protect both the transistor and the meter movement.

At \$25.95 for the kit or \$39.95 for the wired model, the 680 is a worthwhile basic instrument for transistor work. E.W.



Simulated a.c. beta test circuit in which base currents are measured for two different collector currents. Meter can be set to indicate 50 or 500 μ a. in base circuit.

**LIVE vs RECORDED CONCERT
FOR MUSIC FAIR**

ACOUSTIC Research and Dynakit are sponsoring a series of concerts by The Fine Arts Quartet in conjunction with the World's Fair of Music and Sound to be held August 31 through September 9 at McCormick Place, Chicago.

This "Live vs Recorded" concert will be presented from 8 to 8:30 p.m. daily and at 3, 4, and 5 p.m. daily during the Fair. ▲

**MARK
Static
Sheath***

Eliminates Precipitation Static*
Improves Signal-to-Noise Ratio
Affords up to 20 db Operating Gain
Increases Receiver Sensitivity
Extends Intelligible Coverage
Easiest to Install

**INCREASE
COVERAGE**
on Citizens Band

**MARK II SUPER BEACON
FIXED STATION ANTENNA**
with Static Sheath*

Design advantages of the new MARK II now make it possible to step up the efficiency of your CB operation, and maintain clearer communication over greater distances. 19 feet overall, the omnidirectional MARK II makes fullest use of the 20-foot legal length limit. Requires no radials or skirts. Provides 1 db gain over ground plane antennas.

Employs a full half-wave radiator voltage fed through a special launcher-matcher cable section for excellent impedance match over the entire 11-meter citizens band. Low angle radiation insures utmost efficiency and maximum contact with mobile units. Improved mechanical features and extra-rugged base support pipe add to its reliability. Simplified clamp mounting makes installation easy.

* Precipitation Static is caused by charged particles in the air impinging in a continuous stream on metal antenna radiator surfaces. The patented Mark Static Sheath* is a tough, durable, dielectric plastic covering that eliminates this static interference.

Write for Catalog HW19-EW

MARK HELIWHIP®

Another Fine Product Line by

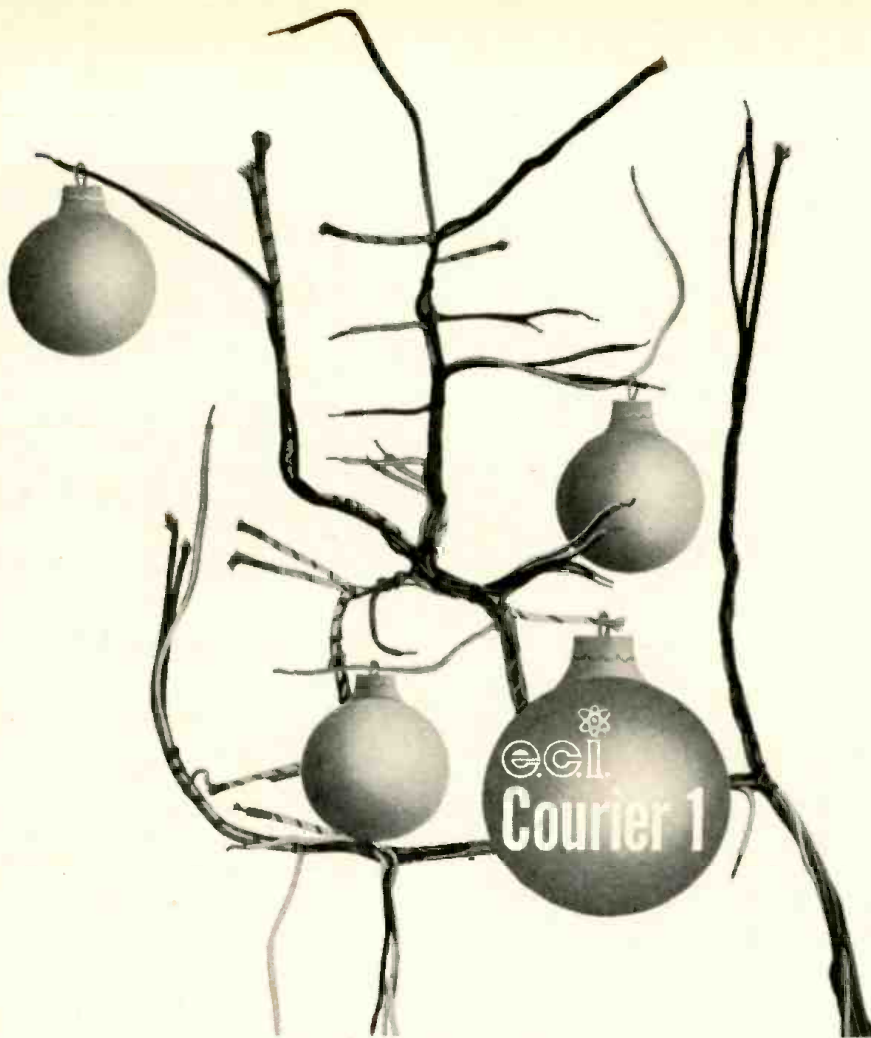


B&K MANUFACTURING

Dept. EW-7, 1801 W. Belle Plaine, Chicago 13

A Day with the Scope

(Continued from page 43)



CB TREE? It's actually the e.c.i. Courier 1 hand wired harness that ties together its five individual segments into a unitized chassis for simple installation, use and maintenance. And that's only part of the e.c.i. Courier 1 quality story. Think of every conceivable feature you need and want in a CB transceiver that will still get out more than 3 watts . . . e.c.i. Courier 1 has them. See for yourself.



write for free brochure
\$189.50
 Slightly higher west of Rockies

- TRIPLE CONVERSION
- 12 CHANNEL TRANSMITTING
- FIXED & TUNABLE DRIFT-FREE RECEIVING
- BUILT-IN NOISE LIMITER & SQUELCH
- ELECTRONIC SWITCHING (no relays)
- FULLY MODULATED (100%)
- BUILT-IN "S" & "RF" METER
- LOWEST NOISE FRONT END
- MOBILE OR BASE (117 V. and 12 V.)
- ENTIRE UNIT SLIDES OUT ON TRACKS

e.c.i. electronics communications, inc. 325 no. macquesten pkwy. ml. vernon, n.y.

HOTTEST VALUE EVER OFFERED!

\$200.00 HEARING AID (as shown) — Your Price \$2.00



We Scooped the Market on 15000 of these HEARING AIDS from one of the Leading Manufacturers (name withheld) who switched to the Transistor Type.

Each HEARING AID INSTRUMENT is a Complete AUDIO AMPLIFIER and Includes—a CRYSTAL MICROPHONE, 3 SUB-MINIATURE TUBES and a Superb Beige Phenolic CABINET.

Indeed a TOP ITEM for the Experimenter—can be modified and converted to: RADIOS—INTERCOMS—TRANSMITTERS—SECRET LISTENING DEVICES—MICROPHONE for Tape Recorders—PRE-AMP & MICROPHONE COMBINATION for Public Address Systems—ETC.

5" x 2½" x 1"—Shipping Weight 1 lb.
 Complete as illustrated—including a detailed informative SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (less Earphone and Battery)

\$2.00

Sold without limit or reserve! Order as many as you want! Rush your order!

BROOKS RADIO 82 Vesey St., New York 7, N. Y.

fed the generator output into the video-detector load and connected the scope to the video-amplifier plate. As he tuned the generator this time, amplitude of the scope display started dropping after 1 mc. and was way down after 2 mc. The bandwidth loss, then, was after detection rather than in the aligned circuits. The culprit, a shorted peaking coil, was found in two minutes.

"That's just one of the things you can't do without wide-band response," Dick noted. "A narrow-band scope would have masked the frequency drop-off here with its own roll-off. It can also distort the true shape of sync pulses in a circuit, so that you can miss distortion being introduced by a defect. And yet you don't want to give up sensitivity for bandwidth. A good TV scope should have both, if possible. If you want to scope signals in early i.f. stages, as we have done today, for example, you're dealing with low levels."

It Works on Radios Too

Toward the end of the day, Bill mentioned something about the old-fashioned radio, at least, not benefiting particularly from scope techniques. As his last performance, Dick took up this challenge. With the r.f. generator set up for modulation, he traced signal through from beginning to end on a 5-tube set, showing how troubles could be localized and alignment performed visually, without sweep-frequency signals. The i.f. peaking was particularly simple. Signal could be observed as r.f., i.f., or audio. "Using the scope here may seem like stretching a point," he said, "but it's not true if the instrument is always ready and you're used to handling it. The techniques come to you quickly. I stick to it on many radios because it's already there and I don't have to switch to other equipment and other methods. That saves time. After all, it's a good signal tracer."

It was late in the day and we were getting ready to leave. As we were wrapping up our scope, Bill spoke: "You've made a point. I got my scope seven years ago. Maybe I wasn't ready for it then, and maybe it wasn't ready for me either. Another try is certainly worth while."

"Planning to dust yours off?" Dick asked. Bill frowned: "Well, yes — at least to start with. I know that half the things you did here today I either couldn't do at all with it or couldn't do conveniently. It doesn't have the specs. But I want to see how far I can go. If the technique is still attractive, maybe I can make the old job do. If it has too many drawbacks but I take to the idea, a new one with all the frills could well be worth another investment."

As we went through the door of the shop, we turned to say good-bye. Bill was gazing at the departing scope — wistfully, we thought. ▲

Multi-Watt CB Transceivers

(Continued from page 47)

and is used as a crystal-controlled oscillator. The circuit is similar to the oscillator in Fig. 2 but an external capacitor (C_{22}) is used to supplement the feedback through the transistor junction capacity. Resistors R_{23} and R_{24} form the base-bias network while R_{25} provides emitter stabilization and CH_1 increases the emitter impedance. The oscillator is inductively coupled to the power amplifier, V_{21} .

Although the final appears to operate in common-collector, close examination will reveal the stage is actually a grounded-collector, common-emitter configuration. Base current flows through resistor R_{26} which develops a class C bias across its terminals. Coupling between the transistor and transmission line is through a π -network consisting of C_{27} , C_{28} , C_{29} , and inductor L_1 . Audio modulation is applied to both the oscillator and power amplifier from two separate connections on the modulation transformer. Modulation is applied to both the base and emitter of V_{21} which eliminates the frequency-modulation component that would occur due to variations in collector capacity.

The final is shunt-fed with an r.f. choke at a low-impedance point in the antenna-matching network. The diodes in series with each modulation line are used for negative speech clipping which increases the "talk power" or the ability to get through under marginal conditions.

Other Units

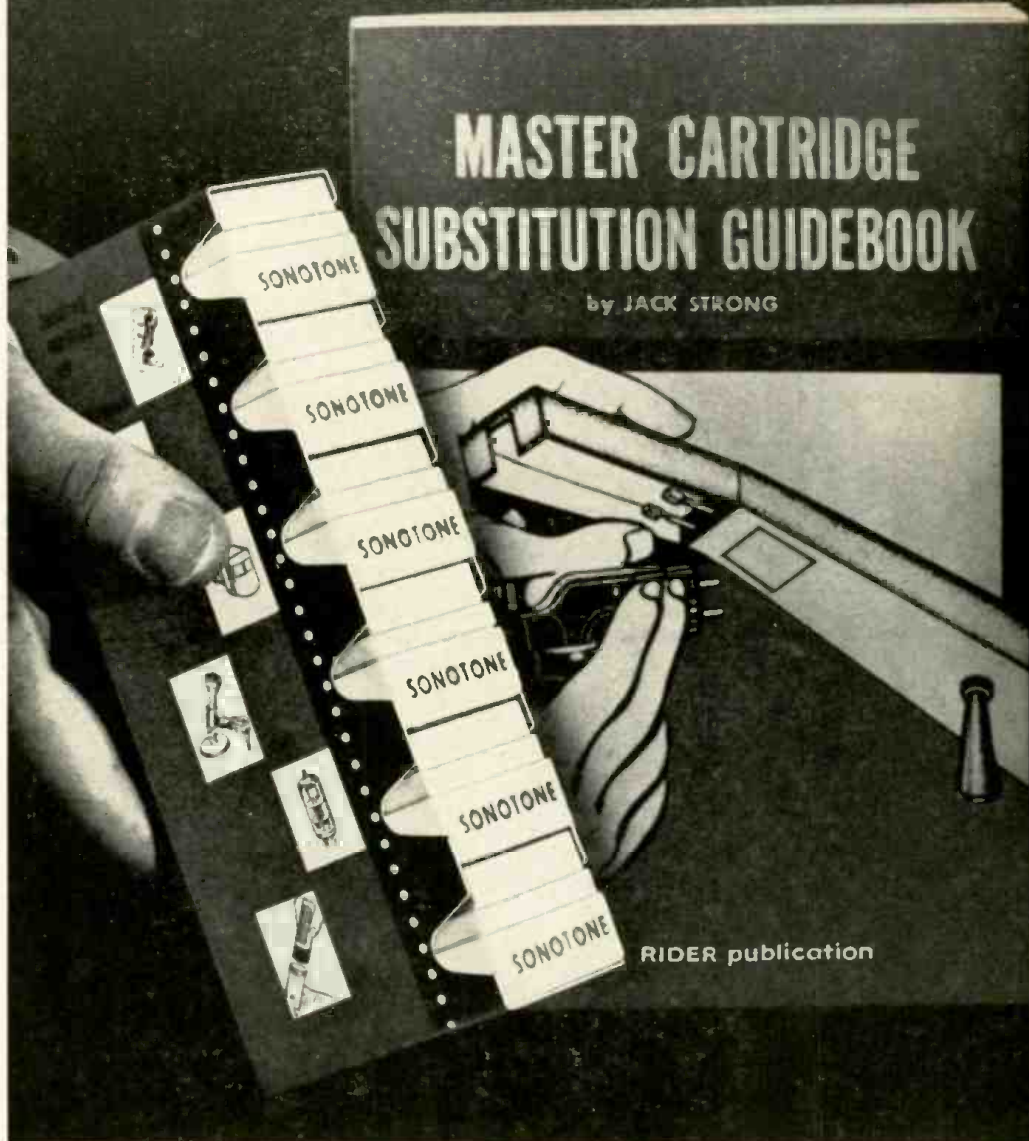
Several other companies have announced completely transistorized 5-watt units. However, at the present time, these companies are rather reluctant to reveal details and no circuit information was available at the time this article was written. These units will be followed by many others as manufacturers convert to transistorized equipment. Observing the revolution in second-generation CB equipment should prove interesting—to say the least. ▲



July, 1962

BUY THIS

GET THIS FREE



POWERFUL PROFIT-PRODUCING COMBINATION—YOURS FROM SONOTONE

What a profit-making combination — the industry's finest replacement cartridges in the new, handy Sonotone 6-PAK plus the new Rider "Master Cartridge Substitution Guidebook" (regularly \$2.00), for the price of the cartridges alone. This guidebook, world's greatest source of cartridge replacement data, enables you to locate the exact or equivalent replacement for nearly every record player manufactured since 1930.

HERE'S HOW TO GET YOUR FREE GUIDEBOOK— Visit your distributor and select any 6 Sonotone cartridges. Or choose one of the pre-selected 6-PAK combinations that include the most needed cartridges for the most frequent replacements. With your purchase, your distributor will


give you a valuable coupon — one for every six Sonotone cartridges. Mail the coupon to Sonotone Corp., Electronic Applications Division, Elmsford, New York. You'll receive your free Rider "Master Cartridge Substitution Guidebook" by return mail. It will make your stock of Sonotone cartridges more valuable than ever before.

Visit your parts distributor today. Order a Sonotone 6-PAK — and receive your valuable "Cartridge Substitution Guidebook" Coupon. (This offer expires Aug. 15, 1962).

ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS DIVISION

SONOTONE® CORPORATION

Elmsford, New York • Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto
Cartridges • Speakers • Tape Heads • Microphones
• Electron Tubes • Batteries • Hearing Aids



Within the Industry

HOWARD W. HIBSHMAN has been named manager of marketing for *Pilot Radio Corporation*, a subsidiary of *Jerrold Electronics Corporation*.



In his new post Mr. Hibshman will be responsible for directing an intensified marketing and sales promotion program.

He has had more than 15 years experience in marketing and sales management having formerly served as sales manager for consumer products for *General Dynamics/Electronics* in Rochester, N.Y. Prior to that time, he was national market development manager for *Magnavox Company*.

BRUCE VINKEMULDER has been elected president of the Association of Electronic Parts & Equipment Manufacturers, Inc. and will also represent the association on the board of directors of the Electronic Industry Show Corporation. He is marketing manager of *Centralab*, the electronics division of *Globe-Union, Inc.*

Serving as first vice-president is Walter A. Clements, vice-president in charge of sales, *Littelfuse, Inc.* Second vice-president is Norman Triplett, marketing manager of *Triplett Electrical Instrument Co.*

J. Wayne Cargile, midwest manager of *United Catalog Publisher*, was re-elected treasurer and Kenneth C. Prince was re-elected executive secretary.

ALFRED A. GOLDBERG is the new vice-president, sales for *Power Designs, Inc.*, where he will be responsible for both the commercial and military sales and marketing programs for the firm's expanding line of stabilized d.c. power supplies and systems.



Prior to taking his new post, Mr. Goldberg was sales manager of *Polarad Electronics Corporation* and before that was with *CBS-Columbia* as assistant general manager of defense operations.

He is a graduate of Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, a member of Pi Tau Sigma, and the IRE.

ACCURACY, INC. of Waltham, Mass. has acquired **RAYTRON ELECTRONICS, INC.** of Hicksville, Long Island and will operate the firm as its potentiometer division

... **CALIFORNIA COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.** has acquired a minority interest in **SIERRA RESEARCH CORPORATION** of Buffalo, New York... Frank M. Viles, Jr., former president of **ITT's** distributor division has resigned that post to establish a world-wide market counseling organization for domestic and foreign electronics manufacturers under the name of **MARK INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION**. The new organization will have representatives in England, Germany, France, Italy, and Japan as well as in the major U.S. markets... **GENERAL PRECISION, INC.** has acquired full control of **ROYAL PRECISION** and will operate it as the data processing division of the firm... The Armament Division of **UNIVERSAL MATCH CORPORATION** has been renamed **UNIDYNAMICS**. Administrative offices are located at 472 Paul Avenue, St. Louis 35, Mo.

J.R. BALLINGER has joined *Packard Bell Computer Corporation* as manager of the Industrial Systems Department. In this capacity he will direct the firm's entry into this relatively new and growing market.



Mr. Ballinger previously served as engineering manager, assistant general manager, and in general management for several prominent companies in the fields of industrial control systems, industrial instrumentation, and servo systems.

He was most recently connected with the *Aeronutronic Division of Ford Motor Company* where he was manager of the Industrial Systems Department. He is an MIT graduate.

EDWIN J. MARX has joined the *Delco Radio Division* as advertising and sales promotion manager... **RICHARD E. DEMORNAY**, president and chairman of the board of *DeMornay-Bonardi*, died recently at the age of 48... *The Sampson Co.* has named **ROBERT A. DONNER** to the post of director of sales of its electronic division... **JAMES R. BRENNAN** is the Rocky Mountain regional marketing manager for *Sylvania Electronic Systems*... **EUGENE V. DISCIULLO** is the new national marketing and sales manager for *Don Bosco Electronics Inc.*... **CLIFFORD R. GASPARINI** has been named sales manager of *Photo-Diagramics*, a division of *The Bond Press, Inc.*, Hartford, Conn... **SAMUEL J. PIASER** has been appointed sales promotion manager for *Pacotronics, Inc.* of Glendale, N.Y....

W. R. KIEGER is the new director of material for *Ling-Temco-Vought... Bogen-Presto Division* has named **GERHARD E. KADISCH** to the post of vice-president of marketing... **JACK M. GUTZEIT** has assumed his new duties as national sales manager of *Sonar Radio Corporation*... *Ex-Cell-O Corporation* has elected **RUSSELL E. BAUER** vice-president, electronic and servo systems group.

WILLIAM H. HARMAN, III, a 21-year-old native of Philadelphia and a senior electrical engineering student at the University of Delaware, has been awarded the 1962 National Electronics Conference Fellowship.

The Fellowship, valued at \$3000, is granted annually to an outstanding graduate in electrical engineering to further his studies in electronics. The Fellowship covers a year of graduate study at any of the ten colleges and universities participating in the National Electronics Conference.

ARMED SERVICES ELECTRO-STANDARDS AGENCY is being transferred to the Engineering and Standardization Directorate, Defense Electronics Supply Center, Defense Supply Agency, Dayton 20, Ohio.

This government agency was formerly located at Fort Monmouth, New Jersey.

CONSOLIDATED SYSTEMS CORP. has moved all of its operations to Pomona. A 150,000-square-foot building, located on a 35 acre site in the Pomona Valley Colleges Research and Development Center, will house the firm... **RADIO ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, INC.** has established a Bethesda, Maryland office at 4925 St. Elmo Avenue... **GENERAL PRECISION, INC.** has optioned 111 acres of land in both Totowa Borough and Wayne Township, N.J. for a system research, development, and evaluation facility... The instrument division of **AMERICAN ELECTRONICS, INC.** has moved from Culver City, California to Fullerton... **WEECOR, INC.** is building a new million-dollar plant in Berkeley, Illinois to house its expanded government electronics division.

WILLIAM A. McCracken has been named to the newly created post of vice-president, operations of *General Instrument Corporation's* Capacitor Division.



Mr. McCracken, who was formerly vice-president of appliance operations at *Philco*, will be responsible for all engineering and manufacturing operations of the division. The Capacitor Division, with administrative and sales headquarters in Newark, N.J., has facilities in Darlington, S.C., Tazewell, Va., and Gastonia, N.C.

A graduate of Drexel Institute of Technology, Mr. McCracken was also associated with the *Kellogg Division of ITT*.

Photographic Oscillograph

(Continued from page 54)

for immediate use. Thus several hundred feet of recording paper can be developed, fixed, and dried in less than a half hour.

Recording paper is transported to and from the oscillograph in a light-tight magazine like that shown in Fig. 6. The magazine contains the paper take-up and supply reels and the gear drive system which engages the main drive shaft previously shown as *F* in Fig. 7 when the magazine is installed on the oscillograph. The magazine handle also serves as a lock to hold the magazine in place on the oscillograph when in use. Included in the magazine is a footage counter which indicates the amount of paper or film remaining.

Two rapid-processing systems are available which, basically, convert the photographic oscillograph into a direct-writing recorder. One of these, like the *Consolidated Electrodynamics* "Data-rite" unit, makes use of a special magazine which has a built-in container for developing fluid and a heated platen for drying the recording paper. Such a system is very valuable for development work since data is available almost instantly. However, this type of recording will deteriorate rather rapidly unless fixed in the normal manner.

The second system involves the use of ultraviolet light instead of the usual incandescent galvanometer lamps. The recording paper used in this type of system is especially sensitive to light in the ultraviolet region. To develop a recording, the paper is exposed to fluorescent light for several seconds. This type of recording has the advantage of simplicity and the ability to produce recordings without the use of chemicals or a drying stage. However, like the first system, the recording must be subjected to a fixing solution if a permanent record is desired.

A Typical Recording Problem

In order to better illustrate the use of the photographic oscillograph we shall examine a typical recording setup and the results obtained. In this instance several channels of data were recorded from an instrumented hot-air valve which was subjected to severe vibration testing on a shake table. A shake table is a device used to simulate vibrations that may be encountered in an operational aircraft, missile, or other vehicle. They are used extensively in industry to check component parts for fatigue and other types of structural failure.

A block diagram showing the various channels of data recorded, along with the electronics used, is given in Fig. 8. Note that for several of the channels galvanometers of suitable sensitivity are used and the time response requirements are such that they can be worked directly into the transducer without amplification.

From the information obtained in Fig. 8, a recording job sheet was compiled, listing all information pertinent



Adjust frequencies accurately, fast — with Bailey Zero Beat Frequency Standard

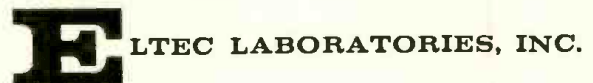
- 25 to 470 megacycle spectrum without adding crystals or calibrations.
- All circuits locked to a single, temperature controlled crystal standardized against WWV.
- Will operate on 6 volt or 12 volt inverter, as well as 115 AC.
- Signal generator output for receiver quieting.
- Can be used to calibrate other frequency meters.
- Rugged portable instrument.
- Accuracy $\pm .00003\%$.

The Bailey Zero Beat portable secondary frequency standard now makes it possible for one man to align the transmitter and receiver frequency of two-way mobile radio equipment quickly and accurately.

With just a single cable connection both transmitting and receiving units can be adjusted. Frequency is established by setting an easy to read switch and a unique pre-calibrated dial.

And the Zero Beat eliminates service problems — can be standardized with WWV easily right in your shop.

Write for complete specifications and name of representative in your area who will be glad to demonstrate.



14 ALSOP AVENUE
MIDDLETOWN, CONNECTICUT

RADIO PARTS STORES & HI-FI SALONS!

Hundreds of dealers across the nation profit by selling *ELECTRONICS WORLD* each month to their customers. Are you one of them? *ELECTRONICS WORLD* helps build store traffic... keeps customers coming back month after month for the merchandise you sell—and, best of all, you earn a neat profit on each copy sold—NO RISK INVOLVED.

So get details on selling *ELECTRONICS WORLD*, the world's largest selling technical electronics magazine. Or, order your copies now. Just use the handy coupon.

Retail Sales Department, *Electronics World*
One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York

- Send me copies of *ELECTRONICS WORLD* for resale in my store each month. No risk involved on my part.
- Send me details on selling *ELECTRONICS WORLD* in my store.

STORE NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

ZONE _____

STATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

EW 772

FRAM FREQUENCY METER
 115 Volts—57.5 to 62.5 Cycles
 11 Reeds—Each **\$9.95**

FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS

INP. VOLTS AC	SEC. V.	CURRENT	INS.	PRICE
110	6.3	5A	—	1.95
110	6.3	25A	—	5.95
110	6.3	5A	—	—
110	6.3	10A	—	2.75
110	5	3A	—	—
220	5	42A	16KV	17.95
110	5	6.5A	8KV	14.95
220	3x 5	14A	42KV	19.95
220	1.6	1100A	—	10.95

SILICON RECTIFIERS

PIV	Current	Price	PIV	Current	Price
100	500 Ma	.25	500	2 Amps	\$1.00
200	500 Ma	.30	100	15 Amps	1.50
400	500 Ma	.50	200	15 Amps	2.75
750	500 Ma	.75	400	15 Amps	3.75
200	750 Ma	.30	50	50 Amps	3.50
400	750 Ma	.50	100	50 Amps	4.25
100	2 Amps	.35	200	50 Amps	5.00
200	2 Amps	.55	75	240 Amps	4.95

BRAND NEW OIL CONDENSERS

50 MFD 200 VDC	4.50	2 MFD 2000 VDC	1.50
2 MFD 600 VDC	.50	4 MFD 2000 VDC	3.50
3 MFD 600 VDC	.60	6 MFD 2500 VDC	5.50
4 MFD 600 VDC	.75	2 MFD 4000 VDC	6.25
5 MFD 600 VDC	.80	3 MFD 4000 VDC	8.95
6 MFD 600 VDC	.85	4 MFD 4000 "	12.95
8 MFD 600 VDC	.95	1 MFD 5000 VDC	4.50
10 MFD 600 VDC	1.19	2 MFD 5000 VDC	8.50
12 MFD 600 VDC	1.50	5 MFD 7500 VDC	2.95
1 MFD 1000 VDC	.50	1 MFD 7500 VDC	6.95
2 MFD 1000 VDC	.70	2 MFD 7500 "	17.95
4 MFD 1000 VDC	1.35	2 MFD 10,000 "	29.95
8 MFD 1000 VDC	1.95	2 MFD 12,500 "	34.50
10 MFD 1000 VDC	2.50	1 MFD 15,000 "	42.50
12 MFD 1000 VDC	2.95	2 MFD 16,000 "	69.50
1 MFD 1200 VDC	.45	1 MFD 20,000 "	59.50
1 MFD 1500 VDC	.75	5 MFD 25,000 "	34.95
2 MFD 1500 VDC	1.10	1 MFD 25,000 "	69.95
4 MFD 1500 VDC	1.95	10 MFD 300 AC	1.95
8 MFD 1500 VDC	2.95	30 MFD 300 AC	2.95
4 MFD 1500 VDC	2.95	50 MFD 330 AC	4.50
1 MFD 2000 VDC	.85	8 MFD 600 AC	2.95

BC 442 ANTENNA BOX (ARC 5)
 Contains RF Meter (750 Ma.) Relay, etc.
 See Coaxial Relay conv. "CQ" March 1960. Price **\$1.95**

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALS

365 MMF Variable 5in/le Section	ea.	.65
EIMAC TUBE—450 TL Brand New	ea.	\$35.00
1521 VACUUM SWITCH, replacement		
ART 13		1.25
9 Foot RG 11U with 2-PL259 attached	ea.	1.25
1 AMP RF CHOKES		.95
Small 10 MFD. 200 VDC Oil Cap. 1 3/4"		.75
Di 1 x 2 1/2" for Crossover network	ea.	.75
Electrolytic (Mallory) 400 MFD.		
350VDC	ea.	1.30
Run 6146 Tubes 50% cooler with heat dissipating tube shields. Base and Shield	ea.	.75c

PEAK ELECTRONICS CO.
 66 W. Broadway, New York 7, N. Y., W0-2-2370

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.L. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology an ECPD accredited Technical Institute curriculum. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Sept. Feb. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Write for catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
 Dept. RD, Valparaiso, Indiana

BC-221 FREQUENCY METER. "LIKE NEW" with original Crystal and original Calibration Book. Only **\$69.50**

AN/APN-9 LORAN Receiver-Indicator with 24 VDC Inverter. Checked out. Exc. **124.95**

AN/APN-4B LDRAN Receiver-Indicator with 24 VDC Inverter. Checked out. Exc. **89.50**

Magnes'n Compass System Complete. Remote reading for plane or boat. Exc. Condition. With Manual. **24.95**

ARC-3 AM Receiver 100-150 MC. **14.95**

ARC-3 AM Transmitter 100-150 MC. **14.95**

ARR-2 Receiver—11 tubes with CB conversion. **4.95**

Send Money Order or Check with Order
 Write for Latest Flyer—LOADS OF BARGAINS!

R W ELECTRONICS
 2430 S. Michigan Avenue Dept. EW
 Phone: CAlumet 5-1281 Chicago 16, Ill.

CITIZENS BAND EQUIPMENT LIGHTNING PROTECTION

"BLITZ-BUG"

• For any standard coaxial cable
 • Will not effect performance
 See your Local Distributor

\$3.95 Net

CUSHCRAFT
 621 HAYWARD ST. MANCHESTER, N. H.

to the test. Table 1 shows such a sheet that would be suitable for this particular test. The job setup sheet will be used later in the data reduction process.

In the left-hand column are the galvanometer numbers which correspond to their position in the galvanometer block. This number also identifies the trace on the recording paper as will be shown on the sample recording in the next section. The description column lists the particular parameter to be recorded and the scale column designates the particular range selected. Reference lines are selected for each galvanometer on the basis of location in the galvanometer block and convenience for maximum readability. General practice is to locate no more than two or three traces to a reference line unless a full complement of galvanometers is to be used. In this case they are divided as evenly as possible over the available recording space.

Under the "Remarks" column such information as galvanometer type, time response desired, type of transducer used, or other pertinent information may be entered. A running log sheet is

also compiled during the test listing the time and number of each recording.

The Completed Recording

A recording that has been developed, fixed, and dried would look like that shown in Fig. 9. Note that the d.c. traces appear as continuous lines which vary in distance from their no-signal reference lines analogous to the transducer output signal. Thus to determine the signal level at any particular point on the recording it is only necessary to measure the distance from the trace to its original no-signal reference line. This type of trace is produced by thermocouples, strain-gage transducers, recording tachometers, and other electronic d.c. analog output devices.

Examples of a.c. traces are shown by traces 6, 8, and 11 in Fig. 9. Here the a.c. signal from the transducer is amplified and fed to the galvanometer without rectification for maximum accuracy. It is a peak-to-peak signal and appears on the recording paper exactly as it would appear if viewed on an oscilloscope. In this example the amplitude of the signal is measured from peak-to-

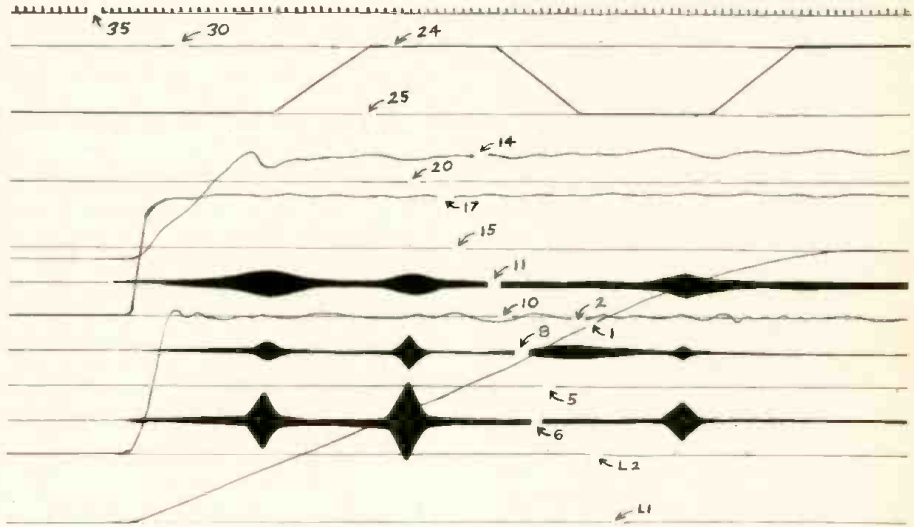


Fig. 9. An actual example of a recording that was made with the setup shown in Fig. 8.

Galvo. No.	Description	Scale	Ref. Line	Remarks
1	shake table freq.	500 cps/in.	0.0 in.	analog trace from freq. meter
2	shake table input amplitude	5 g's/in.	1.0 in.	analog trace from vibration meter
6	dynamic strain gage #1	500 μ in./in.	1.5 in.	a.c. amplifier required; use 3000-cps galvanometer
8	dynamic strain gage #2	500 μ in./in.	2.5 in.	"
11	dynamic strain gage #3	500 μ in./in.	3.5 in.	"
14	inlet air temperature	100° F/in.	3.0 in.	use iron-constantan type thermocouple
17	inlet air pressure	50 p.s.i./in.	3.0 in.	low-response galvanometer OK for this
24	butterfly valve position	closed @ open @	6.0 in. 7.0 in.	use precision rotary pot for this
Reference Lines				
L1			0.0 in.	
L2			1.0 in.	
5			2.0 in.	
10			3.0 in.	
15			4.0 in.	
20			5.0 in.	
25			6.0 in.	
30			7.0 in.	
35	one pulse/sec.		edge of paper	

Table 1. Recording job sheet to be utilized along with example shown in Fig. 9.

peak and the reference point is of no consequence. The a.c. traces in the sample recording have been purposely darkened for photographic purposes and would ordinarily appear much lighter than the d.c. traces due to the rapid movement of the light beam.

Since the paper speed in this example is quite slow, a one-pulse-per-second marker signal is recording along the paper edge, provided from an external marker and an active galvanometer. The small gaps in the traces on the sample recording are a means by which the trace can be identified by number and are caused by a slender rod which rides a timing chain in the recorder and successively interrupts the light beam from each galvanometer. Thus a particular break in a trace can be identified by measuring the distance to the nearest reference line. For example, by inspection we can see that the break line for trace 6 immediately follows (is to the left of) the break in the two-inch reference line. We originally designated galvanometer 5 as the two-inch reference point and the next successive trace break would be number 6. This identifying system clearly becomes necessary when a great number of traces are recorded since otherwise they would become a maze of indistinguishable lines.

This example serves to illustrate the importance of the photographic oscillograph in modern industrial instrumentation. For flight testing, research and development laboratories, missile telemetering systems, medicine, and other specialized industrial applications, it is an invaluable tool. ▲

RADIO SETS UP 70% IN DECADE

ACCORDING to figures just released by the Radio Advertising Bureau, there are now 183.8 million operating radio sets in the U. S. This represents a gain of 70% in total sets in use over the last decade.

More than 60 million sets have been sold in the last three years. In 1961, 22 million sets were sold at retail, an all-time high according to the RAB. There are now 126.9 million home and portable sets in use, 46.9 million auto radios, and 10 million sets in public places.

These figures indicate that there are three times as many radios as TV sets or 3.4 radios per home. ▲



"Now for heaven's sake don't try to tell this one how to fix it!"

Mac's Electronics Service

(Continued from page 44)

nician alive is really guilty of all those faults," Barney said with a grin; "but most of us have been guilty of at least one at some time or other."

"I can only think of one technician who may not," Mac reflected. "This fellow was a jeweler before he went into radio and TV service, and just watching him work was a real treat. You'll laugh when I say this, but his deft, sure movements are almost like poetry in motion.

"To begin with, his bench was absolutely empty of everything except the chassis on which he was working and the tool he intended to use. The chassis was always blocked up securely, and the light had to be just right before he went to work. Then those big, steady, gentle hands of his would start inserting slender test probes, snipping loose defective parts with special long-nosed wire cutters, and soldering new parts in place. Almost always he managed to perform these acts without disturbing a single other part or wire. When he was forced to move a part aside, he moved it no more than absolutely necessary and he did it gently. When the operation was finished, he returned the part exactly to its original position. Heat from his soldering iron was applied just to the joint he was soldering or unsoldering and nowhere else. His solder joints, of course, were perfect.

"In all the times I watched him work, I never saw him put a scratch on a cabinet, bend a dial pointer, punch a hole in a speaker cone, or injure a set in any way. The odd thing was this: he always seemed to be working very slowly and deliberately; yet he would regularly turn out three sets to every two turned out by the fellow working beside him, who always seemed busier than a Dixieland drummer on a hot number. Every move he made counted: that was the difference."

"Come to think of it," Barney said slowly, "gentleness is usually a sign of complete and confident mastery. Take driving, for instance. The good driver is the one who takes off smoothly and quietly, who brings the car to a gentle stop, and who makes his turns easily. It's the beginner who starts with a jerk, brakes hard, and darts crazily around corners. Getting back to service work, did you ever wonder what a radio or TV chassis would say to the technician working on it if it could talk? I know it sounds kookie, but I've wondered about that sometimes."

"So have I," Mac admitted with a chuckle, "and I think I know the answer. Remember the *Rubaiyat* of Omar Khayyam? In one verse the Tentmaker describes how he stopped by the way,

"To Watch a Potter thumping his wet Clay:

And with its all-obiterated Tongue It murmur'd—'Gently, Brother, gently, pray!'"

"That's what I think the chassis would say to the technician if it could talk—and he would do well to listen!" ▲

GET IT from GOODHEART!

ARC-3 and ART-13A TECH MANUALS!

Handbooks Mainten. Instruct. include General desc., Instal., Adjust., Oper., Theory, Maint., Supplem. data, Parts, Dws., Schematics. AM/ARC-3, -36, -49 is 2 1/2 lbs thick! All modifi. to Sept. '59. AN/ART-13A 1 1/2 lbs thick, useful for ATC, ART-13, -A, -B, thru June '58. Either book, pp. \$10.00

RADIO RECEIVER AND/OR SPECTRUM ANALYZER

AN/APR-4 rcvr is the 11-tube 30 mc IF etc. for its plug-in tuning units; has 5-meter, 60 cy pwr sply, Pin, Video & Audio outputs. AM. Checked, aligned, with heads for 38-1000 mc. pwr plug & Handbook, fob Los Ang. \$164.00

Add \$59.50 for 1-2.2 kmc; add \$79.50 for Test Oscillator TS-47/APR, 40-3000 mc ±1%, CW, AM, PM, w/built-in 60 cy pwr sply, fob Los Ang. Add \$45.00 to get AM/FM rcvr instead of AM.

2-METER RECEIVER & 2/6/10 METER XMTR

SCR-522 rcvr, xmtr, rack & case, exc. cond., 19 tubes include 83A's, 100-156 mc AM, Satisfaction Gtd. 50% at less than the tube cost in surplus! Shpg. wt 75 lbs. FOB Birmington. \$14.95 Wash. only

Add \$3.00 for complete technical data group including original schematics & parts lists, I.F., xll formulas. Instruct. for AC pwr sply. for rcvr continuous tuning; fob xmtr 2-meter use, and for putting xmtr on 6 and 10 meters.

COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER BARGAINS

BC453B: 190-550 kc 6-tube superhet w/85 kc IF's. Ideal as long-wave rcvr, as tunable IF & 2nd convrt. for other rcvrs. W/all data, checked. \$12.95 fob Los Ang.

Same. In handsome cabinet w/pwr sply, spkr, etc., ready to use, is our QX-535. \$37.50

RBS: Navy's Bride 2-20 mc 14-tube superhet has voice filter for low noise, ear-saving AGC, high sens. & select. IF 1255 kc. Checked, aligned, w/pwr sply, cords, tech data, ready to use, fob Charleston, S.C. or Los Angeles \$79.50

R-45/ARR-7 brand new, 12-tube superhet .55-43 mc in bands, 5 meter, 455 kc IF's, xll filter, 6 set positions, etc. Mot and complete, it can be made still better by double-converting into the BC-453 or QX-535. Pwr sply includes DC for the automatic \$179.50 tuning motor. FOB San Antonio. Time Pay Plan: \$17.95 down, 11 x \$16.03

NEW COMPLETE MAGNETOMETER AN/ASQ-3

Osc. O-3 & Converter CV-1 in Case CV-4; Head (with orienters) DT-2; Dynamotor Assby DY-6; Control C-8; Indicator ID-5 (is a 1/2-0-1/2 ma dc meter, may be paralleled by a recorder if desired); set of plugs; and 160-page Handbook. Input 28 v dc 10A, starting surge 70A. At max. sensitivity, 5 gammas produce 1/2" on Mtr's packing. Clean and fresh as when it left the factory. Shpg wt 250 lbs. fob Phila., Pa. \$349.50

Add for Recorder RD-4/ASQ, new \$200.00

RECORDING OSCILLOGRAPHS

Esterline-Angus Type AW 0-1 ma dc, w/120 v, 60 cy synch. chart drive 1 1/2, 3, 6, 12, 24 inch per min. or per hour. Scale reads 0-30 inch per min. or door, w/pen, BRAND NEW \$179.50 (If needed, get from Est-Angus: 0-1 scale: \$4.00. Door, latch & hinge hooks: total \$31.40.)

Est-Angus AW w/door & correct scale, 2 1/2-0-2 1/2 ma dc. Clock-wind chart drive. \$175.00

Varian G-10 potentiometer (continuous null balance) servo & chart drive make a \$405 system, you get for only \$15.75. 6" wd rectilinear roll chart, 100 mv FS. Set zero to any position. Accuracy 1% of FS. Any source imped. to .1 meg. FROM US: Pen-drive mercury cell, checked OK, only \$97.50 FROM VARIAN: Chart-drive unit, you choose speed; your choice of chart; ink or inkless stylus; etc. Totals \$118.75. Cat. sheets on request.

Ask for our sheet on Sanborn 4-chan. recorder, 2-channel amp; Brush 2 & 6 chan. recorders; 1 mv amplifiers; Gen. Radio amp; Penmotors.

MEASURE E, I, R TO 4-FIGURE ACCURACY

and with ZERO current drawn from ckt being measured. Voltage: Direct reading, Potentiometric method. Westinghouse 1 & N 3-dial Kelvin-Clift 20K ohm Voltage Divider, accuracy .01% plus .01% resistors for Divider connection as Wheatstone Bridge, plus 0 center uAmmeter, plus exact instructions, theory & practical ckt's. Divider, Potentiometer. You supply cheap batteries for 3-figure accuracy or standard cell for 4 figures. This is a \$1055.00 Test Set! \$79.50 All for only

STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATOR BARGAINS

=804 or LX-2: 7 1/2-330 mc. A1, A2; out: put calibrated in microvolts; checked OK \$179.50

Navy LAE-2 brand new w/charts, graphs, cords, Handbook. \$20-1300 mc ±1%, AM, CW, Pulse mod., calibrated to 1 uv to .1 v ±1 db & 1%. Pulse delay 3-300 usec, duration 2-30 usec, rate 60-2500 pps. FOB San Diego, only \$89.50

0.1% SORENSEN Line Voltage Regulator

=5000S regul. against load changes 0-5 kva & line changes 95-130 v, ph 50/60 cy; adj. output 110-120 v, holds to 0.1% Harm. less than 0.1% Recovery 15 sec. Regularly \$695.00 less spares. New, w/spares orig. pack. 285 lbs. fob Utica. \$349.50

=10002S is same except 1 kva, 190-260 v in to 230 v out, 1 ph; fob Los Angeles. \$179.50

SOLA BARGAIN: 2 KVA standard harmon., 1 ph, inputs 95-125/190-250v 50/60 cy Output 115.0v ±1% from 0 to 17.4 amps. New, 260 lbs fob Harrisburg, Pa., only \$89.50

Convert above for 230 v ±1% output, with new Westinghouse Autotransformer \$115.00. \$45.00 230 v 50/60 cy, fob Los Angeles. Add only



R. E. GOODHEART CO.

P. O. Box 1220-A Beverly Hills, Calif.



Service Industry News

IF THE INDUSTRY'S next year-end statistical run-down does not confirm the fact that color TV is finally in full orbit, this department will toss its crystal ball into the trash basket. The accumulating evidence cannot be ignored. While we have made color the main theme of this department more than once in recent months, the rapid succession of events involving different segments of the industry commands repeated attention. Significantly, these events are unlike the false starts of past years, chiefly characterized by words. Today we see impressive action, with interested parties putting their dollars on the line.

Set manufacturing is one frontier. With *Motorola's* announcement that it will sell color receivers this fall (using the *RCA* CRT, since its own picture tube is not yet in regular production), every major receiver maker is now in the color market. What is more, it seems certain that *Motorola* will be fabricating its own chassis. Just a few years ago, whatever the label on the cabinet, *RCA* was making all chassis. Today *Zenith* also makes its own set. So does *Warwick*, for marketing by *Sears*, *Roebuck* under the *Silvertone* brand name. (Incidentally *Sears* has expanded its color line to five models, doubtless reflecting public acceptance.)

Another firm undertaking its own manufacture is *Wells-Gardner Electronic Corp.*, the source for several private-label brands including *Airline* (*Montgomery Ward*) and *Western Auto*. Thus there are at least five domestic manufacturers in actual production. Add to these the domestically sold *Delmonico* receiver, made in Japan. Finally, consider the recent statement of L. C. Truesdell, president of *Zenith Sales Corp.*, to the effect that color sales are "very satisfactory—better than we had anticipated."

More Color Picture Tubes

The evidence is not confined to set making. Until recently, the only available picture tubes have been those made by *RCA*. Considering the substantial tooling costs for CRT manufacture, others have held off pending assurance that demand will be significant. The *Rauland Corp.*, a *Zenith* subsidiary that makes monochrome picture tubes, is putting several million dollars into an expansion program. As one result, *Rauland* expects to become a supplier of color CRT's early in 1963. *Sylvania's* plant in Seneca Falls is also reported as running off some three-gun picture

tubes, with an eye to swinging into regular production. *Sylvania* is also said to be keeping an open mind with respect to different color-tube versions.

Meanwhile *Motorola* and *National Video*, a CRT manufacturer, are hopeful about the former's design for a rectangular, 90-degree configuration. Although *Motorola* is going ahead with the *RCA* tube rather than waiting for production of its own version, it stands ready to drop in additional models as soon as the rectangular type is available.

In the meantime, *RCA* is not resting on its laurels. A new CRT, retaining the round shape but with deflection angle increased to 90 degrees, will be available as 1963 opens. Its shorter depth (by six inches) will cut cabinet bulk substantially. Neck diameter, now two inches, will be narrowed by more than half an inch to improve deflection efficiency. Another indicated benefit is even greater increase in brightness over that achieved last year with high-efficiency phosphors. A rectangular shape is also reported in the works, but not expected soon.

Nor are variations of the three-gun, shadow mask design the only ones to be reckoned with. For years, champions of the single-gun Lawrence tube have been saying that it is "ready," needing only someone to undertake production. With no takers here, a leading Japanese firm has been licensed for manufacture. As experience has taught us, an electronic success in Japan is soon felt here.

NATESA-ESDA Squabble

Beyond those noted in this space last month, no direct statements are in our hands at this writing, from the parties involved, concerning expulsion of the Electronic Service Dealers Association of Western Pennsylvania from the National Alliance of Television & Electronic Service Associations. However, Frank Teskey, editor of the "Hoosier Test Probe" (IESA of Indiana), offers some interesting comments.

First he states that the conflict should not stop any group now considering NATESA membership from joining. One reason he gives is that NATESA is, in effect, the national voice for the service industry, whether non-member groups like the fact or not. Another reason is his belief that NATESA machinery remains essentially democratic. As a regular participant in the national's annual conventions, he insists that problems and conflicts can be brought

into the open without obstruction. He urges that this be done through more active participation in the organization. Indeed, he appears to have some issues to raise himself.

As to the ESDA battle, he has launched a series in the "Probe" on this and other controversial matters. The first two installments document the ESDA side of the story. From this it appears that the dispute centered about a group of service dealers in Pittsburgh that NATESA wished to be accepted as ESDA members, despite conflict between the dealers and ESDA leadership. After a period of negotiation without tangible results, the Executive Council and the Internal Affairs Committee of NATESA acted concurrently to "withdraw recognition as a NATESA affiliate from the group commonly known as ESDA of Western Pa." Leaders of the ousted association charge that expulsion in this way, not provided in the NATESA constitution or by-laws, is arbitrary, illegal, and indicative of unwarranted meddling in the affairs of the local. They want a full hearing before a broader body, such as the annual directors' meeting or national convention.

We assume that Teskey will follow up with documentation for the other side, as we intend to do when we have it.

Advertising Deception

As "TSA Service News" (TESA-King County, Wash.) points out, many people feel that price advertising inclines to be misleading almost automatically when it concerns any service, as distinguished from a commodity. A product, such as a pound can of branded coffee, is the same wherever it is sold, so legitimate price comparison is possible. A service is intangible. Thus the \$7 house call offered by one man may be a much better buy than the \$4 fee another man commands. Aside from the quality of service, price ads say nothing about how much time is included in the fee, what work is included or excluded, and what the basis is for extra charges. Yet the \$7 man suffers, perhaps unjustly, in a necessarily superficial comparison based on price alone.

Taking this view into account, the Legislature of the State of Washington has passed a fairly stiff law concerning false and misleading advertising. Under it, an ad need not be considered only on the basis of what it says, but also on what it fails to disclose in the way of pertinent facts that might mislead the reader. In other words, a price ad that does not reveal all terms and conditions may thereby violate the law. Violations are punishable by fines and jail sentences.

One of the law's provisions relieves newspapers and other media from responsibility for such ads if they are not aware of the deceptive content. This can work in either of two ways. On the one hand, it is unfair to punish an innocent publication. On the other, a greedy newspaper could relax its former vigilance over the advertising copy it accepts. ▲

New Motorola TV Design

(Continued from page 37)

requirements from getting out of hand. Both of these measures, employed here in a 95-degree system, substantially reduce the demand made on the sweep output tubes.

With the low level of maximum available "B+," this still leaves quite a bit to ask from conventional output tubes. The screen grid of the horizontal-output stage, for example, has only 125 volts applied to it. The problem is solved here with new, specially developed, high-current types. The 27GB5, used for horizontal output, can handle 200 ma. This is impressively higher than the figures we are used to seeing for such tubes in a characteristics manual.

The high-voltage supply is conventional, putting out 17kv. Although we are accustomed to second-anode voltages of 20kv. these days, the 23DAP4 permits some reduction without sacrifice of brightness or spot resolution. A variable inductor in series with the horizontal winding of the yoke permits control of width.

Another high-current pentode, the 15CW5, is used twice in the receiver. Capable of delivering 50 ma. with voltages available in the receiver, it serves as vertical-output tube. It is more than adequate to provide audio power to the speaker, for which another is used.

There are other points of interest in

the circuit. A 9A8 triode-pentode serves as sync clipper and sine-wave horizontal oscillator. With a pair of semiconductor diodes serving as the phase detector, a single vacuum tube is required in this part of the circuit, helping to keep the tube complement down. The two sections of another 9A8 serve as gated a.g.c. amplifier and externally adjustable noise inverter. Still another tube of this type provides the audio i.f. stage and one half of the vertical multi-vibrator (the other half being the vertical output tube). A 6DT6 provides quadrature detection for audio.

The short neck-and-gun design of the CRT offers still another advantage. It permits the use of a shallow cabinet (Fig. 4) for housing. This has been an important consideration to the prospective set buyer since the advent of the wide-angle picture tube. Finally, a sealed gasket is used between the faceplate and the safety glass, providing the advantages of using bonded-on glass without the cost increase entailed by that practice.

Time alone will tell what degree of success the designers have achieved in their goal. In any event, the problem has been approached with intelligence and, at the very least, a good degree of accomplishment can be conceded at the outset. We may assume that this is not just another "stripped" design.

Are TV design and pricing, as a result, entering a new phase? As sets reach market in the year ahead, they will answer the question for us. ▲

Guaranteed! Crystals!

BUY NOW AND SAVE!!

OVERTONES: 10 to 30 Meg. Tol. .005% . . .	\$2.95
AMATEUR & NOVICE Fundamental. Tol. .005%	
HC-6 Herm. Sealed	2.95
HC-6—6 Meters (5th Overtone)	4.25
MARINE FREQ. HC-6 (Herm. Sealed)	
Tol. .005%	\$3.75

ALL MARINE FREQ.—FT-243, OC-34 Hold Tol. .005.	\$2.50
POLICE, C.A.P., Co, MARS. Tol. .01%	\$2.00
CITIZENS BAND—11 METERS—.005% TOL.	
26.965 to 27.225 MC, 3rd Over. Herm. Seal. or	
FT-243	\$2.95
13.4825 to 13.6125 MC, 2nd Harm. Herm. Seal. or	
FT-243	\$2.95
6741.25 to 6806.25 Kc, 4th Harm. FT-243 only	\$2.50

SPECIAL!
STOCK CRYSTALS

\$1.19

FT-243 Holders 5700 KC to 8700 KC in steps of 25 KC's

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

OC-34 Hold. 1690 KC to 4440 KC steps of 10 KC, ea. \$1.19

NOVICE BAND FT-243 Fund. ea. \$1.49

80 Met. 3701-3748—Steps of 1 KC. FT-243	
40 Met. 7150-7198—Steps of 1 KC. FT-243	
Dbl. to 40 Met. 3576-3599. Steps of 1 KC. FT-243	
15 Met. 5276-5312—7034-7083 Steps of 1 KC. FT-243	

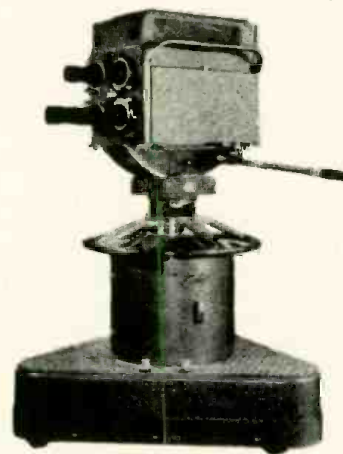
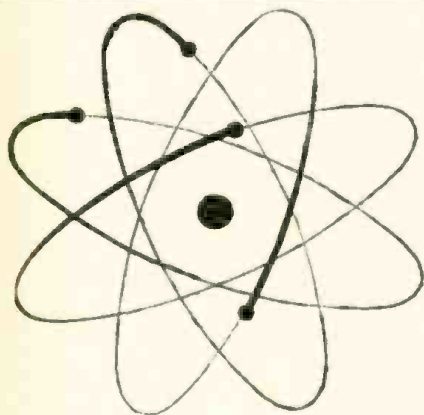
FT-243—2 Meters (Steps of 1 KC)	\$1.49
FT-243—6 Meters (Steps of 1 KC)	\$1.49
FT-243—From 3000-4000	\$1.49
FT-243—From 1005-2999 (Steps of 5 KC)	\$2.50
FT-243—.005% Tol. From 3000-8750	\$2.50
FT-243—.01% Tol. From 3000-8750	\$2.00
FT-241 SSB Low Xtals 370 to 540 KC	
(Steps of 1.852 and 1.388)	\$.69
FT-241 SSB Matched Pairs	\$2.39
FT-241—AN/TRC-1-721.167 KC-1040-625	
(Steps of 1.042 KC—Except 1000 KC)	\$.96

Include 5¢ per crystal postage. (U.S. only). Calif. add 4% tax. No C.O.D. Prices subject to chg. 1st choice sub. may be necessary. Min. Order \$2.50

"The House of Crystals"

U. S. CRYSTALS, Inc.

1342 S. La Brea Ave. Los Angeles 19, Cal.



Color Image Orthicon Camera



Transmitting Tube



Receiving Tube



Transistor



Silicon diode



Color TV set

Asia's most experienced electrical manufacturer is

FIRST AGAIN

First with the ultra-accurate miniaturized TV color IO gun! First with the single head color television tape recorder! And now—first again with direct soldered silicon rectifiers! First in electronics in the Eastern Hemisphere. Toshiba leads the industry it started! From the largest semiconductor plant in the world, Toshiba transistors find applications in thousand precision electronic products bearing the familiar Toshiba mark. 9 out of 10 TV stations in the world's third TV nation operate with Toshiba equipment. Four million electron tubes a month supply 40% of Japan's tube demand. At Asia's largest research facility, Toshiba scientists continue to develop new electronic products for the Space Age to come. Find out more about the complete line of Toshiba electronic products. Write today to Toshiba, Tokyo.

Toshiba
QUALITY SINCE 1875

TOKYO SHIBAURA ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

Cable: TOSHIBA TOKYO

Cryogenics

(Continued from page 26)

have no resistance, a very small wire could easily carry a tremendous current, creating magnetic fields of undreamed of strengths. There would be no heat problems, since there would be no dissipation of power across a zero resistance. Even better, once the current was flowing, the loop could simply be made continuous. With zero resistance, the current would continue to circle and the magnetic force would persist indefinitely with no further expenditure of energy. The small amount of power needed to run the cryostat and keep the magnet in a superconducting state would be negligible, compared to savings in power which would otherwise be used to operate the magnet.

There was only one problem. As the cryotron illustrates, superconductivity is destroyed by a magnetic field. If an electromagnet produces a strong enough field to be useful, it quenches its own superconductivity.

This was the state of affairs until J. E. Kunzler of *Bell Laboratories* set to work in 1957 to determine if there were any superconductive alloys in which the "critical field"—the magnetic field strength at which superconductivity is destroyed—was high enough to be useful in an electromagnet. Among the alloys he tried was niobium-tin (Nb_3Sn). An ingot of the material remained superconductive in a magnetic field at the astonishing level of 88,000 gauss. (By comparison, gigantic scrap-metal-lifting magnets as big as an automobile and which weigh 20 tons, have strengths in the range of 25,000 to 30,000 gauss.) Eighty-eight thousand gauss was as high a strength as *Bell Labs* could produce with its biggest research electromagnet. Furthermore, at that field strength, the alloy would carry currents up to 3000 amperes per square centimeter. Obviously, such material could be made into an electromagnet of fantastic strength.

But there was one other difficulty. Niobium-tin is so brittle that *Bell* metallurgists were unable to draw it into a wire suitable for magnet winding. Their solutions to the problem: pack a quarter-inch tube of niobium with a mixture of powdered niobium and tin. Draw it into a wire .015 inch diameter with the powdered metal mixture still inside. Wind it into a solenoid, heat it to 1000° C. At this temperature, the niobium and tin powders fuse into the proper alloy.

To their delight, *Bell* scientists found that the metal made this way had even better magnetic properties than it did in ingot form. In an 88,000-gauss field, the new compound could carry a current density of 150,000 amperes per square centimeter, over 50 times the current

density of the ingot material. And although there is no present equipment capable of measuring it, calculations indicate that the material will remain superconductive up to or perhaps even in excess of 200,000 gauss. *Bell Labs* says the problem now is to design a magnet which will be strong enough to generate such a field without tearing itself apart.

Super-Strength Magnets

Masers and traveling-wave tubes, which require strong magnetic fields for their operation, will be able to operate at much higher frequencies—and thus over broader bandwidths—with the stronger magnetic fields. (The maser, by the way, is another cryogenic device. It doesn't operate at all until cooled to within a few degrees of absolute zero.) Scientists will have opened up to them a whole new field of research involving the physics of super-high magnetic fields. At present, only a few companies can afford the tremendous machines like *Bell Labs'* 88,000-gauss unit. (It fills several rooms, consumes 1.5 megawatts of power, and requires thousands of gallons of cooling water per hour.)

The supermagnet may lead to a breakthrough in the field of nuclear fusion—harnessing the power of the hydrogen bomb. Scientists think they know how to sustain fusion, but there are many practical problems. First, the temperature must be maintained at about a million degrees to sustain the reaction. The reaction, then, must be contained in a "magnetic bottle"—a powerful magnetic field.

Until now, there has been no way of producing a sufficiently intense, persistent field. Besides, it has been calculated that if a method of generating it by conventional means were developed, most of the energy produced by the fusion would have to be used just to maintain the field. Superconductive

magnets may be the answer. Once the field is established, no further power will be required to keep the super-current coursing endlessly through the supermagnet. The only power required will be that needed to maintain the refrigerative system, a negligible amount.

More Powerful Microscopes

Scientists may soon actually see atoms with a powerful new cryogenic microscope hundreds or perhaps even thousands of times more powerful than today's best instruments. The resolution of present-day electron microscopes is limited by the fact that the magnetic lines of force which form the "lenses" of the units are hard to control. Fig. 5 shows how the lines spread into unwanted patterns.

Cryogenics may supply the answer to this problem. Superconducting metals are opaque to magnetic lines of force. By covering the focusing coils with superconducting shields, the lines are confined to more exact paths so that the magnetic lens can be shaped more precisely and the magnification increased substantially.

Frictionless Motors & Bearings

The magnetic opacity of superconductors makes possible the old dream of completely frictionless bearings. Fig. 6 illustrates the principle. As the weight of the disk presses down over the coil, it compresses the magnetic lines of force into a much smaller space. Finally, they are dense enough to support the weight of the disk. A superconducting gyroscope has already been built using this principle. A superconducting ball which becomes the rotor of an electric motor floats in a magnetic field in a vacuum. With friction eliminated, no friction errors are introduced and the gyro is from 10 to 100 times more accurate than conventional models.

There seems to be no reason why

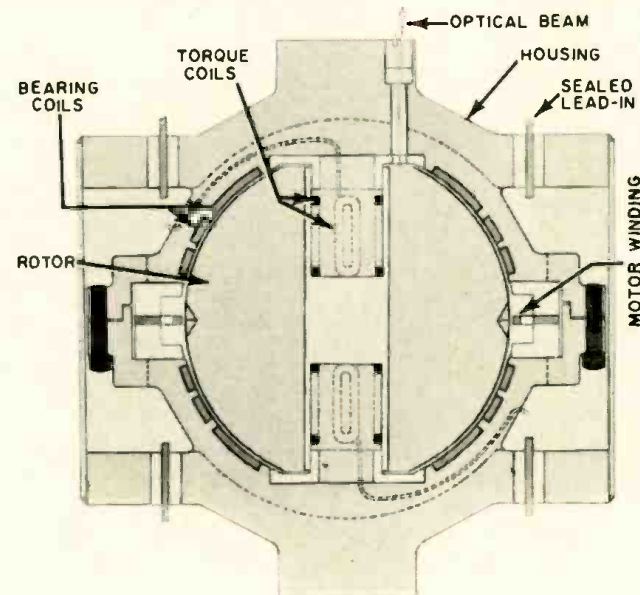


Fig. 7. Cutaway showing design features of cryogenic gyroscope under development by G-E. Promising accuracies many times greater than conventional gyros, it features a rotor designed for rotation at high speed inside a vacuum. Superconductivity induced by temperatures near absolute zero makes possible suspension of the rotor solely in a magnetic field. Eliminating mechanical bearings, the electric losses and friction are reduced so that they practically disappear.

completely frictionless bearings, such as those shown in Fig. 7 couldn't be built. The difficulties of keeping such bearings at temperatures within a few degrees of absolute zero are many, of course, but these are engineering matters which could be solved in any applications where the savings would be great enough in order to make the engineering worthwhile.

Many Other Uses

Literally dozens of other jobs have been suggested for cryogenic devices, some of which are under construction. Infrared detectors, for example, are far more sensitive when operated within a few degrees of absolute zero. Heat-seeking missile detector satellites, such as "Midas," must depend on such detectors. The big problem has been to design a cryostat (a super-low-temperature refrigerator) with the necessary performance characteristics which is still small and light enough to be included in a satellite. Although the exact status of the "Midas" program is secret, several companies have already demonstrated units which apparently meet all the qualifications.

Superconductive resonant cavities for microwave generation have already been built. Since electrical resistance is zero, almost infinite "Q" (probably in the millions) can be obtained. In addition,

at near absolute zero, such a device's dimensions remain extremely constant. The accuracy of the output signal consequently approximates that of the atomic clock.

Since current circulating in a closed superconducting ring remains absolutely constant, the magnetic flux it creates can be used as a standard against which to measure unknown values of flux with great accuracy.

Power Generation

Much of the electrical power generated today never does any useful work at all. It is dissipated by the resistance of conductors. This I^2R loss may be completely eliminated in most of the power distributing and generating networks some day by making much of the system superconductive. Although there are formidable engineering problems involved, several approaches to such a system have already been suggested. Super-cold liquid gases could flow through the hollow conductors in the stator of a generator, for example, allowing the unit to produce far more power. Low-resistance coaxial power transmission cables—also internally cooled—might transmit the power generated more efficiently. Power transformers could be improved substantially by making one of the windings superconductive. This wiring could be made of ultra-thin printed circuits and

yet carry a full load of current. This would reduce the mass of material to be super-cooled. These applications probably depend on the discovery of alloys which become superconductive at much higher temperatures than today's known superconductors.

A professor at the Illinois Institute of Technology has suggested a novel cryogenic approach to powering vehicles. According to his idea, a massive circulating current would be trapped in a closed-circuit superconductive inductor. This circulating current could then be tapped and used to run an electric drive motor.

He calculates that a superconducting wire with a current-handling capacity of 100,000 amperes, formed into a 1-henry inductor, would store 1390 kilowatt-hours. Using a 200-horsepower electric motor operating at 75% efficiency, a car or truck could run at top speed for seven hours.

Cryogenics is having a profound effect on the field of electronics. The few devices now operating—masers, a super-magnet, cryotrons, and other devices, all of which will seem unbelievably crude in a few years—are only indications of things to come. As a *General Electric* researcher put it, "The present stage of this work is about where electrical technology stood during the last half of the 19th Century." ▲

NOW . . . AT LAST YOU CAN SAVE ON FAMOUS MAKE TUBES!

BRAND NEW FAMOUS MAKE Radio & TV TUBES

65% To 90% OFF LIST



FREE Famous Make TUBE (of our choice) (List Price Up To \$10) With Every 10 or more Tubes Purchased!

SPECIAL OFFER . . . For Limited Time Only!
FREE SPANKING NEW SILVER DOLLAR
With Order Of \$25 Or More!

ALL TUBES . . . *Factory Boxed *Immediate Delivery *Code Dated *Standard R.M.A. Guarantee (90 days)

PART LISTING . . . ALMOST EVERY		FAMOUS MAKE TUBE IN STOCK	
TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE
024	.71	6CL8A	1.15
1A7GT	1.39	6CM8	.89
1G3/1B3GT	.99	6CZ5	1.49
113GT	1.39	6FV8	1.19
1LH4	1.49	6J6	.95
1LN5	1.49	6T8	1.15
1N5GT	1.82	6U4GB	.89
1R5	.65	6UR	1.15
1R5	.93	6V3	1.25
1T4	.87	6V4GA	1.22
1U4	.87	6X8	1.14
1U5	.75	6Y3GT	.44
1X2B	1.05	6ARGT	.99
2A84A	1.25	6AB4	.75
2CV5	.95	6AC5GT	.89
3A2	1.64	6AC7	1.89
3A3	1.15	6AF1A	1.49
3AL5	.65	6AG5	.95
3AU6	.75	6AH4GT	1.15
3AV6	.59	6AH6	1.69
3BN6	.99	6AK5	1.49
3BZ6	.75	6AL5	.64
3CB6	.99	6AM8A	1.19
3DK6	.99	6AN8	7.39
3V4	1.24	6AQ5A	.69
4BC5	.85	6AQ8/ECS	1.10
4BQ7A	1.47	6AS8	1.39
4BZ6	.75	6AT8A	1.31
4CR7	1.39	6AU5A	1.39
5AM8	1.24	6AUBA	1.19
5AN8	1.49	6AV5GA	1.39
5AQ5	.75	6AV8	.87
5AS4A	.90	6AW8A	1.39
5AT8	1.13	6AX4GTB	.99
5BR8	1.27	6BA8	.69
5CC8	1.19	6B8A	1.39
7A8	2.75	12D4	.96
7AU7	.89	12DL8	1.99
7B5	.99	12DS7	1.19
7B7	2.88	12EK8	.89
7C5	1.19	12F8	.95
7C9	2.49	12G8	1.35
7F7	.99	12J7GT	.85
7H7	1.99	12K8	1.15
7N7	2.49	12L8GT	.87
8AV8A	1.07	2A5	.99
8B8B	1.19	2A7A	1.49
8C7	1.19	2A8A	1.31
8CM7	.95	2A9	.94
8CN8	1.29	2B6GT	1.29
8E8	1.19	2C4	.75
8E7T	1.36	2X4	.85
9A7	.98	13DR7	1.03
9BA	1.21	14A7	1.09
10E7	1.19	14B6	.95
11C7	1.13	14N7	.99
12A85	.85	14Q7	1.09
12A8A	.69	17AX4GT	.94
12AF8	.79	17DQ8B	1.47
12AT8	1.24	18A4	1.19
12AT9	.63	18GGA	2.89
12AT7	.99	1978	1.17
12AUB	.75	23K5	1.27
12AU7A	.85	25C8G	1.69
12AV6	.55	25G8T	.79
12AX4GT	.89	25W4GT	.94
12AX7A	.85	25Y4	.75
12B4A	.99	35C5	.75
12B8	.57	35L6GT	.84
12B8A	.58	35V4	.39
12HH7A	1.05	35Z5	.39
12RQ8GT	1.49	50A5	1.99
12HY7A	1.09	50C5	.75
12C5	.80	50E5	.99
12CU5	.80	117L7GT	2.99
12CV8	1.49	117Z5	1.49

Money cheerfully refunded within five (5) days, if not completely satisfied.
FREE POSTAGE ON ORDERS OF \$5 OR MORE IN USA AND TERRITORIES.
25¢ Handling Charge required on any order less than \$5. Send 25% deposit on C.O.D.'s. Send approximate postage with Canadian and foreign orders.
NO MINIMUM PURCHASE REQUIRED . . . YOU GET THESE LOW PRICES ON ANY QUANTITY YOU BUY!

STANDARD BRANDS TUBE COMPANY

ROMANO BUILDING HARRISON, NEW JERSEY HU. 4-9848 Dept. EW 7

New Products and Literature for Electronics Technicians

Additional information on the items covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Each item is identified by a code number. To obtain further details, simply fill in the coupon appearing on page 96.

WIDE-BAND SCOPE

1 Sencore, Inc. has just released a completely new wide-band oscilloscope, the Model PS120, which has been especially designed with the needs of technicians, engineers, and service personnel in mind.

The instrument will accurately reproduce any waveform from 20 cps to 12 mc. The 3" extended-



view scope has only two major controls. There is an automatic range indicator on the vertical input control which enables the direct reading of peak-to-peak voltages. A standby position on the power switch adds hours of life to the CRT and other tubes.

AUTOMATIC EASEL

2 Easel-Matic Binder Co. has issued an automatic easel visual aid which has been specifically designed as a service aid in the electronics field. Technicians can use the new unit to enable them to read detailed schematic diagrams at eye level, or to bring data charts, tube replacement and interchangeability charts, and price lists within range for easy reference.

The standard easel or flip-over model is available in two sizes: 8½" x 11" and 11" x 14". It comes in 1" or 1½" ring capacity, any spacing, and is made of virgin vinyl for durability.

DIODE TESTER

3 Trans Electronics Division is marketing its Model DT 928 diode tester which provides laboratory accuracy in a regulated current source for testing semiconductor devices.

The instrument measures forward current char-



acteristics with the accuracy demanded for research and development work and for instrument maintenance and repair. Meter range is 0-3 amps. A 6-position rotary switch selects milliamp ranges of 0-10, 30, 100, 300, 1000, and 3000 ma. Tele-

phone-type lever switches select voltmeter ranges of 0-1 and 0-3 volts d.c. The unit provides line and load regulation of 0.1%; ripple and noise is 0.2% maximum.

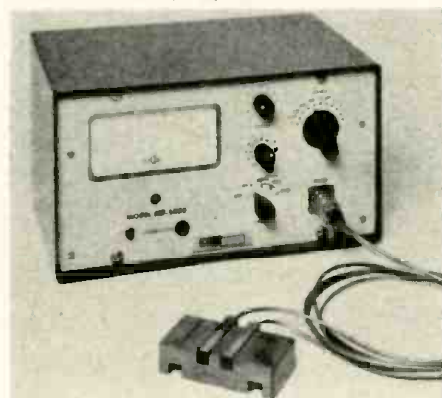
MINIATURE I.F. TRANSFORMERS

4 Stancor Electronics, Inc. has added two new series of miniature top-tuned i.f. transformers to its line. The 24 units are currently available for immediate delivery.

The RTC-9284-RTC-9295 series has hollow hexagonal-hole cores, permitting either double or single ended tuning. The transformers are mounted with unique snap fasteners permanently attached to the shields, providing a positive ground connection without an extra soldering operation. Included are 262- and 455-kc. input and output units, a 4.5-mc. input and interstage, and a 4.5-mc. ratio detector. A second series is for the same applications but is equipped with ground lugs designed for printed-circuit boards.

PORTABLE MAGNETOMETER

5 Forster/Hoover Electronics, Inc. is now marketing a lightweight, portable magnetometer for measuring d.c. magnetic fields. Fully transistorized, the instrument responds to such magnetic fields as the stray fields of d.c. equipment and the magnetic field of the earth and its fluctuations. It has many applications in the fields of



geophysics, magnetic investigations, and the non-destructive testing of magnetic materials. It can also be used for degaussing and for the determination of the amount of residual field remaining in a piece after demagnetization.

The Model MF-5000 measures 12¾" x 8¾" x 7¼" and weighs 15 pounds. It will operate from 110-volt power lines or from a rechargeable battery.

WELDING CALIBRATOR

6 Raytheon Company's Commercial Apparatus and Systems Division has just introduced a welding calibrator that will measure the output of any precision welding system. The new device reads pulse amplitude and length accurately within 1% to set up a welder or to match the outputs of various welders on a production line and to insure consistent repeatability of welds.

The calibrator can be used to indicate polarity, detect drift in welder output and indicate necessary correction, and to determine weld energy for use in iso-strength diagram formulation. Applicable to a.c. or d.c. welders of any make, the Model 2-250 is fully transistorized and portable,



operating from either 110 volts a.c. or its own self-contained batteries.

MINIATURE GLASS TRIMMERS

7 Corning Electronics Components has developed a line of hermetically sealed miniature glass trimmer capacitors for use in severe environments. Ideal applications are where the trimmer interior must not be subjected to moisture in uses such as potted circuits or airborne, missile, and satellite electronic systems.

Fixed cavity tuning is smooth and linear, according to the company, with a change in capacitance of only .4 µf. per turn. Capacitance ranges of four models, each available with panel-mount or printed-circuit hardware, are 1-4.5, 1-8.5, 1-12, and 1-18 µf.

SCANNER CR TUBES

8 Sylvania Electric Products Inc. has added two new flying-spot scanner CR tubes to its line of special types for industrial and military applications.

The tubes, designated 5DKP15 and 5DKP16, are 5" round glass types featuring aluminized screens, magnetic deflection, magnetic focus, and high resolution. They can be supplied with other phosphors including P4, P11, and P24. The tubes are designed to operate at a typical anode voltage of 8000 volts d.c.

CAPACITANCE CHECKER

9 Jackson Electrical Instrument Company is marketing a new wide-range capacitance checker, the Model 691, featuring a low-voltage bridge for testing electrolytics in transistorized circuits.

The instrument uses color-coded range push-buttons with matching scale colors for easy selection. Its four ranges test capacity from 10 µf. to 1000 µf. Graduated leakage tests for both polarized and unpolarized capacitors are possible.

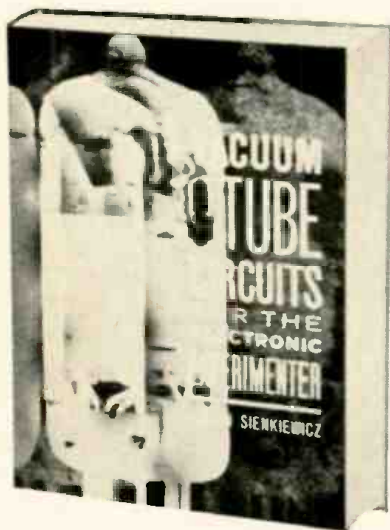


TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS

10 Regan Plastics Company has recently introduced a new line of injection-molded plastic transistor mounting pads designed to eliminate the difficulties encountered in mounting transistors on etched circuit boards.

The pads provide stable mounting for all JETEC #12 and #30 transistor cases since they are elevated on four integrally molded feet. min-

LIVELY READABLE HOW-TO BOOKS FOR THE EXPERIMENTER AND ELECTRONIC HOBBYIST

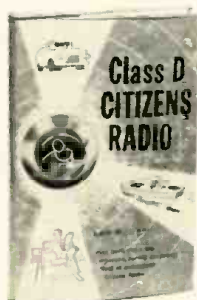


VACUUM-TUBE CIRCUITS FOR THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER

by Julian M. Sienkiewicz

How many times has the experimenter wanted a diagram of a basic vacuum-tube circuit which he could use as a guide in building some practical electronic device? At last, in one book, he can find all the basic diagrams, schematics, and other vital information on vacuum tubes and their circuits. One hundred vacuum-tube schematic diagrams, plate-characteristic curves, simplified schematic diagrams, test circuits and other selected illustrations supplement the informative text to make this new publication one of the most useful and informative books available for the rapidly growing legion of experimenters and electronics hobbyists. 192 pages, 100 illustrations.

\$4.95



CLASS D CITIZENS RADIO

by Leo G. Sands

The first and only book to be published in this important and rapidly expanding field. Leo Sands, author of almost 500 technical articles and 4 books, gives complete information on this important commercial class of radio and explains just what Citizens Radio service is and what are its many applications. Many illustrative circuits are shown and there is a special appendix of FCC rules and regulations. 181 pages, 72 illustrations.

\$4.95



THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL

by David A. Findlay

The ABC's of electronics experimentation and project construction are presented in this book in such plain language and in a style so easy to read, that anyone will become absorbed from the very first chapter. The projects advance from the simple to the more advanced. Through these pages the reader will acquire the knowledge and skill to turn out his own short-wave receivers, intercom systems, transistor radios, etc. 169 pages, 170 illustrations.

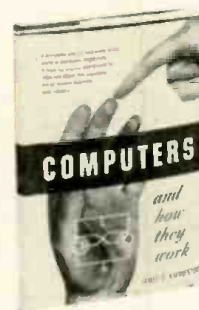
\$4.95

COMPUTERS AND HOW THEY WORK

by James D. Fahnestock

A solid and acclaimed introduction to this ever-expanding field. A completely understandable and comprehensive study that describes in clear and precise terms computer principles, manufacture, operation and maintenance. Provides a solid foundation for the study of computer techniques. Discusses computer memories, flip-flops, programming, etc. The 113 special illustrations provide a visual explanation of computer operation and principles. 228 pages.

\$4.95



USE THIS HANDY ORDER FORM

ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE—A. S. Barnes & Co. Inc.
151-51 Seventh Avenue, Whitestone 57, N.Y. EW 4A

Please send me the books I have checked below:

I enclose \$_____ (You pay all postal charges.) Send C.O.D. (I pay charges)

___copy(ies) VACUUM-TUBE CIRCUITS FOR THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER \$4.95

___copy(ies) CLASS D CITIZENS RADIO \$4.95

___copy(ies) COMPUTERS AND HOW THEY WORK \$4.95

___copy(ies) THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL \$4.95

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

If I am not fully satisfied I can return these books in seven days for a full and prompt refund.



ELECTRONICS WORLD HAS

A BUYER FOR YOUR USED EQUIPMENT OR COMPONENTS!

The 245,000 purchasers of **ELECTRONICS WORLD** are always in the market for good used equipment or components. So if you have something to sell, let EW readers know about it through our classified columns. It costs very little: just 60¢ a word, including name and address. Minimum message: 10 words.

For further information write:

Martin Lincoln
ELECTRONICS WORLD
One Park Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.

ENGINEERING DEGREE IN SCIENCE 27 or 36 MOS. MATH

B.S. degree - 36 mos. • B.E. degree - 27 mos.
Accelerated year-round program prepares for early employment in fields of Science and Engineering. Regular 4-year program for B.S. Degree completed in 27 months. special engineering degree program in 27 months. Classes start - July, September, January, March, June. Quality education. Graduates employed from coast to coast. Government approved for Veteran training. Students from 50 states, 40 countries. 20 buildings: dorms, gym. Campus. Save time and money. **Earn board** while studying. Write for catalog and complete information.
972 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

imizing surface irregularities of the board and allowing insulating air space.

Six standard versions are in production with specials available on a custom basis.

BATTERY ELIMINATOR/CHARGER

11 Precision Apparatus Co., Inc. is now in production on the Model P-25 transistor radio battery eliminator and battery charger.



The P-25 eliminates the need for batteries in transistorized equipment under test and during repairs. It also simulates weak battery conditions during servicing and supplies adjustable d.c. voltage, continuously variable, from 0-25 volts d.c. and up to 100 ma. d.c. It also provides an automatic center tap for transistor radios with no output transformers and includes a ± 1.5 volt d.c. fixed tap for convenience in servicing.

TRANSISTOR TESTER

12 GC Electronics Company has developed a compact transistor tester which is being marketed as the Model No. 36-560. Capable of testing "p-n-p," "n-p-n," power transistors, diodes, and semiconductor rectifiers, the unit measures 5"x5"x1 1/2" and weighs only 1 3/4 pounds.

The circuit includes a wide-angle meter, three tests (shorts, leakage, gain), transistor socket for



"out-of-circuit" testing, and zero adjustment on the meter. An "off" switch eliminates possible battery and/or meter damage through accidental shorts.

HI-FI—AUDIO PRODUCTS

NEW 12-INCH SPEAKER

13 Hartley Products Company has just released a 12-inch speaker as its Model 312. Featuring a cast-aluminum frame, the new speaker has a 5 3/4 pound Alcomax II magnet with 16,000 lines per square centimeter.

The full-range polymerized cone has a double "U" cloth suspension. The encapsulated voice coil has an impedance of 8 ohms. A hemispherical dome serves as the high-frequency propagator for wide dispersion. Response is 20 to 20,000 cps. The cabinet is of oiled rubbed walnut.

A 10-inch version, the Model 310, is also available with a frequency response from 25 to 20,000 cps.

MULTIPLEX ADAPTER

14 Dynaco Inc. is now offering a multiplex adapter, FMX-3, to complement its FM-1 tuner.

The new multiplex integrator is designed to fit all "Dynatuners" and can be wholly contained on the tuner's chassis. Automatic in operation, the FMX-3 provides identical mono signals from both channels or 30 db of stereo separation if the station is broadcasting stereo. A stereo broad-

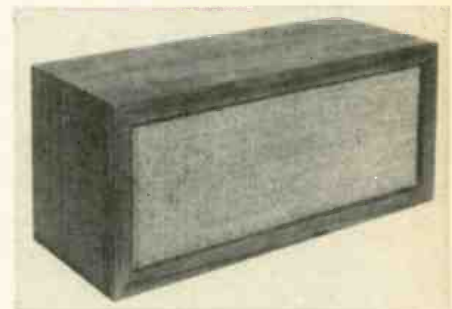
cast automatically announces its presence on the front-panel "Stereobeam" by lighting up the word "Stereo." Complete suppression of SCA carriers and a 38-kc. rejection filter eliminates beats, whistles, and interference problems when tape recording off-the-air. A dual volume control operates both channels.

Available in kit form, the FMX-3 can be assembled in approximately three hours.

BOOKSHELF SPEAKER SYSTEM

15 Anglo American Acoustics Ltd. is now marketing a compact bookshelf speaker system which features a British-made speaker with a frequency response of 45-16,000 cps.

These new systems are designed to perform best with amplifiers from 8 to 50 watts. The



"Kent" offers a 3" hardened tweeter diffusion cone and an 8" high-compliance woofer with almost 3/4" cone displacement. The cabinet is of solid wood, unfinished, and measures 24" wide, 10" high, and 9" deep.

The system is also available in an oil-finished walnut cabinet as the "Windsor."

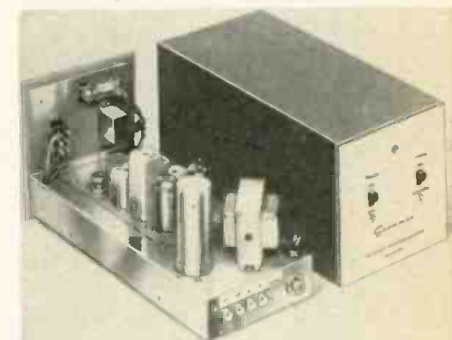
RECORD CLEANING DEVICE

16 Grado Laboratories, Inc. has recently introduced its "Dustat" which cleans records as they are being played. The unit is designed to be mounted by means of a thread and wing nut which seat in a 1/4" hole to be drilled in the turntable. For those unwilling to tamper with their phonograph motorboards, a suction cup and cement are provided for mounting the device.

The unit operates without fluids and is cleaned by wiping the dirt off the velvet pad with the fingers.

MULTIPLEX ADAPTER

17 Grommes, Division of Precision Electronics, Inc. is now offering its Model M-1 FM stereo multiplex adapter. Designed to be used

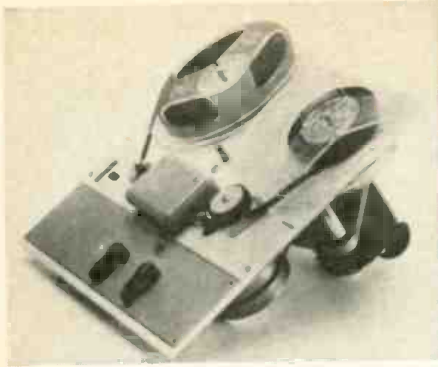


with any quality FM tuner, the unit connects to the multiplex output of the tuner and to the auxiliary inputs of the amplifier.

The adapter provides full frequency response and has a noise filter switch for fringe areas. It has a low-heat silicon power supply and is without controls.

TAPE TRANSPORT

18 Vega Electronics Corporation is now marketing a simple magnetic tape deck which features conventional reel-to-reel design but incorporates a major simplification of parts to minimize service requirements.



The "AV" deck is presently available only without electronics and in quantity lots for language-lab installations and school classroom use. Features include constant-tape-tension system rather than head pressure pads; rigid mounting of the entire transport mechanism to a one-piece solid aluminum-alloy die casting top plate for permanent alignment; dual speed; 1/4" wide tape and 7" reel handling capabilities; plus flutter and wow of less than .20% r.m.s. @ 7.5 ips and less than .30% r.m.s. @ 3.75 ips.

TRANSCRIPTION TONE ARM

19 Thorens Division has just introduced its RTD-12S stereo transcription arm for use with 12" hi-fi turntables. Among the features claimed for this new unit are extremely low inertia in both vertical and horizontal planes, complete independence of turntable leveling due to precise balancing and spring-applied stylus force, resonance frequency well below 16 cps with ordinary pickups, and a precision cueing device integral with the arm which permits lowering and lifting the arm without touching it.

Over-all arm length is 12 1/4". The arm is sup-

plied with a mounting board for use on the firm's Model TD-124 and TD-121 turntables but will fit any standard 12" turntable.

NEW MICROPHONE SERIES

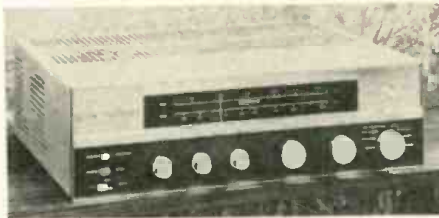
20 American Microphone Co. has recently developed the new 215 series of crystal and ceramic microphones which feature quality performance, attractive design, and low price. The crystal unit delivers a frequency response of 40 to 8000 cps and an output level of -51 db at 1000 cps. The ceramic unit is rated at an output level of 58 db at 1000 cps.

Housed in a high-impact polystyrene case, the series is offered with an optional "on-off" slide switch and equipped with a five-foot single-conductor shielded cable.

STEREO RECEIVER KIT

21 Allied Radio Corporation is now marketing an all-new "audio center" kit that combines an AM-FM-multiplex stereo tuner with a 32-watt stereo amplifier in a single unit.

The KU-45 incorporates dynamic sideband



regulation that reduces overmodulation and fringe-area distortion while a.f.c. locks in the FM broadcast signal and prevents drift.

The circuit features a simple point-to-point wiring method and a special prewired and pre-aligned FM "front assembly" assures good performance. The kit comes complete with parts, tubes, wire, solder, and easy-to-follow instruc-

tions. A built-in loop antenna for AM and a folded dipole antenna for FM are also included.

MUSIC CENTER

22 Transis-Tronics, Inc. has recently introduced its Model 320 "Combination" which features a record changer, stereo amplifier, and FM



multiplex tuner housed in an oiled-walnut cabinet measuring 14" high x 23" wide x 15 1/4" deep.

The instrument incorporates the firm's FM-15 MX multiplex FM tuner, an all-transistor unit which provides frequency response of 20-20,000 cps ± 1 db and the S-15 stereo amplifier. The record changer is selectable by the buyer.

STEREO/MONO TAPE DECK

23 Eico Electronic Instrument Co. Inc. has released an improved version of its RP100 tape deck, a transistorized stereo/mono, four-track unit.

Among the new features are a professional studio recording hysteresis-synchronous capstan motor; two new take-up and rewind reel motors; a core-d-out steel capstan flywheel with all the mass concentrated at the rim for improved flutter filtering; newly designed capstan drive belt; automatic end-of-tape stop switch; shock-absorbent helical spring tape lifters; and recording level adjustment during stop-standby.

1-YR. GUARANTEED RADIO & TV TUBES NEW LOW PRICE

\$30
per 100 TUBES



each

Factory Used or Factory Second Tubes! TRU-VAC will replace FREE any tube that becomes defective in use within 1 year from date of purchase! ALL TUBES INDIVIDUALLY BOXED! CODE DATED & BRANDED "TRU-VAC"

Partial Listing Only . . . Thousands More Tubes in Stock!

SPECIAL! 6CB6		30c		6CQ8		30c	
0Y4	3Q4	6AC7	6AT6	6CF6	6J7	6V6GT	7F8
0Z4	3Y4	6AF4	6AU6	6CK7	6K6GT	6W4GT	7G7
1A7GT	3Z4	6AG5	6AU4GT	6CC8	6M7	6W6GT	7M7
1B3GT	4B07A	6AM4GT	6AUSGT	6CH8	6N7	6X4	7N7
1H5GT	4B5S	6AM5	6AUB	6CL5	6P7	6X5GT	7Q7
1L4	4BZ7	6AM5	6AV5GT	6CM6	6S4	6X8	7S7
1L6	4CB6	6AL5	6AV6	6CM7	6S7	6Y6G	7X6
1NSGT	5AM8	6AM8	6AV8	6CN7	6S8GT	7A5	7Y7
1R5	5AN8	6AN8	6AX4GT		6SA7	7A6	7Y4
1S5	5AT8	6AQ5	6AX5GT	6CR6	6SC7	7A7	7Z4
174	5AV8	6AQ6	6BK5	6CS6	6SD7GT	7A8	12A8
1U4	5AZ4	6A07	6BK7	6CS7	6SF5	7B4	12AB5
1U5	5BR8	6AR5	6BL7GT	6CU5	6SF7	7B5	12AD6
1V2	5CC8	6A07	6BN6	6CU6	6SG7	7B6	12AF6
1X2	5J6	6BB	6BU6GT	6D6	6SH7	7B7	12AQ5
2AF4	5R4	6BA6	6B07	6DE6	6SJ7	7B8	12AT6
2BN4	578	6BC5	6BR8	6DG6GT	6SM7	7C4	12AT7
2CY5	5U4	6BC6	6BS8	6DF6	6SL7	7C5	12A7
3A5	5U8	6BD6	6BS5G	6E5	6SN7GT	7C6	12AU6
3AL3	5V4G	6BE6	6B26	6F5	6SQ7	7C7	12AV6
3AU6	5V6GT	6BF5	6B27	6F6	6SR7	7E3	12A7
3BC5	5X8	6BG6G	6C4	6H6	6T4	7E6	12AX4GT
3BN6	5Y3	6BH6	6CA8	6J4	6T8	7A4	12AX7
3BZ6	6A6	6BJ6	6C5	6J5	6US	7E7	12AZ7
3CB6	6AB4	6A55	6CD6G	6J6	6UB	7F7	12B4
							12C7
							12D6
							12E6
							12F6
							12G7
							12H7
							12J4
							12K4
							12L4
							12M4
							12N4
							12O4
							12P4
							12Q4
							12R4
							12S4
							12T4
							12U4
							12V4
							12W4
							12X4
							12Y4
							12Z4
							13A4
							13B4
							13C4
							13D4
							13E4
							13F4
							13G4
							13H4
							13J4
							13K4
							13L4
							13M4
							13N4
							13O4
							13P4
							13Q4
							13R4
							13S4
							13T4
							13U4
							13V4
							13W4
							13X4
							13Y4
							13Z4
							14A4
							14B4
							14C4
							14D4
							14E4
							14F4
							14G4
							14H4
							14J4
							14K4
							14L4
							14M4
							14N4
							14O4
							14P4
							14Q4
							14R4
							14S4
							14T4
							14U4
							14V4
							14W4
							14X4
							14Y4
							14Z4
							15A4
							15B4
							15C4
							15D4
							15E4
							15F4
							15G4
							15H4
							15J4
							15K4
							15L4
							15M4
							15N4
							15O4
							15P4
							15Q4
							15R4
							15S4
							15T4
							15U4
							15V4
							15W4
							15X4
							15Y4
							15Z4

1-YEAR GUARANTEED TV PICTURE TUBES. These tubes are made only from new parts and materials, except for the envelope which is re-used. Below listed prices do not include dust add. Additional \$5.00 deposit on tube sizes to 20"; on 21" and 24" tubes—\$7.50. Dep. refunded when dust is returned prepaid. Aluminized tubes—\$1.00 extra. Picture tubes shipped only to continental USA and Canada—F.O.B., Harrison, N.J.

10RP4 8.95 10P4 10.95 20CP4 10.95 21AUP4 23.95 21WP4 20.95
12LP4 9.95 12P4 10.95 19AP4 15.95 21AVP4 23.95 21XP4 21.95
13P4 10.95 17AVP4 15.95 20IP4 16.95 21AWP4 23.95 21YP4 24.95
18P4 13.95 17BP4 10.95 20IP4 17.95 21E4 18.95 21ZP4 23.95
18DP4 10.95 17GP4 18.95 21AP4 27.95 21FP4 17.95 24AP4 28.95
18P4 16.95 17HP4 12.95 21AP4 23.95 21MP4 27.95 24CP4 27.95
1AKP4 9.95 17Q4 12.95 21MP4 22.95 21YP4 24.95 24P4 30.95

ATTENTION QUANTITY USERS! Big Discounts Are Yours... Call or Write For Our 1000 Tube "Private Label" Special! Attention Branding Dept. MGR. Money Cheerfully Refunded Within Five (5) Days, if not Completely Satisfied.

TRU-VAC (R) PAYS YOUR POSTAGE—On orders of \$5 or more in USA and Territories. Send approximate postage on Canadian and foreign orders. Any order less than \$5 requires 25¢ handling charge. Send 25¢ on C.O.D.'s. All orders subject to prior sale. Complying with Federal regulations, the following statement appears in all Tru-Vac advertising: Tubes in this ad may be FACTORY SECONDS or USED tubes and are clearly marked.

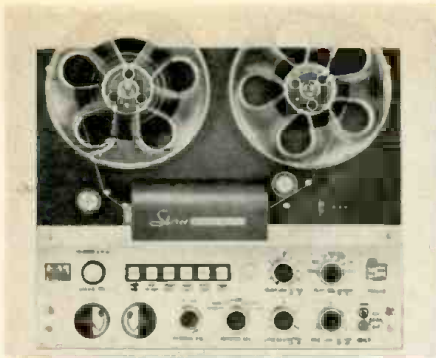
Sensational Offer!
"Self Service"
TUBE CHECKERS
\$37.95 FOB Our Warehouse

Let your customers test their own tubes! These reliable, reconditioned 22-socket tube checkers will return your investment in one week or less with little or no effort on your part. Handsome, models tested COMPLETE WITH KEY FOR BOTTOM DOOR AND NEON-LIGHTED HEAD!

LOOK! 1,000 USED TV'S
Costly, famous make console models with little or no tube replacement! Require only minor adjustment, or as little as 10¢ for your own second set! 16", 17" and 19" screens—none smaller! Sets shipped FOB, Harrison, N.J.
SPECIAL TV CONSOLES
10", 12", 14" while they last! \$8.95 or less.

TRU-VAC

Harrison Avenue • Box 107 • Harrison, N. J. HUMBOLDT 4-9770



The unit is offered as a semi-kit with the tape transport assembled and tested and the electronics in kit form or as a completely factory-assembled unit.

WIRELESS INTERCOM

24 Fanon Electronic Industries, Inc. is now marketing a restyled line of intercoms headed by the Fanon-Masco Model FW-40, a wireless and fully transistorized unit.

By plugging the units into a.c. current outlets, the system is ready for instantaneous use. Because of its transistorized circuit, no warm-up period is required. The intercoms are housed in high-impact styrene enclosures which are functional as well as decorative.

FM-AM-MULTIPLEX TUNER

25 Lafayette Radio Electronics Corporation has recently introduced a moderately priced FM-AM tuner which includes multiplex facilities.

Designated the LT-78, the tuner has plate-follower output which permits remote connection to the amplifier. The superhet AM circuit features three i.f. stages, a.v.c., 8-ke. bandwidth, and level control. The FM circuit has a 200-ke. bandwidth, Foster-Seeley discriminator, and a frequency response of 20-20,000 cps. The a.f.c. is of the variable type for fine adjustment.

The instrument is housed in a gold and white enclosure which measures 15" x 9½" x 5".



The instrument is housed in a gold and white enclosure which measures 15" x 9½" x 5".

The instrument is housed in a gold and white enclosure which measures 15" x 9½" x 5".

CB-HAM-COMMUNICATIONS

CB TRANSCEIVER

26 Lafayette Radio Electronics Corporation has added the HE-20B to its line of CB equipment.

The 5-watt-input, crystal-controlled transmitter may be operated on any eight of 23 channels with the operating channel selected by a front-panel control. The superhet receiver section also has eight crystal-controlled "receive" positions and is tunable over all 23 channels with a sensitivity of 1 µv.

The circuit includes an effective squelch and series-gate noise limiter. An "S" meter with switch permits measurement of incoming signal strength and final amplifier wattage. The unit comes with matched crystals for channel 9, push-



to-talk ceramic microphone with mounting bracket, and built-in 117-volt a.c./12-volt d.c. power supply for mixed operation. A special bracket allows simple mobile installation.

AMATEUR RECEIVER

27 Hammarlund Manufacturing Company, Inc. is now marketing an improved version of one of its popular ham receivers as the HQ-110A. Featuring improved mechanical and electrical stability over its predecessor, the new receiver is a dual-conversion, 12-tube superhet with good image response rejection and high selectivity.

The circuit includes an accessory socket for preamp or converter applications; an expanded dial—144 to 148 mc. calibrations for use with 2-meter converters; and a 6-meter coax input for rapid shift from v.h.f. to l.f. operation.

TUNABLE TVI FILTER

28 Gavin Instruments, Inc. has introduced its "Maverick II" 50-mc. tunable filter and output power indicator which will be marketed to the amateur and CB fraternity through electronic distributors.

Designed for stations in the 35-54 mc. range



with TV interference problems, the tunable feature assures optimum impedance match between transmitter and antenna, minimizing mismatch and power losses due to s.w.r.

The meter is directly calibrated in watts output from 0-50 and 0-400 watt ranges. The filter will handle up to 400 watts plate input with less than 1-db loss and at least 35-db harmonic attenuation.

TWO-WAY RADIO

29 Dare, Inc. has entered the growing FM radio communications field with its "Darector" series of two-way radio equipment operating in the 148-175-mc. range.

The circuit features nuvistors, has a selectivity control by means of an 8-section crystal filter, and includes a high-gain antenna for mobile ap-



plications. Available in either under-dash or trunk-mounted styles with the speaker enclosed in the remote-control head, the new units can be had with either 40 or 75 watt output. The unit also offers the unique option of two-channel operation with up to 24-mc. separation between the channels.

IGNITION NOISE SHIELD

30 Hallett Manufacturing Company is now offering a new, comprehensive mechanical ignition shielding system to protect mobile radio users from communications-degrading ignition noise and interference.

Known as the "Signal Saver," the new unit blankets both conducted and radiated noise. Features include snap-on plug shields, braided metal high-tension cables, a shielded distributor

cap which clips into position, and a coil enclosure. All components are corrosion protected and weatherproofed.

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

CARTRIDGE REPLACEMENTS

31 Sonotone Corporation has just issued a newly revised phonograph replacement manual which lists the complete line of the company's cartridges which can be used as replacements for original-equipment pickups.

The manual lists 1200 models of phono cartridges made by 33 manufacturers with the correct Sonotone replacement for each model. The booklet also carries a replacement needle guide and a brief listing of the firm's other audio products.

INDUSTRIAL KIT CATALOGUE

32 Heath Company has assembled all of its electronic lab and test instrument kits into a single 24-page catalogue for the convenience of industrial users in all categories.

Among the products listed are test meters, analog computers, oscilloscopes, intercom systems, amplifiers, walkie-talkies and similar electronic equipment. Each item is priced, illustrated, and described in precise detail. One especially valuable feature is an estimate of the time required to assemble each kit and the degree of technical know-how required of the constructor.

MAGNETIC HEADS

33 International Electro-Magnetics, Inc. has just issued a folder containing typical configuration and specification considerations for magnetic heads for professional and instrumentation purposes.

The new publication also lists specifications for high-frequency heads.

PANEL METERS

34 Ideal Precision Meter Co., Inc. has issued a comprehensive catalogue covering its line of panel meters for a wide variety of applications.

Complete specifications are given on d.c. milliammeters, d.c. voltmeters, d.c. ammeters, d.c. microammeters, d.c. millivoltmeters, a.c. milliammeters, a.c. voltmeters, a.c. microammeters, volume level and db meters, all offered in an extensive range of electrical characteristics and various housings. Dimensional drawings are included for each type to assist the design engineer in specifying the correct unit.

SLIDE MECHANISMS & ACCESSORIES

35 Jonathan Manufacturing Company has issued a 20-page, two-color catalogue covering its line of precision ball-bearing slide mechanisms and accessories especially designed for the electronic and scientific industries.

The line includes a variety of precision sliding mechanisms to facilitate the movement of drawer-stored equipment. Close tolerance, telescoping ball-bearing slides in two- or three-member types are available, all with-pivoting, disconnecting, and locking features, if required.

Detailed line drawings and complete specifications make this catalogue useful as a design handbook as well as a product listing.

INSTRUMENT CATALOGUE

36 Keithley Instruments, Inc. has issued a short-form catalogue which lists five new products introduced since the publication of its regular catalogue. A new line of millivolt discriminators, Models 710 and 711, is described. Also included are the Model 103 low-noise a.c. amplifier and the Models 502 and 503 milliohm-meters.

ADHESIVE LITERATURE

37 Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company's Adhesive's Division has issued a 12-page, two-color illustrated catalogue describing properties and typical uses of elastomeric

adhesives, coatings, and sealers in the electrical manufacturing field.

The publication lists and illustrates representative examples of where adhesives, coatings, and sealers can be used to improve product performance and reduce costs.

ULTRASONIC GENERATORS

38 National Ultrasonic Corp. has issued a two-page illustrated data sheet covering specifications on a complete line of ultrasonic generators for conveyerized, batch, or manual production-line cleaning and degreasing. All of the generators are designed to operate either transducerized tanks or immersible transducers interchangeably. The bulletin gives instructions for ordering units for any given cleaning requirement.

MICROWAVE MEASUREMENTS

39 Polarad Electronics Corporation has issued a revised and enlarged edition of its booklet "Notes on Microwave Measurements."

This handy digest of measurement techniques is useful to microwave engineers and technicians and serves as a comprehensive guide to methods and techniques of microwave measurements. The booklet covers general procedures and equipment.

SERVO MOTOR DATA

40 Kearfott Division has published a 16-page condensed catalogue of its servo motors containing application data and mechanical and electrical characteristics of more than 60 motors from Size 5 through Size 30.

In addition, typical outline drawings and photos are included for various motor sizes and classifications.

PULSE TRANSFORMERS

41 Forbes and Wagner, Inc. is now offering 41 copies of its 20-page pulse transformer brochure which covers a general description and functions plus methods of selecting an extensive

line of blocking oscillators, coupling transformers, passband and pulse units. Characteristics are also listed for a line of coupling transformers. The publication is complete with graphs and tables.

CALIBRATED PANEL METERS

42 Assembly Products, Inc. has covered two new types of indicating panel meters in its recently issued Bulletin 30.

The publication covers four classes of super-calibrated meters, with taut band construction, dials individually fitted to each meter movement, and exceptional resistance to vibration. The bulletin includes a brief discussion of engineering details of the meters, complete price lists, and ordering information.

LANGUAGE-LAB DATA

43 Edwards Company, Inc. has issued a 12-page illustrated brochure describing the principles and functions of language laboratories and detailing the firm's complete line of language teaching equipment and accessories.

The booklet defines the elements required for an electronic learning center and outlines the three basic systems for language laboratory operations.

POTENTIOMETER DATA

44 Duncan Electronics, Inc. is offering a new four-color short-form catalogue detailing specifications and performance characteristics on the firm's complete line of single- and multi-turn potentiometers, trimmers, non-linear pots, turns counting dials, and contactless potentiometers.

D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

45 General Electric Company has issued a four-page data sheet (GEA-7338) which explains the features and capabilities of its high-voltage d.c. power supplies for cathode-ray display tubes and similar applications. Units described can

be designed for 2 kv. to 25 kv., d.c., up to 1 amp output, for any a.c. source. Circuit and performance information plus application notes and a simplified specification guide are included.

PHONO NEEDLE GUIDE

46 Duotone Company, Inc. has announced the availability of its 1962 phono needle and replacement guide which is being supplied to distributors and their dealers and servicemen.

Consisting of 48 pages, the new guide includes a cross-reference by needle numbers, illustrations of needle replacements, and the record speed and needle number in diamond, jewel, or osmium.

TEMPERATURE-MEASURING UNITS

47 Pyrometer Instrument Company, Inc. has published a new 12-page catalogue, No. 176, which covers a complete line of precision temperature-measuring instruments. Full descriptions, technical data, specifications, prices and applications are included on an optical pyrometer, surface pyrometer, micro-optical pyrometer, as well as a full line of interchangeable thermocouples.

SEMICONDUCTOR CATALOGUE

48 Motorola Semiconductor Products Division has issued an 18-page condensed catalogue covering its complete line of standard industrial and MIL-type semiconductor products.

The catalogue lists major electrical specifications on the firm's full line of transistors, zener diodes, and rectifiers and provides mechanical characteristics and outline drawings for all of the company's semiconductor devices.

NIBBLING TOOLS

49 Hedstrom Tool Company has issued a single-page data sheet covering its "Nibblex" metal cutting attachment for electric and air drills. The unit, which is designed for cutting

RAD-TEL
WHY PAY MORE!
RAD-TEL'S QUALITY
BRAND NEW TUBES
1 YEAR GUARANTEE
TUBES FOR TV, RADIO, AND HI-FI

UP TO 75% OFF*



1-DAY SERVICE
OVER 500 TYPES IN STOCK

*Manufacturers Suggested List Price

SERVICEMEN:
COMPARE 100 "Good Movers"
15 "Best Movers"*
THESE TUBES ARE A MUST FOR YOUR CADDY

Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price
—	0Z4*	.79	—	6AS5	.60	—	6X4	.39
—	1B3*	.79	—	6AT6	.43	—	6X8	.80
—	1R5	.62	—	6AU4	.82	—	7AU7	.61
—	1T4	.58	—	6AU6*	.52	—	12AQ5	.60
—	1U4	.57	—	6AU8	.87	—	12AT6	.43
—	1U5	.50	—	6AV6	.41	—	12AT7	.76
—	1X2	.82	—	6AW8	.90	—	12AU6	.51
—	2CY5	.70	—	6AX4*	.66	—	12AU7*	.60
—	3AL5	.42	—	6BA6	.50	—	12AV6	.41
—	3AU6	.51	—	6BC5	.61	—	12AX4	.67
—	3AV6	.41	—	6BE6	.55	—	12AX7	.63
—	3BC5	.54	—	6BG6	1.66	—	12BA6	.50
—	3BN6	.76	—	6BK7	.85	—	12BE6	.53
—	3BZ6	.55	—	6BN6	.74	—	12BH7	.77
—	3C86	.54	—	6BQ6*	1.05	—	12BQ6	1.06
—	3V4	.58	—	6BQ7*	1.00	—	12BY7	.77
—	4BQ7	1.01	—	6BZ6*	.55	—	12L6	.58
—	4BZ7	.96	—	6BZ7	1.01	—	12SA7	.92
—	5AM8	.79	—	6C4	.43	—	12SK7	.74
—	5AN8	.86	—	6CB6*	.55	—	12SQ7	.78
—	5AQ5	.52	—	6CD6	1.42	—	12V6	.53
—	5J6	.68	—	6CG7*	.61	—	12W6	.69
—	5T8	.81	—	6CS6	.57	—	12X4	.38
—	5U4*	.60	—	6DQ6	1.10	—	25BQ6	1.11
—	5U8	.81	—	6J6	.67	—	25CD6	1.44
—	5Y3	.46	—	6K6	.63	—	25L6	.57
—	6AB4	.46	—	6S4	.51	—	35C5	.51
—	6AC7	.96	—	6SK7	.74	—	35W4*	.42
—	6AG5	.68	—	6SN7*	.65	—	35Z5	.60
—	6AF4	.97	—	6T8	.85	—	50B5	.60
—	6AL5	.47	—	6U8*	.83	—	50C5*	.53
—	6AM8	.78	—	6V6	.54	—	50L6	.61
—	6AN8	.93	—	6W4	.60			
—	6AQ5	.53	—	6W6	.71			

RAD-TEL TUBE CO. NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY OTHER MAIL ORDER TUBE COMPANY

FREE!
 Send For New Tube & Parts
 Catalog & Trouble Shooting Guide

RAD-TEL TUBE CO.
 TV, RADIO AND HI-FI
 55 CHAMBERS STREET, NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY

TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders, balance COD. Orders under \$5; add \$1 handling charge plus postage. Orders over \$5; plus postage. Approx. 8 tubes per 1 lb. Subject to prior sale. No COD's outside continental USA.

COLUMBIA GEMS!

48 PAGE NEW CATALOG!
GET YOUR COPY TODAY!

MODEL 80 SIGNAL GENERATOR
 Mfg. by Measurements Corp. I Freq.: 2-400 Mc. in 8 bands. Great for lab & field use. All pulse modulation. Excel. cond. Tested. **\$450.00**
 Guar.

FREQUENCY METER SPECIALS
 All excel. cond. I All tested! All guaranteed!
 BC-221: 125 Kc.-20 Mc. Special \$ 69.50
 TS-174/U: 20-250 Mc. Terrific value 175.00
 TS-175/U: 85-1,000 Mc. Bargain special! 175.00

RT-82/APX-6 TRANSCEIVER
 Easy to convert to 1215 Mc. ham station. **\$14.95**
 Like new. Complete. Terrific value 1.50
 1.5 Page Item Conversion Manual 1.50

ID-6/APN-4 LORAN INDICATOR
 Makes ideal lab scope with slight conversion. Contains 28 popular tubes! 100 Kc. crystal. 3-inch CRT. Excel. cond. Reduced to only **\$8.95**
 With schematic **ORDER 10 FOR \$75.00**

EXPORT SPECIALS
 TCS Radio Transceiver. AN AP5-6 Radar Set
 BC-610, BC-640, TCK, TDE RADIO TRANSMITTERS. Many other Specials. Send for Complete Import-Export Catalog. Huge inventory. Immediate delivery from OWN STOCK!

COMMAND REC'VS. & XMTRS.
 R-28/ARC-5 TWO-METER & AIRCRAFT RECEIVER
 100-150 Mc. Brand new. Special! Only \$22.50
 QS'ER: 19-55 Mc. Excellent cond. 9.95
 1.5-3 Mc. RECEIVER: Brand new and only 19.95
 3.6 Mc. RECEIVER: Excel. cond. Terrific buy! 9.95
 6-9 Mc. RECEIVER: Excellent condition 9.95
 2-1.3 Mc. TRANSMITTER: Brand new 5.95
 3-4 Mc. TRANSMITTER: Excel. cond. 6.95
 4-5.3 Mc. TRANSMITTER: Excel. condition. 4.95
 5-3.7 Mc. TRANSMITTER: Excel. condition. 4.95
 5.3-7 Mc. XMT'R: Low tubes and steel. Pair... 2.95
 MD-7/ARC-5 PLATE MODULATOR: Excel. cond. 4.95

TUBES! ALL NEW & GUARANTEED!

4x150A	\$12.00	4E27	\$ 7.95
4-65A	9.95	100T	9.95
4-125A	19.95	250T	22.50
4x250B	22.50	829B	4.95
4-400A	24.50	832A	3.95
4-1000A	75.00	8000	9.95

BC-375 100 W. TRANSMITTER
 Ideal for domestic use. All as export marine and marine. Freq.: 200-12,500 kc. with proper tuning unit. CW or MCW. Excellent cond. Only **\$14.95**
 PE-73 DYNAMOTOR FOR ABOVE: Excel. 4.95
 TUNING UNITS: For BC-375 Each \$1.95

COLUMBIA ELECTRONICS
 4365 WEST PICO BLVD. LOS ANGELES 19, CALIF.

Full Color Giant Fold-Out Charts Still Available!

Here's a complete series of colorful, authoritative fold-out wall-charts (originally appearing in the pages of **ELECTRONICS WORLD**) — yours for only 15¢ each. All in full-color—each suitable for framing.

- Hi-Fi Crossover Network Design Charts:** Tells how to build speaker nets for any crossover frequency. Complete coil-winding data, capacitor values given.
- Bass-Reflex Design Charts:** Complete data on building own bass-reflex enclosures for any speaker, including ducted-port enclosures.
- Radio Amateur Great Circle Chart:** For Hams and short-wave listeners—gives complete listing and map of amateur prefixes by calls and countries.

Reprint of:

- "Build a Citizens Band Transceiver"**—complete details on building an 11-meter transceiver for Citizens Band service.

IMPORTANT: ORDER BY NUMBER! OUR SUPPLY OF THESE FOLD-OUT CHARTS LIMITED. OFFERED ONLY ON A FIRST COME, FIRST SERVED BASIS.

Send 15¢ per selection to
ELECTRONICS WORLD
 Box 378, Church Street Station
 New York 8, New York

sheet metal, fiberglass, Formica, and similar materials up to .55" thickness, is described in detail and illustrated, along with the accessories consisting of a holding bracket, handle, side punch, and one spare set of punch and die.

PRECISION RELAY DATA
50 Cornell-Dubilier Electronics has detailed operating data and characteristics on an extensive line of precision relays in its 12-page bulletin #240.00.
 Types covered include 5-pole, 12-position program relays, bistable, telephone, and glass-reed relays as well as units for general and special applications. Data is also presented on contactors and solenoids.

FERRITE FILTER INDUCTORS
51 Indiana General Corporation's Electronics Division has issued a 10-page bulletin giving complete specifications on its "Ferramic" TC core assemblies for filter networks.
 Several "international series" sizes are available in 21 standard inductances. These are described in detail with complete electrical, mechanical, and performance specifications. In addition, electrical curves, selection nomograms, and complete testing procedures are covered.

POWER SUPPLIES
52 Behlman-Invar Electronics Corp. has published a short-form catalogue covering its line of a.c. and d.c. power supplies.
 Included in Catalogue No. 1200 are a standard line of a.c. supplies with over 375 models in both fixed and variable frequencies, transistorized power supplies, fully adjustable laboratory supplies, and a series of 54 modular supplies for data processing and ground support applications.

AUTO RADIO CATALOGUE
53 ATR Electronics, Inc. has issued a four-page two-color data sheet covering its line of "Karadios." The line, which features transistor-

powered and tube-operated radios of both custom and full-custom types for all popular cars, are pictured and described in some detail in this publication. A price sheet, on a separate page, is also available with this brochure.

INDUSTRIAL RELAYS
54 Potter & Brumfield has issued a 16-page catalogue featuring a complete line of electromagnetic relays for industrial applications.
 Divided into illustrated sections, the new publication describes five different categories of relays: high performance, power, special purpose, general purpose, and telephone types. Pertinent engineering data and special features are listed for each type of relay. UL and Canadian Standards Association listed relays are so designated.

DESIGNERS' DATA SHEET
55 Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc. is offering a designers' data sheet which represents a new concept in specifying transistor characteristics.
 The new data sheet was developed by the firm's applications engineers in close cooperation with practicing design engineers. It is said to be the first data sheet to include curves and graphs that permit complete switching-circuit design from the given data without resorting to tests and extrapolations. The first of the series covers the type 2N964A high-frequency switching transistor.

POWER SUPPLIES
56 Communication Measurements Laboratory, Inc. has published a 14-page catalogue on its line of a.c. power sources, including power amplifiers ranging in output from 10 to 180 kw.; electronic generators with single-, two-, and three-phase output in rack-bench and console models, and test equipment such as stroboscopes and megohmmeters.
 Complete specifications, dimensional illustrations, and other features are included. ▲

NEW MIL SPECS PROPOSED FOR PLASTIC KNOBS

ON July 14, 1961 the Armed Services Electro-Standards Agency at Fort Monmouth, N.J. issued a proposed revision of specification Mil-K-3926A and of Military Standard MS9152B.
 Highlights of the new proposal include, for the first time, a flammability requirement... the plastic material shall be self-extinguishing by ASTM D635-56T. The following environmental tests are to be performed: (1) Salt Spray (Mil Std. 202B, Method 101A); (2) Accelerated Weathering Test (Fed. Std. 406, Method 6023); (3) Moisture Resistance (Mil. Std. 202B, Method 106A);

(4) Thermal Shock (Mil. Std. 202B, Method 107A).
 In addition, all knobs are to be marked according to Mil. Std. 130, with the MS part number and the supplier's name or code symbol.
 A new series of knobs has been proposed. This will obsolete the small 0.500 series. The o.d. of the new knob is to be 0.575.
 The Services and Industry representatives met on the 24th and 25th of May for the purpose of resolving comments on this initial draft. The results of this meeting have not been released. ▲

**Answer to Electronics
Crosswords**
 (Appearing on page 69)

S	H	A	N	K				C	A	B	L	E	
P	A	N	E	L				A	L	L	O	Y	
S	L	O	W		B	U	S		F	U	S	E	
T	O	D		R	E	S	E	T		E	S	S	
				E	X	P	L	O	R	I	N	G	
A	C			E	M	S		B	A	L	U	N	S
G	A	I	N							N	O	W	
A	B	S	O	R	B			A	P	T		N	L
				I	N	C	R	E	M	E	N	T	S
A	W	G		S	O	N	A	R		R	Y	E	
N	A	N	A		S	E	T		P	A	N	S	
T	R	A	P	S					P	R	I	C	E
I	D	L	E	S					M	I	L	S	

PHOTO CREDITS

Page	Credit
14.....	University Loudspeakers, Inc.
16.....	Allied Radio Corp.
18.....	ESL
26 (left).....	Bell Telephone Labs
26 (right), 84.....	General Electric Co.
27, 64.....	Radio Corporation of America
31 (top right).....	Lampkin Labs
31 (bottom left, bottom right), 75.....	Eico Electronic Instrument Corp.
31 (bottom center), 32 (bottom right).....	Paco
32 (top right).....	Monarch Electrical
32 (center left).....	Blonder-Tongue Labs
32 (center), 72, 73 (bottom).....	Heath Co.
34.....	Keithley Instruments Inc.
35 (top).....	Applied Physics Corp.
35 (bottom).....	Nuclear-Chicago Corp.
36, 37.....	Motorola Inc.
43, 73.....	Precision Apparatus Co.
47.....	Osborne Electronics Corp.
53, 54.....	AiResearch Manufacturing Co.

Calendar of Events

JUNE 24-28

Music Industry Trade Show. Sponsored by the National Association of Music Merchants. Hotel New Yorker, New York City.

JUNE 25-27

Sixth National Convention on Military Electronics. Sponsored by Professional Group on Military Electronics of IRE. Shareham Hotel, Washington, D.C. Details from John J. Slattery F315, The Martin Co., Baltimore 3, Maryland.

JUNE 25-30

Symposium on Electromagnetic Theory and Antennas. Sponsored by the IRE. The Technical University of Denmark, Copenhagen. Information from IRE, 1 E. 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

JUNE 27-29

1962 Joint Automatic Control Conference. Sponsored by PGAC of IRE, AIEE, ISA, ASME, AICHE. New York University, University Heights, New York City. Program details from Dr. M.J. Hornfeck, Bailey Meter Co., 1050 Ivanhoe Rd., Cleveland 10, Ohio.

JULY 13-15

"Telerama"—Annual Convention of the Tri-State Council of TV Service Associations (N.J., Pa., & Del.). Traymore Hotel, Atlantic City, N.J.

JULY 16 - AUGUST 3

NBS Course on Radio Propagation. Sponsored by NBS Boulder Laboratories, Boulder, Colorado. Details from E.H. Brown, Graduate School, Boulder Laboratories.

JULY 26-AUGUST 12

Fourth Annual International Trade Fair. Sponsored by the Chicago Association of Commerce and Industry. McCormick Place, Chicago, Ill. Open to public and trade at specified hours. Details from Association, 30 W. Monroe St., Chicago 3.

AUGUST 8-10

1962 Standards Laboratory Conference. Sponsored by National Conference of Standards Laboratories. Boulder Laboratories of National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo. Further details from Alfred E. Hess, Circuit Standards Div., NBS, Boulder.

AUGUST 13-16

Pacific Energy Conversion Conference. Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco. Registration information from Wendell B. Freeman, c/o General Electric Co., 235 Montgomery St., San Francisco 4.

AUGUST 14-16

International Conference on Precision Electro-
July, 1962

magnetic Measurements. Sponsored by NBS, IRE, AIEE. NBS Boulder Laboratories, Boulder, Colo. Program information from Dr. George Birnbaum, Hughes Research Labs., Malibu, Calif.

AUGUST 21-24

1962 Western Electronic Show & Convention. Sponsored by Los Angeles & San Francisco Sections WEMA, all professional groups of IRE. Statler Hilton & Sports Arena, Los Angeles. Details on program from WESCON Business Office, c/o Technical Program Chairman, 1435 S. La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles 35, California.

AUGUST 22-SEPTEMBER 1

29th National Radio and Television Exhibition. Earls Court, London S.W. 5. Details from Andrew Reid, Press Officer, Radio Show, 17 Fleet St., London E.C. 4, England.

AUGUST 23-26

NATESA Annual Convention. Pick-Congress Hotel, Chicago. Details from Frank J. Moch, Executive Director, 5806 S. Troy St., Chicago 29, Ill.

AUGUST 29-SEPTEMBER 1

1962 Congress on Information Processing. Sponsored by International Federation of Information Processing Societies. Munich, Germany. Program information from Dr. E.L. Harder, Westinghouse Electric Corp., East Pittsburgh, Pa.

AUGUST 28-30

Fourth EIA Conference on Maintainability of Electronic Equipment. Sponsored by Engineering Dept. of EIA in cooperation with the Dept. of Defense. University of Colorado, Boulder. Details from EIA, 1721 DeSoles St., N.W., Washington.

SEPTEMBER 3-7

International Symposium on Information Theory. Sponsored by the PGIT, Benelux Section & Belgian Societies. Free University of Brussels, Brussels, Belgium. Program details from F.L. Stumpers, Philips Research Labs., Eindhoven, Netherlands.

SEPTEMBER 5-7

Symposium on Measurement of Thermal Radiation Properties of Solids. Sponsored by Aeronautical Systems Division USAF, NBS, NASA. Billmare Hotel, Dayton, Ohio. Details from C. Robert Andrews, Chairman of Arrangements, University of Dayton, Dayton 9, Ohio.

SEPTEMBER 13-14

Sixth National Symposium on Engineering Writing & Speech. Sponsored by PGEWS of IRE. Mayflower Hotel, Washington, D.C. Program details from J.E. Durkovic, c/o ARINC, 1700 K Street, N.W., Washington.



If you've recently changed your address, or plan to in the near future, be sure to notify us at once. We'll make the necessary changes on your mailing plate, and see to it that your subscription continues without interruption. Right now — print the information requested in the spaces below and mail it to: **ELECTRONICS WORLD, 434 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Illinois.**

Name *Please PRINT!*

*Account No.

Old Address

City State

New Address

City Zone State

Mail copies to new address starting with _____ issue.

*(Your Account Number appears directly above your name on the mailing label.)

Ask By Name For GENUINE

"NO NOISE" PRODUCTS

your assurance of brand name quality

No-Noise VOLUME CONTROL and Contact Restorer
 • Cleans • Lubricates • Protects • Restores
 Not a Carbon Tet Solution
 2 Oz. Bottle \$1.00
 6 Oz. Spray Can \$2.25
 Net to Servicemen



No-Noise TUNER-TONIC with PERMA-FILM
 • Cleans, lubricates, restores all tuners, including water type.
 • Non-toxic, non-inflammable
 • For TV, radio and FM use.
 • Economical—a little does a lot.
 6 Oz. Aerosol Can \$3.25
 Net to Servicemen



FREE

with each can of ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL products —

5" PLASTIC EXTENDER

Push Button Assembly For Pin Point Applications—Does Not Cause Shorts



Electronic Chemical new formula

EC-44

Lubricates, conditions, cleans all electrical contacts. Economical—a little does a lot!

6 oz. spray can \$3.50

ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP.

813 Communipaw Avenue Jersey City 4, N. J.

ARC-3 RECEIVER!



Complete with All Tubes Exc. Used **\$1895**
Like New \$29.50.

ARC-3 TRANSMITTER

Companion unit for above, tunes 100 to 156 MC on any 8 pre-selected channels. 9 tubes, crystal controlled, provides tone and voice modulation. 255 DC Power Input. Complete with all Tubes: 3-6V8, 2-832A, 1-12SH7, 1-6J5, 2-1L6. Exc. Used Only **\$1895**
Like new condition \$28.50
ARC-3 PUSHBUTTON CONTROL BOX \$5.95

R77/ARC-3 RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

Operates from 110 V 60 cycle AC. OUTPUT: 275 V DC @ 150 Ma., and 12.6 V AC @ 4 AMPS. Complete power supply includes transformer, choke, capacitor, switch, pilot light, line fuses, 5Y3GT tube, punched chassis, wiring diagram. Weight 15 lbs. COMPLETE KIT OF PARTS **\$15.00**
Wired, Tested, Ready to operate **\$19.95**

SPECIAL! BC-603 FM RECEIVER CONVERTED FOR FREQ. RANGE 35 to 50 Mc. BRAND NEW!

Checked out, perfect working condition, ready for operation. Continuous or Push-button tuning in 35 to 50 Mc. range. SPECIAL **\$3450**

EXTRA SET OF 10 TUBES FOR ABOVE Brand New in Original Boxes **\$3.95**

FT-237 MOUNTING BASE for BC-603 Rev. and BC-601 Amplifier. Brand New **\$5.95**

12 or 24V Dynamotor for Above. Brand New **\$5.50**
Exc. Used \$4.25

BC-683 FM Receiver, 27 to 48.9 Mc. Complete with all tubes, Exc. Used **\$33.33**

4-Section Antenna for BC-603, 683 Receivers. Complete with mounting base. Brand New **\$4.95**

AC POWER SUPPLY FOR BC603, 683. Interchangeable reflex dynamotor. Includes On-Off Switch, NO RECUR CHANGE NEEDED. Provides 275V @ 80 Ma, 234V @ 2 Amperes **\$12.95**

Complete 240-page Technical Manual for BC-603, 604 **\$3.15**

BC-604 TRANSMITTER—Companion unit for BC-603 Rev. above. With all tubes. BRAND NEW **\$8.95**

4-Section Antenna for BC-604, 684 Transmitters. Complete with mounting base. BRAND NEW **\$4.95**
We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

SCR-274 COMMAND EQUIPMENT ALL COMPLETE WITH TUBES

Type	Description	Used	Like New
BC-453	Receiver 180-550 KC.	\$12.95	\$14.95
BC-454	Receiver 3-8 Mc.	12.45	17.95
BC-455	Receiver 6-9 Mc.	13.90	17.95
	1.5 to 3 Mc. Receiver Brand New		\$17.95

110 Volt AC Power Supply Kit, for all 274's and All-C-5 Receivers. Complete with metal case, instructions **\$8.95**
Factory wired, tested, ready to operate **\$12.50**

SPRING TUNING KNOBS for 274-N and ARC-5 RECEIVERS, like BC-603, BC-604 and others. Only **49c**

2-1 to 3 Mc. Transmitter Brand New **\$12.95**

BC-487 TRANSMITTER—4-5 Mc. complete with all tubes and crystal. BRAND NEW **\$9.75**
Like New **\$7.95**

BC-458 TRANSMITTER—5.75 to 7 Mc. Complete with all tubes and crystal. BRAND NEW **\$10.95**
Like New **\$7.95**

T19 TRANSMITTER 8.2 Mc. complete with all tubes and crystal. Exc. Used **\$9.95**

BC-696 TRANSMITTER 3-4 Mc. Complete with all tubes & crystal. Like New **\$11.95**

All Tubes & Crystal, Like New **\$11.95**

BC-458 Modulator USED 3.45 NEW 5.95

MD7 Modulator, Like New **\$9.95**

ALL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ABOVE

MOBILE-MARINE DYNAMOTOR Model DM35

Input 12V DC. Output 820 V DC @ 225 Ma. for press-to-talk intermittent operation. Output 14 lbs. BRAND NEW **\$14.95**

Type	Input	Output	Used	NEW
DM-32A	28V 1.1A	250V .05A	2.45	4.45
DM-33A	28V 5A	575V .16A		
	28V 7A	540V .25A	1.95	3.75
DM-34D	12V 2A	220V .080A	4.15	5.50
DM-53A	28V 1.4A	220V .080A	3.75	5.45
DM-64A	12V 5.1A	275V .150A		7.95
PE-73C	28V 20A	1000V .350A	8.95	14.95
PE-86	28V 1.25A	250V .050A	2.75	3.65

DM-42A DYNAMOTOR, Input 12V DC @ 225 Ma. Output 115 V DC @ 2.5 Ma. and 100V DC @ 2.60 Ma. Wt. .38 lbs. BRAND NEW, each **\$6.95**

DM-37 DYNAMOTOR, Input 28.5 V DC @ 6.2 A, Output 625 V DC @ 2.2 Ma. BRAND NEW, each **\$3.25**

CARTER GENERATOR

INPUT: 5.0 V DC @ 32 Amps. OUTPUT: 400 V DC @ 270 Amps. BRAND NEW, special **\$8.95**

MICROPHONES

Model	Description	Exc. Used	BRAND NEW
T-17D	Carton Hand Mike	\$4.45	\$7.95
MS-38	Navy Type Carton Hand Mike	3.95	5.75

HEADPHONES

Model	Description	Exc. Used	BRAND NEW
MS-23	High Impedance	\$2.19	\$4.49
MS-33	Low Impedance	2.69	4.38
MS-30	Low Imp. (featherwt.)	90	1.63
H-16	High Imp. (2 units)	3.75	7.95


TELEPHONIC and other Low Impedance HEAD SETS, BRAND NEW, PER PAIR **\$3.25**

CD-307A Cords, with PL25 Plug and JK26 Jack **95c**
Earphone Cushions, 480-Dir. **95c**

ATTENTION: IMPORTERS-EXPORTERS of ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

We specialize in the export of electronic equipment, Parts, and Electronic Tubes at LOWEST prevailing prices. All packing and shipping is made directly from our own warehouses in NYC, to give you substantial savings in handling costs! Your inquiries invited.

LORAN APN-4 FINE QUALITY NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT




Determine exact geographic position of your boat or plane. Indicator and receiver complete with all tubes and crystal.

INDICATOR ID-6B/APN-4, and RECEIVER R-9B/APN-4, complete with tubes, Exc. used **\$49.50**
Receiver-Indicator as above, BRAND NEW **\$88.50**

INVERTER POWER SUPPLY for Loran. Made by Eclipse-Pioneer Div. INPUT: 24 V DC @ 75 A. OUTPUT: 115 V AC @ 10.5 AMPS, 800 cycles. Complete with two connecting plugs. BRAND NEW **\$49.50**

12-Volt Inverter Power Supply, Like New. P.U.R. Shock Mount for above **\$2.95**
We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

LORAN R-65/APN-9 RECEIVER & INDICATOR

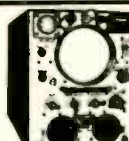


Used in ships and aircraft. Determines position by radio signals from known xmitters. Accurate to within 1% of distance. Complete with tubes and crystal. Exc. used. Value \$1200.00. Our Price **\$79.50**
Used, less tubes, crystal and visor, but with 3BP1 C.R. tube **\$29.50**

INVERTER POWER SUPPLY. INPUT: 24 V DC. OUTPUT: 115 V AC. 800 cy. BRAND NEW **\$49.50**

12-Volt Inverter Power Supply, Like New P.U.R. Shock Mount for above **\$2.95**
Circuit diagram and connecting plugs available.
We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

LORAN APN/4 OSCILLOSCOPE



Easily converted for use on radio-TV service bench. LIKE NEW! Less tubes, but including 5" Scope. **\$14.50**
type 5CPI only

BC-906 FREQ. METER—SPECIAL



Cavity type 145 to 235 Mc. Complete with antenna. Manual and original calibration charts included. BRAND NEW. OUR LOW PRICE **\$11.88**

BC-221 FREQUENCY METER




SPECIAL BUY! This excellent frequency standard is equipped with original calibration charts, and has ranges from 125 Kc to 20,000 kc with crystal check points in all ranges. Excels. Used with original Calibration Book, Crystal, and all tables—LIKE NEW. Unmodulated **\$72.50** Modulated **\$95.50**
BC-221 1000 Kc Crystal Brand New **\$8.95**

TS-16/APN TEST SET



For aligning and calibration of radio altimeters. May be used to check calibration of count or circuits and modulator sweep freq. and bandwidth of transmitter. Audio-oscillator ranges: 340 to 7250 cycles. 24 V. D.C. input. Complete with tubes, connecting cables, instruction summary. BRAND NEW **\$14.50**

2 VOLT BATTERY "PACKAGE"



1-2V, 20 Amp. Hr. Willard Storage Battery, Model #20-2, 3" x 4" x 5 1/2" High. **\$2.79**

1-2V, 7 prong Synchronous Plug-in Vibrator. Bottle Electrolyte (for 1.49 cells) **1.45**

ALL BRAND NEW! Combination Price **\$5.45**

WILLARD 6-VOLT MIDGET STORAGE BATTERY



3 Amp. Hour, BRAND NEW. 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 2 3/4". Uses Standard Electrolyte Only **\$2.95**

SCHMATIC DIAGRAMS

For most equipment on this page, each **65c**

Please include 25% Deposit with order—Balance C.O.D., or Remittance in Full. 50c Handling Charges on all orders under \$5.00. All shipments P.O.R. Our Warehouse, N.Y.C. All Merchandise subject to Prior Sale and Price Change.

G & G RADIO SUPPLY CO.

Telephone: CO 7-4605
77 Leonard St.
New York 13, N. Y.

AN/ART-13 100-WATT XMTR 11 CHANNELS 200-1500 Kc 2 to 18.1 Mc



Complete with Tubes **\$6950** Exc. Used

Famous Collins Autotune Aircraft Transmitter. AM, CW, MCW. Quick change to any of ten preset channels or manual tuning. Speech amplifier/circuit uses carbon or magnetic mike. Highly stable, highly accurate VFO. Built in X10 controlled calibrator. PH11s module #13 in final up to 90% class B. A Real "HOT" Ham buy at our low price! Orig. cost \$1800.

AN/ART-13 XMTR as above, Like New **\$79.50**

0-16 Low Freq. Osc. Coil for ART-13 **7.95**
24V Dynamotor for ART-13 **11.95**
Same as above less meter **39.50**
We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

APR-1 Navy VHF-UHF radar search Receiver, 80 Mc to 950 Mc in 2 bands. BRAND NEW **\$79.50**

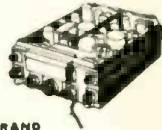
TUNING UNITS for above: TN1, TN2, TN3. BRAND NEW, each **\$39.50**

AN APN-4 RECEIVER only, 35 to 4000 Mc in a tuning unit range. High precision lab instrument. Input 115 V80 cy. Like New **\$79.50**
Tuning Units TN16, 17, 18 each **\$39.50**
Tuning Unit TN19. Brand New **\$89.50**
Tuning Unit TC53 **\$149.50**

SCR-522 2-METER RIG!

Terrific buy! VHF Transmitter-receiver, 100-156 Mc. 4 channels. Xtal-controlled. Amplitude modulated voice. They're going fast! Excellent condition. SCR-522 Transmitter-Receiver, complete with all 18 tubes, top rack and metal case. COMBINATION New **\$49.50** **\$29.50**

FAMOUS BC-645 TRANSCEIVER 15 Tubes 435 to 500 MC



Can be modified for 2-way communication, voice or code, on ham band 430-430 mc, citizens radio 480-470 mc, fixed and mobile 450-460 mc television experimental 470-500 mc. 15 tubes (tubes alone worth more than their price): 4-7F7, 4-7H7, 2-7E6, 2-6P6, 2-955 and 1-W6. 3160. New covers 480 to 490 mc. Brand new BC-645 w/ tubes, less power supply in factory carton. Shipping weight 25 lbs. SPECIAL! **\$19.50**

PE-101C Dynamotor, 12/24V Input **\$7.95**
UHF Antenna Assembly **2.45**
Complete Set of 10 Plug **8.85**
Control Box **2.28**

SPECIAL "PACKAGE" OFFER: BC-645 Transceiver, Dynamotor and all accessories above, COMPLETE, BRAND NEW, While Stocks Last. **\$29.50**

TS-100AP 'SCOPE

EXC. USED (worth \$750) OUR LOW PRICE **\$3950** Brand New **\$69.50**

Can be used with linear sweep or general purpose test scope. Cables included. Also used with circular sweep as precision range calibrator. Self-contained in metal case 8" x 12 1/2" x 1 1/2" deep. For 10 V. 50 to 1200 cycles AC. Excellent used, like new, with all tubes including crystals and C.R. Tube.

AN/ARN-6 RADIO COMPASS EQUIPMENT

Highly efficient airborne direction finding system. Frequency: 100 to 1750 Kc in 4 bands. 28.5 DC V. Power Input, LIKE NEW. **\$59.50**

LIMITED QUANTITY SPECIALS!

BC-312 MOBILE RECEIVER 6 bands, 1500 Kc to 18 Mc. With Tubes and 14 V. Dynamotor, Like New **\$79.50**

BC-312 for C-10 Operation **\$89.50**

BC-248 SUPERMET RECEIVER 300 to 300 Kc and 1.5 to 1800 Mc. Voice, Tone, CW. Self-contained dynamotor for 24 V DC. Like New **\$89.50**

AN/APT-5 AIRBORNE RADAR SET, with tubes, Like New **\$49.50**

TC-36A REVER, exc. used, like new **\$24.50**
Complete set of 15 code practice tapes, New, P.U.R.

BENDIX DIRECTION FINDERS

For Commercial navigation, on boats. MN26V 150-325 Kc; 325-695 Kc; 3-4.7 Mc. Complete with tubes, dynamotor. BRAND NEW **\$19.50**

MN28V Receiver Control Box **\$ 4.95**

MN28C Receiver 150-1500 Kc continuous tuning with 12 tubes and dynamotor. Used **18.95**
Like New (receiver as above) BRAND NEW **27.50**

MN28E Rotatable Loop for Above **4.95**

MN28Z Azimuth Control Box **2.95**

APN-1 FM TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER

420 to 460 Mc Aircraft Radio altimeter equipment. Tubes 4-955, 3-125J7, 4-125H7, 2-12H6. Like New; Complete with tubes, brand new APN-1 exc. Used **\$6.95** **\$9.95**

SCR-625 MINE DETECTOR

Complete portable outfit in original packing, with all accessories. Brand New **\$2750**

WESTERN ELECTRIC MERCURY RELAY

Single Pole Double Throw. 4500 ohm coil with 24 volt heater, operating current 8 Ma. Release current 0.2 Ma. High Pressure Hydrogen Sealed. Uniform high speed operation assured even at subzero temperatures by heater enclosed in housing. Western Electric #171284. (Equivalent to 27-C-D) BRAND NEW **\$2.95**

ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

RATE: 60¢ per word. Minimum 10 words. August issue closes June 3rd. Send order and remittance to: ELECTRONICS WORLD, One Park Ave., N. Y. C. 16, N. Y.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING AND INSTRUCTION

USED Correspondence Courses and Books sold and rented. Money back guarantee. Catalog Free. (Courses Bought.) Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

ELECTRONICS! Associate degree—29 months. Technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, missiles, computers, radar, automation. Start February, September. Valparaiso Technical Institute, Dept. N, Valparaiso, Indiana.

NEW Trade? Electronic, Mechanical Drafting pays \$150 week. Send \$2 first lesson, complete home study course \$25. Prior, Inc., 23-09 169 St., Whitestone 57, New York.

A.S.E.E. Degree through Home Study. Earn more through higher education. College level courses taught so you can understand them. Established, respected Technical Institute with 27,000 graduates. For details, write American Institute of Engineering, 1135 W. Fullerton, Chicago 14, Ill.

FOR SALE

TV Tuners—Rebuilt or Exchanged \$9.95 complete—all types—fast, guaranteed service. Send tuner with all parts to: L. A. Tuner Exchange, 4611 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, California.

TUBES—TV, Radio, Transmitting And Industrial Types At Sensibly Low Prices. New, Guaranteed, 1st Quality, Top Name Brands Only. Write For Free Catalog or Call Walker 5-7000, Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12N, N. Y.

DIAGRAMS for repairing radios \$1.00. Television \$2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-E, Hartford 1, Conn.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Malden 48, Mass.

PROFESSIONAL Electronic Projects—Organs, Timers, Computers, Industrial, etc.—\$1 up. Catalog Free. Parks, Box 1665, Lake City, Seattle 55, Wash.

BEFORE You Buy Receiving Tubes or Hi-Fi Components send now for your giant Free Zalytron current catalog featuring nationally known Zalytron First Quality TV-Radio Tubes, Hi-Fi Stereo Systems, Kits, Parts, etc. All priced to Save You Plenty—Why Pay More? Zalytron Tube Corp., 220 W. 42nd St., NYC.

PRECISION Resistors. carbon-deposit. Guaranteed 1% accuracy. Millions in stock. 1/2-watt, 8¢. 1-watt, 12¢. 2-watt, 15¢. Leading manufacturer, Rock Distributing Co., 902 Corwin Rd., Rochester 10, N.Y.

SAVE dollars on radio, TV-tubes, parts at less than manufacturer's cost. 100% guaranteed! No rebrands, pulls. Request Bargain Bulletin. United Radio, 1000-W, Newark, N.J.

BUILD amazing sensitive transistorized treasure finder. Available partially wired. Inexpensive. Simple illustrated plans, details. \$2. Deekits, Box 7263-D, Houston 8, Texas.

DO secret investigative work with supersensitive, directional microphone. Detects a whisper at great distances. Easily constructed for \$7. Step by step plans \$2. Dee Company, Box 7263-D, Houston 8, Texas.

HIFI Amplifiers, tuners, speakers, radios, telescopes, microscopes, cameras. Free Catalog. GM Photoelectronics, 623 Gay, Knoxville 2, Tennessee.

"FREE—R.C.A., G.E. etc. tubes catalog. Discount to 75% from list. Picture tubes at 75¢ inch up. Parts, parts kits at 1/10 original cost. Needles, tube testers, silicones, seleniums 7" TV bench test tube—\$6.99—and more." Arcturus Electronics Corp., E.W. 502-22nd Street, Union City, New Jersey.

SIXTANTS aircraft fairchild jaguar watch powered shoots stars astronauts \$37.50 VHF-FM transceiver 144-174MC including mike, speaker, control antenna \$150. Other surplus aircraft parts applicable to marine write O'Keefe Surplus Aircraft Box 284, Stanhope, N.J.

TRANSIRE TRANSISTOR Electronics ignition. Save gas, tune-ups. Improved starting, high and low-speed performance. Parts. Complete Kits, Conversions, from \$34.95. Palmer Electronics, 2W, Carlisle, Massachusetts.

POCKET sized, low impedance, square-wave generator. Variable frequency, 200 to 4000 cycles. Build it yourself for \$9. Send \$1.00 and stamped envelope for schematic to, Ace, 11500-H NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Florida.

ROCKETS: New illustrated catalog, 25¢. Single and multistage kits, cones, engines, launchers, trackers, technical information, etc. Fast service. Estes Industries, Penrose 17, Colorado.

LAMPKIN Modulation and Frequency Meter. Harold Harris WMFC, Monroeville, Alabama.

"TV Tuners Rebuilt and Aligned per original factory specifications using xyal controlled equipment only \$9.50. 24 hour service for un-muffled units. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. JW Electronics, P.O. Box 51A, Bloomington, Indiana."

SERVICE Color Television? Hand sized precision surplus tank periscope—facilitates convergence, purity adjustments. No mirror required. \$2.50 each, postpaid. Harry Tellis, 65 Wood Ave., Stratford, Conn.

LIKE To Build? Try 73 Magazine. \$3.50 Year, Sample 40¢. 1379 East 15th, Brooklyn 30, N.Y.

BEAT The High Cost of Living! Join the circle of Smart Buyers! Buy Gifts and Everyday needs Wholesale Detail \$1.00. The Frontier Saving Club, 3314 20th Street, Tuskaalosa, Alabama.

WANTED

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold. Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Massachusetts.

CASH Paid! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, Clean radio and TV receiving, transmitting special purpose, Magnetrons, Klystrons, broadcast types. Want military and commercial lab/test equipment such as G.R.H.P., AN/UPM prefix. Also want commercial Ham Receivers and Transmitters. For a Fair Deal write: Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y. (Walker 5-7000).

TRIGGER—W91VJ We Buy Shortwave Equipment For Cash. 7361 North, River Forest, Ill. Phone PR 1-8616.

CASH or Ham Gear: For all types Military Surplus PRC-GRC, UPM and teletype. Philmar Electronics, Morrisonville, New York.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

TAPE Recorders, HI-FI Components. Sleep Learning Equipment, Tapes. Unusual Values. Free Catalog. Dressner, 1523 EW Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park, N.Y.

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 Different—all major labels—free catalog. Stereo-Parti, 811-G, Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3, California.

SELF-Hypnosis. New concept teaches you quickly by tape or LP-record. Free literature. McKinley Publishers, Dept. T6, Box 3038, San Bernardino, California.

4/TR Stereo Tapes—bought, sold, rented, traded! Free Catalog/bargain closeouts. (Columbia) 9651 Foxbury, Rivera, California.

SAVE 30% Stereo music on tape. Free bargain catalog/blank tape/recorders/norelec speakers. Saxitone, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C.

DON'T buy Hi-Fi components until you get our low, low quotation. We guarantee "We Will Not Be Undersold." Easy-Pay-Plan. Send 10¢ for wholesale catalog and Best Buy Hi-Fi list. Hi-Fidelity Center, 220-NC E. 23rd St., N.Y. 10, N.Y.

HIGH-FIDELITY

DISGUSTED with "HI" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual Discounts On Your High Fidelity Requirements. Write. Key Electronics. 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. Cloverdale 8-4288.

RECORDERS, Components! Free wholesale catalogue! Carston, 125-R, East 88, N.Y.C. 28.

PRICES? The Best! Factory-sealed Hi-Fi Components? Yes! Send for free catalog. Audion, 1038R Northern Blvd., Roslyn, N.Y.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

JEEPS \$278. Airplanes \$159, Boats \$7.88, generators \$2.68, typewriters \$8.79, are typical government surplus sale prices. Buy 10,001 items wholesale, direct. Full details, 627 locations, procedure, only \$1.00. Surplus, Box 789-C97, Abbotstown, Penna.

PATENTS

PATENT Searches, \$6.00. For free Invention Record, and "Information Inventor's Need," Write: Miss Heyward, 1029 Vermont Avenue, N.W., Washington 5, D.C.

SHOPPING GUIDE CLASSIFIED

A HANDY GUIDE TO PRODUCTS, NOT NECESSARILY ELECTRONIC, BUT OF WIDE GENERAL INTEREST.

PHOTOGRAPHY-FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—144 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. War surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

PHOTOGRAPHY For pleasure or profit. Learn at home. Practical basic training. Long established school. Free booklet. American School of Photography, 835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 253B, Chicago 14, Illinois.

STAMPS AND COINS

TERRIFIC Stamp Bargain! Israel-Iceland-San Marino-plus triangle set—Plus Antigua-Borneo-Virgin-Scouts-Congo-Russia-Plus large stamp book—all four offers free—Send 10¢ for mailing cost. Empire Stamp Corporation, Dept. 22, Toronto, Canada.

HELP WANTED

HIGH Paying Jobs in Foreign Lands! Send \$2.00 for complete scoop! Foreign Opportunities, Box 172, Columbus 16, Ohio.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

LEARN While Asleep, hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-2D, Olympia, Washington.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

SECOND Income From Oil Can End Your Toil! Free Book and Oilfield Maps! National Petroleum, Pan-American Bank Building—PP, Miami 32, Florida.

FREE Book "990 Successful, Little-Known Businesses." Work home! Plymouth-555W, Brooklyn 4, New York.

I Made \$40,000.00 Year by Mail Order! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof. Torrey, Box 3566-N, Oklahoma City 6, Oklahoma.

ASSEMBLE artificial lures at home for stores. Materials supplied free. Profitable! Write: Lures, Ft. Walton Beach 1, Florida.

MISCELLANEOUS

2700 Novelties, Tricks, jokes, science, hobbies. World's biggest gadget catalog 10¢. Johnson-Smith, D-528, Detroit 7.

INDEPENDENT Thinkers—investigate Humanism! Free literature. American Humanist Association, Dept. EW-1, Yellow Springs, Ohio.

HOMEBREWING! Beers, wines. Complete Instructions \$1. Guaranteed. Crystalco 28-BEWS. Millburn, New Jersey.

AUTHORS! Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. FREE booklet "2D," Vantage, 120 West 31 St., New York 1.

HYPNOTIZE Unnoticed, quickly, effortlessly, or refund! Thousands satisfied! \$2, Timmer, Box 244, Cedarburg, Wis.

"HYPNOTIZE . . . One word . . . One fingersnap," on stage. Satisfaction—or refund. \$2. Hypnomaster, Box 9309-E8, Chicago 90.

INVESTIGATORS, free brochure, latest subminiature electronic listening devices. Dept.-7B, 11500 NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Florida.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX


JULY, 1962

Advertisers listed below with code numbers have additional information available on their products in the form of catalogues and bulletins. To obtain more detailed data, simply circle the proper code number in the coupon below and mail it to the address indicated. We will direct your inquiry to the manufacturer for processing.

CODE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE	CODE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE	CODE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE
	Allied Radio	13	118	G & G Radio Supply Co	94	135	Rad-Tel Tube Co	91
100	Antenna Specialists Co., The	18	119	Goodheart Co., R. E.	81		Radio Corporation of America	
101	Audion	62	120	Grantham School of Electronics	5			FOURTH COVER
102	B & K Manufacturing Co	9	121	Gregory Electronics Corporation	60	136	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W	57
103	B & K Manufacturing Co	75	122	Heath Company	59	137	Sarkes Tarzian Inc	16
104	Blonder-Tongue	63	123	Indiana Technical College	88	138	Schober Organ Corporation, The	56
105	Brooks Radio & TV Corp	76		International Business Machines Corporation	4	139	Scott Inc., H. H.	15
106	Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	19	124	International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.	12	140	Sencore	2
107	Channel Master Corp	62	125	Johnson Company, E. F.	69	141	Sonar Radio Corporation	62
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	7	126	Key Electronics Co	68	142	Sonotone Corporation	77
108	Columbia Electronics	92	127	Lafayette Radio	17	143	Sprague Products Company	55
109	Cushcraft	80	128	Lampkin Laboratories, Inc	60	144	Standard Brands Tube Company	85
110	Delco Radio	61	129	Magnecord Sales Department Midwestern Instruments	8	145	Superscope, Inc	65
111	Dressner	72	130	Moss Electronic, Inc	69		Sylvania	20, 21
112	E.C.I. Electronics Communications, Inc.	76	131	Multicore Sales Corp	58	146	Terado Company	60
113	EICO (Electronic Instr. Co. Inc.)	22		National Radio Institute	1	147	Texas Crystals	71
114	Electro-Voice, Inc	SECOND COVER		National Radio Institute	72	148	Tokyo Shibaura Electric Co., Ltd	83
115	Electronic Chemical Corp	93	132	Oelrich Publications	62	149	Transvision Electronics, Inc	73
	Electronics Book Service— A. S. Barnes & Co. Inc	87	133	Peak Electronics Company	80	150	Triplett Electrical Instrument Company	THIRD COVER
116	Eltec Laboratories, Inc	79		RCA Institutes, Inc	10, 11	151	Tru-Vac	89
117	Fair Radio Sales	68	134	R W Electronics	80	152	U.S. Crystals, Inc	83
						153	Valparaiso Technical Institute	80
						154	Winegard	58
						155	Xcelife, Inc	6

The coupon below can also be used to obtain additional information on the new product items shown on pages 86 through 92 as well as on the ads as listed above.

VOID AFTER JULY 31, 1962	NAME _____ STREET NO. _____ CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____																																																																																																																																											
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>100</td><td>101</td><td>102</td><td>103</td><td>104</td><td>105</td><td>106</td><td>107</td><td>108</td><td>109</td><td>110</td><td>111</td><td>112</td><td>113</td><td>114</td><td>115</td><td>116</td><td>117</td><td>118</td><td>119</td> </tr> <tr> <td>120</td><td>121</td><td>122</td><td>123</td><td>124</td><td>125</td><td>126</td><td>127</td><td>128</td><td>129</td><td>130</td><td>131</td><td>132</td><td>133</td><td>134</td><td>135</td><td>136</td><td>137</td><td>138</td><td>139</td> </tr> <tr> <td>140</td><td>141</td><td>142</td><td>143</td><td>144</td><td>145</td><td>146</td><td>147</td><td>148</td><td>149</td><td>150</td><td>151</td><td>152</td><td>153</td><td>154</td><td>155</td><td>156</td><td>157</td><td>158</td><td>159</td> </tr> <tr> <td>160</td><td>161</td><td>162</td><td>163</td><td>164</td><td>165</td><td>166</td><td>167</td><td>168</td><td>169</td><td>170</td><td>171</td><td>172</td><td>173</td><td>174</td><td>175</td><td>176</td><td>177</td><td>178</td><td>179</td> </tr> <tr> <td>180</td><td>181</td><td>182</td><td>183</td><td>184</td><td>185</td><td>186</td><td>187</td><td>188</td><td>189</td><td>190</td><td>191</td><td>192</td><td>193</td><td>194</td><td>195</td><td>196</td><td>197</td><td>198</td><td>199</td> </tr> <tr> <td>200</td><td>201</td><td>202</td><td>203</td><td>204</td><td>205</td><td>206</td><td>207</td><td>208</td><td>209</td><td>210</td><td>211</td><td>212</td><td>213</td><td>214</td><td>215</td><td>216</td><td>217</td><td>218</td><td>219</td> </tr> <tr> <td>220</td><td>221</td><td>222</td><td>223</td><td>224</td><td>225</td><td>226</td><td>227</td><td>228</td><td>229</td><td>230</td><td>231</td><td>232</td><td>233</td><td>234</td><td>235</td><td>236</td><td>237</td><td>238</td><td>239</td> </tr> </table>	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119																																																																																																																									
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139																																																																																																																									
140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159																																																																																																																									
160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179																																																																																																																									
180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199																																																																																																																									
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219																																																																																																																									
220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239																																																																																																																									
ADVERTISED PRODUCTS (SEE INDEX ABOVE)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>10</td><td>11</td><td>12</td><td>13</td><td>14</td><td>15</td><td>16</td><td>17</td><td>18</td><td>19</td><td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21</td><td>22</td><td>23</td><td>24</td><td>25</td><td>26</td><td>27</td><td>28</td><td>29</td><td>30</td><td>31</td><td>32</td><td>33</td><td>34</td><td>35</td><td>36</td><td>37</td><td>38</td><td>39</td><td>40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>41</td><td>42</td><td>43</td><td>44</td><td>45</td><td>46</td><td>47</td><td>48</td><td>49</td><td>50</td><td>51</td><td>52</td><td>53</td><td>54</td><td>55</td><td>56</td><td>57</td><td>58</td><td>59</td><td>60</td> </tr> </table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60																																																																															
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20																																																																																																																									
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40																																																																																																																									
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60																																																																																																																									
NEW PRODUCTS & LITERATURE	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>10</td><td>11</td><td>12</td><td>13</td><td>14</td><td>15</td><td>16</td><td>17</td><td>18</td><td>19</td><td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21</td><td>22</td><td>23</td><td>24</td><td>25</td><td>26</td><td>27</td><td>28</td><td>29</td><td>30</td><td>31</td><td>32</td><td>33</td><td>34</td><td>35</td><td>36</td><td>37</td><td>38</td><td>39</td><td>40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>41</td><td>42</td><td>43</td><td>44</td><td>45</td><td>46</td><td>47</td><td>48</td><td>49</td><td>50</td><td>51</td><td>52</td><td>53</td><td>54</td><td>55</td><td>56</td><td>57</td><td>58</td><td>59</td><td>60</td> </tr> </table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60																																																																															
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20																																																																																																																									
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40																																																																																																																									
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60																																																																																																																									
MAIL TO ELECTRONICS WORLD P.O. BOX 212 VILLAGE STATION NEW YORK 14, N.Y.																																																																																																																																												
INDICATE NUMBER OF ITEMS REQUESTED <input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												

 Make sure that your name and address are printed clearly.

**ELECTRONICS
 WORLD
 READER
 SERVICE
 COUPON**

TRIPLET

EXTRA QUALITY IS HIDDEN*

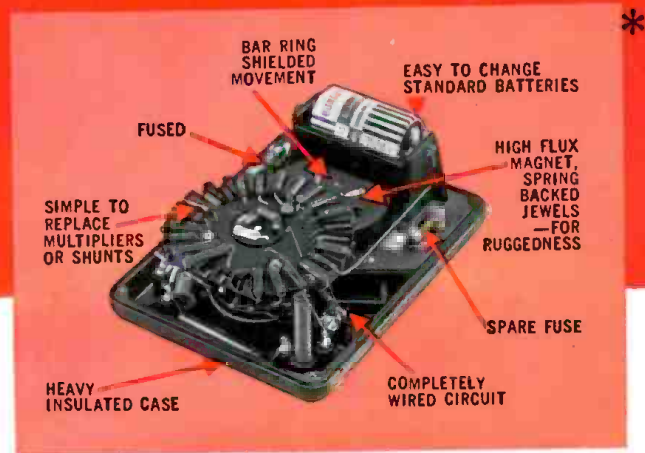
MODEL 630 V-O-M PRICE \$49.50

Standard Of The Industry



USES UNLIMITED:

- Field Engineers
- Application Engineers
- Electrical, Radio, TV, and Appliance Servicemen
- Electrical Contractors
- Factory Maintenance Men
- Industrial Electronic Maintenance Technicians
- Home Owners, Hobbyists



FACTS MAKE FEATURES:

- 1** Popular streamlined tester with long meter scales arranged for easy reading. Fuse protected.
- 2** Single control knob selects any of 32 ranges—less chance of incorrect settings and burnouts.
- 3** Four resistance ranges—from .1 ohm reads direct; 4½ ohm center scale; high 100 megohms.

Attention to detail makes the Triplet Model 630 V-O-M a lifetime investment. It has an outstanding ohm scale; four ranges—low readings .1 ohm, high 100 megs. Fuse affords extra protection to the resistors in the ohmmeter circuit, especially the X1 setting, should too high a voltage be applied. Accuracy 3% DC to 1200V. Heavy molded case for high impact, fully insulated.

*630A same as 630 plus 1½% accuracy and mirror scale only \$59.50

TRIPLET ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY, BLUFFTON, OHIO

RANGES

DC VOLTS	0-3-12-60-300-1,200-6,000 at 20,000 ohms per volt.
AC VOLTS	0-3-12-60-300-1,200-6,000 at 5,000 ohms per volt.
OHMS	0-1,000-10,000.
MEGOHMS	0-1-100.
DC MICRO-AMPERES	0-60 at 250 millivolts.
DC MILLI-AMPERES	0-1.2-12-120 at 250 millivolts.
DC AMPERES	0-12.

DB: -20 to +77 (600 ohm line at 1 MW).

OUTPUT VOLTS: 0-3-12-60-300-1,200; jack with condenser in series with AC ranges.



630-A



630-PL



630-APL



630-NA



630-T



631



310



666-HH



800



666-R

THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF V-O-M'S. AVAILABLE FROM YOUR TRIPLET DISTRIBUTOR'S STOCK.

RCA—PIONEER OF COLOR TV—BRINGS YOU

ALL YOU
NEED FOR

COLOR-TV SERVICING



WR-64A



WO-91A



WR-70A



WR-69A



WR-99A

RCA Color-Bar/Dot/ Crosshatch Generator

Low-cost, lightweight, portable instrument that provides all essential Color-TV test patterns. Simple to operate: only 3 controls. RF output leads connect directly to antenna terminals of receiver; no external sync leads required. Crystal-controlled signals assure rock-steady patterns, free from "jitter" and "crawl." Extra-wide-range chroma control. Generates:

- **Color-bar pattern:** ten bars of color, including R-Y, B-Y, G-Y, I and Q signals spaced at 30° phase intervals for checking phase and matrixing, and for automatic frequency and phase alignment. Permits accurate alignment of the "X" and "Z" demodulators which are used extensively in RCA Victor and many other makes of color TV receivers
 - **Crosshatch pattern:** a grid-like pattern of thin sharp lines for adjusting vertical and horizontal linearity, raster size, and overscan
 - **Dot pattern:** a pattern of small sized dots facilitating accurate color convergence adjustments
- \$189.50* with output cables.

RCA 5-Inch Oscilloscope for Color-TV

A wideband scope excellent for checking colorburst signals and general troubleshooting of wideband color circuits and other electronic equipment. Muil-scale calibrated graph screen makes measurement of peak-to-peak voltage as easy as with a VTVM.

- New 2-stage sync separator assures stable horizontal sweep lock-in on composite TV signals
 - Dual bandwidth: 4.5 Mc at 0.053 volt rms/in. sensitivity. 1.5 Mc at 0.018 volt rms/in. sensitivity
 - Continuously adjustable sweep frequency range: 10 cps to 100 Kc
 - 3-to-1 voltage-calibrated, frequency-compensated step attenuator for "V" amplifier
 - Simplified, semi-automatic voltage calibration for simultaneous voltage measurement and wave-shape display
 - Vertical-polarity reversal switch for "upright" or "inverted" trace display
- \$249.50*, including direct/low capacitance probe and cable, ground cable, and insulated clip.

RCA Television FM Sweep Generator

Specifically designed for visual alignment and troubleshooting of color and black-and-white TV receivers, and FM receivers. The RCA WR-69A has pre-set switch positions for all VHF TV channels, FM broadcast band, and TV video, chrominance, and IF frequencies. The WR-69A has these important features:

- IF/Video output frequency continuously tunable from 50 Kc to 50 Mc
 - Sweep-frequency bandwidth continuously adjustable from 50 Kc to 20 Mc on IF/Video and FM; 12 Mc on TV channels
 - Output level—0.1 volt or more
 - Attenuation range: TV channels, 60 db IF/Video, 70 db FM, 60 db
 - Return-trace blanking
 - Two adjustable bias voltages on front panel
- \$295.00* including all necessary cables.

RCA RF/VF/IF Marker Adder

Designed for use with a marker generator (such as RCA's WR-99A) and a sweep generator (such as RCA's WR-69A), this instrument is used for RF, IF, and VF sweep alignment in both color and black-and-white TV receivers. In visual alignment techniques, it eliminates distortion of sweep response pattern. Important features:

- Choice of four different marker shapes provided by front panel switch for different types of sweep-response curves and for positive and negative sweep traces
 - Provides very high-Q markers of high-amplitude and narrow bandwidth
 - Complete front panel control of marker shape, marker amplitude, marker polarity, sweep amplitude, and sweep-trace polarity
- \$74.50* complete with cables.

RCA Crystal-Calibrated Marker Generator

Supplies a fundamental frequency RF carrier of crystal accuracy for aligning and troubleshooting color and B&W TV receivers, FM receivers and other electronic equipment in the 19-260 Mc range. Combines functions of multiple-marker generator, re-broadcast transmitter, and heterodyne frequency meter.

- Highly stable output
 - May be calibrated at 240 separate crystal check points—accurate calibration provided at 1-Mc and 10-Mc intervals
 - Matched-impedance pad-type attenuator and double shielding of the oscillator provide effective attenuation of all frequencies
 - Most-used IF and RF frequencies are specially indicated on the dial scale
 - Sound and picture carrier markers available simultaneously
- \$242.50* complete with output cable and phone tip.

RCA ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION, Harrison, N. J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics